



LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

**Raadslede van die Raad van die
Langeberg Munisipaliteit**

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Raadsvergadering
van die Raad van Langeberg Munisipaliteit wat gehou sal word op
29 JANUARIE 2019 om 10H00

in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson
om oorweging te verleen aan die items op die aangehegte agenda.

**Councillors of the Council of the
Langeberg Municipality**

Notice is hereby given of a Council Meeting
of the Municipal Council of the Langeberg Municipality to be held on
29 JANUARY 2019 at 10H00

in the Council Chamber, Municipal Offices,
Church Street, Robertson to discuss the items on the appended agenda.

RDH / ALD S.W. VAN EEDEN
SPEAKER

BIRTHDAY LIST 2019

JANUARY	
04	Cllr Bulenlani Nteta
05	Mr Maynard Johnson
15	Cllr Esther Bosjan
17	Cllr Kobus DF van Zyl
FEBRUARY	
09	Mr Dave van Schalkwyk
09	Cllr Lettesia M Swanepoel
24	Mr Theuns Carstens
MARCH	
01	Cllr Wilma Strauss
11	Mr Neil Albertyn
23	Mr Peter W Salman
30	Mr Charl Martin
APRIL	
27	Mrs Celeste Matthys
MAY	
12	Mrs Suzette Kotzé
20	Mr Anton Everson
28	Cllr JJ Januarie
30	Ald Kosie D Burger
JUNE	
05	Mr Bradley Brown
16	Cllr Hetta F Mangenengene
19	Cllr Gideon Joubert
24	Ald Schalk van Eeden
30	Mr Kobus Brand

JULY	
AUGUST	
11	Cllr Mark van der Merwe
14	Mr Glenn Slingers
19	Mr Eugene Jooste
SEPTEMBER	
05	Ald Henry Jansen
07	Mr Zamuxolo Qhanqisa
10	Mr Corné Franken
18	Mr Izak van der Westhuizen
19	Cllr Dendeline B Janse
19	Cllr Samuel du Plessis
22	Cllr Daughwan Kuhn
24	Cllr Judy Mafilika
OCTOBER	
05	Cllr Eric MJ Scheffers
17	Cllr Pauline Hess
NOVEMBER	
02	Cllr Nicky Beginsel
09	Mr Chris Vorster
18	Cllr Jacques Kriel
27	Mr Soyisile A Mokweni
DECEMBER	
05	Mr Sabelo Ngongolo
09	Mr Johan Coetzee
10	Cllr Andile Shibili
26	Cllr Christopher J Grootboom

AGENDA

~ 29 JANUARY 2019 ~

1. Opening / Opening
2. Attendance / Bywoning
3. Applications for leave of Absence / Aansoeke vir verlof tot afwesigheid
4. Approval of Minutes / Goedkeuring van Notule
 - 4.1 Confirmation of the Minutes of an Ordinary Meeting of Council of the Langeberg Municipality held on 10 December 2018 at 10h00 in the Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, Church Street, Robertson. 05 - 20

Bekragtiging van die Notule van 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad van die Langeberg Munisipaliteit wat gehou was op 10 Desember 2018 om 10h00 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson.
5. Statements & Announcements by the Speaker / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Speaker
6. Interviews with Delegations / Onderhoude met Afvaardigings
None / Geen
7. Statements & Announcements by the Mayor / Verklarings & Mededelings deur die Burgemeester
8. Urgent Matters & Reports, Statements & Announcements submitted by the Municipal Manager
Dringende Aangeleenthede & Verslae, Verklarings & Mededelings voorgelê deur die Munisipale Bestuurder

- 8.1 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 30(5) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998), as amended. Aforesaid stipulation reads as follows: (5) Before a municipal council takes a decision on any of the following matters it must first require its executive committee or executive mayor, if it has such a committee or mayor, to submit to it a report and recommendation on the matter: (1) any matter mentioned in Section 160(2) of the Constitution; (2) the approval of an integrated development plan for the municipality, and any amendment to that plan; and (3) the appointment and conditions of service of the municipal manager and a head of a department of the municipality. *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van Artikel 30(5) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig. Voormelde bepaling lees as volg: (5) Alvorens 'n munisipale raad 'n besluit oor enige van die volgende aangeleenthede neem, moet hy eers sy uitvoerende komitee of uitvoerende burgemeester, indien hy so 'n komitee of burgemeester het, versoek om 'n verslag en aanbeveling oor die aangeleentheid aan hom voor te lê: (1) enige aangeleentheid genoem in Artikel 160(2) van die Grondwet; (2) die goedkeuring van 'n geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan vir die munisipaliteit, en enige wysigings van daardie plan; (3) die aanstelling en diensvoorwaardes van die munisipale bestuurder en 'n hoof van 'n departement van die munisipaliteit.*
 - 8.2 Matters which must be handled in terms of Section 32(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998) as amended, and approved per Council Resolution A82 of 19 March 2001. / *Sake wat hanteer moet word in terme van die delegasies toegestaan ingevolge Artikel 32(1) en (2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet No 117 van 1998), soos gewysig en aanvaar per Raadsbesluit A82 van 19 Maart 2001.*
 - 8.3 Report on matters of concern by representatives at the Cape Winelands District Municipality. / *Rapportering aangaande sake van belang deur verteenwoordigers by die Kaapse Wynland Distrikmunisipaliteit.*
 - 8.4 Other Matters / *Ander Sake*

9. Consideration of Notice of Motions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Mosies

None / Geen

10. Consideration of Notice of Questions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Vrae

None / Geen

11. Consideration of Urgent Motions / Oorweging van Dringende Mosies

None / Geen

12. Consideration of Reports / Oorweging van Verslae

12.1	Reports submitted to Council for consideration (A Items) Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging (A Items)	22
12.2	Reports submitted to Council for consideration (AA Items) Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging (AA-Items)	227
12.3	Reports dealt with in terms of the delegated powers by the Mayoral Committee (B & BB Items) Verslae afgehandel deur die Burgemeesterskomitee in terme van gedelegeerde bevoegdheide (B & BB-Items)	235

-oOo-

MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL OF THE LANGEBOOM MUNICIPALITY
HELD ON 10 DECEMBER 2018 AT 10H00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS
MUNICIPAL OFFICES, CHURCH STREET, ROBERTSON

1. Opening / Opening

The Speaker welcomed the Executive Mayor, the Deputy Executive Mayor, Councillors and the Administration to the meeting. Reverend Johan Dorfling of the Dutch Reformed Church, Robertson East Congregation opened the meeting with a reading and a message from Luke 3:1-6.

2. Bywoning / Attendance

Ald Van Eeden, SW	Speaker
Ald Jansen, HM.....	Executive Mayor
Cllr Joubert, GD	Deputy Executive Mayor
Ald Burger, JD.....	Councillor (Member of the Mayco)
Cllr Janse, DB	Councillor (Member of the Mayco)
Cllr Scheffers, EMJ	Councillor (Member of the Mayco)
Cllr Strauss, SW.....	Councillor (Member of the Mayco)
Cllr Beginsel, NJ.....	Councillor
Cllr Bosjan, E	Councillor
Cllr Du Plessis, S	Councillor
Cllr Grootboom, CJ	Councillor
Cllr Hess, P	Councillor
Cllr Januarie, JJ	Councillor
Cllr Kriel, J	Councillor
Cllr Maflika, JS	Councillor
Cllr Manganengene, HF	Councillor
Cllr Nteta, BH	Councillor
Cllr Simpson, OC	Councillor
Cllr Shibili, AJ	Councillor
Cllr Swanepoel, LM	Councillor
Cllr Van der Merwe, TM	Councillor
Mr Mokweni, SA	Municipal Manager
Mr Everson, AWJ	Director Corporate Services
Mr Brown, B	Chief Financial Officer
Ms Matthys, CO	Director Strategy & Social Development
Mr Mgajo, M.....	Director Community Services
Mr Van der Westhuizen, IAB.....	Director Engineering Services
Ms Kotzé, S.....	Manager Administrative Support
Ms Burger, E	Chief Clerk General Administration
Mr Qhangisa, ST	Translator
Adv JF Koekemoer.....	Legal Advisor

3. 3.1 Applications for leave of absence / Aansoek om verlof tot afwesigheid

Cllr Van Zyl, JDF

3.2 Absent without leave / Afwesig sonder verlof

None / Geen

4. Goedkeuring van Notule / Approval of Minutes:

- 4.1 That the minutes of an Ordinary Meeting of Council of the Langeberg Municipality held on 30 October 2018 at 10h00 in the Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, Church Street, Robertson be approved and confirmed.

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad van die Langeberg Munisipaliteit wat gehou was op 30 Oktober 2018 om 10h00 in die Raadsaal, Munisipale Kantore, Kerkstraat, Robertson goedgekeur en bekragtig word.

5. Verklarings en Mededelings deur die Speaker / Statements and Announcements by the Speaker

The Speaker wished Cllrs Beginsel, Kriel, Shibili and Grootboom as well as the Municipal Manager a happy birthday and the best for the coming year. He wished all Councillors and their families a blessed Christmas and a happy New Year and implored every person to care for women and children in this *16 Days of Activism ~ No Violence against Women & Children* Campaign. He said that it must be remembered that men can similarly be sufferers of abuse.

The Speaker announced that the Council will be on official recess from 11 December 2018 to 11 January 2019.

6. Onderhoude met Afvaardigings / Interviews with Delegations

None / Geen

7. Verklarings en Mededelings deur die Burgemeester / Statements and Announcements by the Mayor.

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester het Rdl Shibili geluk gewens met sy verjaarsdag op dié dag. Hy het een en elk bedank vir die afgelope jaar se harde werk en samewerking en gesê dat hulle hul goed van ul taak gekwyd het. Die Munisipale Bestuurder, Direkteure en Amptenare het bygedra tot die suksesse van 2018 en daar word nou gehoop en vertrou op 'n skoon oudit. Hy het almal 'n geseënde Kersfees en 'n voorspoedige nuwejaar toegewens.

8. Dringende Aangeleenthede en Verslae, Verklarings & Mededelings voorgelê deur die Munisipale Bestuurder.
Urgent Matters and Reports, Statements & Announcements submitted by the Municipal Manager.

A 3739 : TABLING OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2017 / 2018 (5/14/1/1) (DIRECTOR: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

9. Consideration of Notice of Motions / Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Mosles

Geen / None.

10. Oorweging van Kennisgewing van Vrae / Consideration of Notice of Questions

10.1 QUESTIONS POSED BY CLLR S DU PLESSIS : ICOSA
TARRING OF A SPECIFIC PORTION OF PAUL KRUGER STREET, ROBERTSON

The Speaker said that the questions are addressed in the agenda document itself and that the answers provided, will not be debated. However, Cllr Du Plessis may ask follow-up questions about the answers. Cllr Du Plessis said that he is not satisfied with a number of the answers but that he will address it next year in the form of motions.

11. Oorweging van Dringende Mosies / Consideration of Urgent Motions

Cllr JJ Januarie requested that although this is not an urgent motion, SMS's be sent to residents' phones notifying them of upcoming electricity load shedding. The request was noted.

12. Oorweging van Verslae / Consideration of Reports:

12.1 Reports submitted to Council for consideration (A Items)
Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging (A-items)

A 3721 **PROGRAMME OF DATES FOR MEETINGS 2019 ~ SECTION 79 COMMITTEES, EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND COUNCIL ~ JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2019 (3/2/3/1) (DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)**

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the following dates for the meetings of the Section 79 Committees, MPAC, Mayoral Committee and Council for 2019 be approved.

Dat die vergaderingsdatums soos hieronder aangedui, van die Artikel 79 Komitees, MORK, Burgemeesterskomitee en Raad vir 2019 goedgekeur word.

2. That the proposed dates be compared with other known dates of meetings that councillors regularly attend throughout the year, in order to avoid the clashing of meetings.

<u>ART 79 COMMITTEES</u> Corporate Services, Strategy + Social Development, Community Services, Engineering Services, MPAC & Finance	<u>EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE</u> At 10h00	<u>COUNCIL MEETING</u> At 10h00	<u>STATUTORY COUNCIL MEETING</u> (Urgent matters) At 10h00
15 January 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 18 January 2019 = Finance Committee 01 January 2019 = New Year's Day. Schools reopen on 09 January 2019	22 January 2019	29 January 2019	
12 February 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 14 February 2019 = Finance Committee	19 February 2019	26 February 2019	
12 March 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 14 March 2019 = Finance Committee 21 March 2019 = Human Rights Day. Schools close 15 March 2019 (Autumn);	19 March 2019	26 March 2019	
09 April 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee	16 April 2019	30 April 2019	

10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 18 April 2019 = Finance Committee			
Schools reopen on 02 April 2019, Good Friday = 19 April 2019, Family Day = 22 April 2019, Freedom Day = 27 April 2019			
14 May 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 16 May 2019 = Finance Committee	21 May 2019	28 May 2019	
Workers' Day = 01 May 2019			
No Portfolio meetings in June 2019	No Mayco meeting in June 2019	No Council meeting in June 2019	14 June 2019
14 June 2019 = Schools close, Youth day = 16 June 2019, Public holiday on Monday 17 June 2019			
09 July 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 17 July 2019 = Finance Committee	23 July 2019	30 July 2019	
09 July 2019 = Schools re-open			
13 Aug 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 16 August 2019 = Finance Committee	20 August 2019	27 August 2019	
09 August 2019 = National Women's Day.			
10 September 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 16 September 2019 = Finance Committee	17 September 2019	25 September 2019	
24 Sept 2019 = Heritage Day. Schools close on 20 Sept 2019 (Spring)			
08 October 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 17 October 2019 = Finance Committee	22 October 2019	29 October 2019	
Schools reopen on 01 Oct 2019			
12 November 2019 08h00 – 08h45= Corporate Services Committee 08h45 – 09h30= Strategy + Social Development 09h30 – 10h15= Community Services Committee 10h15 – 11h00= Engineering Services Committee 11h00 – 11h45= MPAC 18 November 2019 = Finance Committee	26 November 2019	No Council meeting	
December 2019	---	04 December 2019	---
Schools close on 04 Dec 2019 (Summer). 16 Dec 2019 = Day of Reconciliation. 25 Dec 2019 = Christmas Day. 26 Dec 2019 = Day of Goodwill. Schools re-open in mid-January 2020 (date to be confirmed).			

3. That in the event there is a need for a Council meeting in June or December 2019 to address any compliance matters, statutory council meetings be arranged on dates as determined by the Municipal Manager and the Speaker.

A 3722 SUBMISSION OF THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE LOCAL TOURISM ASSOCIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018 (12/2/3/3) (MANAGER: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

Cllr AJ Shibili said that some of the tourism offices' responses are not satisfactory and that it will be followed up in 2019. It should be reconsidered whether, from a business point of view, these Associations should still receive funding from the Municipality. The Director Strategy & Social Development said that the Chairperson of each Association will make a presentation to the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee in January 2018 about their tourism projects that have been done in the preceding financial quarter and which are planned for the next financial quarter. The presentation will also include a report on the SMME development about the service level agreement with the Municipality (*what they do to promote tourism in previously disadvantaged areas with the funds they are receiving from the Municipality*).

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the audited financial statements of the Local Tourism Associations for the period 01 July 2017 to 30 June 2018 be noted and that the questions raised by the Chief Audit Executive be responded to at the next meeting of the Strategy and Social Development Portfolio Committee meeting
2. That a quarterly presentation be made by the Chairperson of each Association to the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee about the tourism projects that have been done in the preceding financial quarter and are planned for the next financial quarter.
3. That the quarterly presentation must include a report on the SMME development by the Association in terms of the service level agreement with the Municipality, i.e. what do they do to promote tourism in their previously disadvantaged areas with the funds they are receiving from the Municipality as well as the applicable SLA's

A 3723 APPLICATION TO PURCHASE OF A PORTION OF MUNICIPAL LAND (±180M²) SITUATED ON ERF 1 ADJACENT TO ERF 4341, ROBERTSON (7/2/3/2/4) (PRINCIPAL CLERK: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the application received from Mr Eppel to purchase a portion of erf 1 Robertson (180m²) as well as a portion of erf 4328, Robertson at a market related price be approved once the process to transfer erf 4328, Robertson to the Municipality has been finalized subject to the following conditions:

- 1.1 That it be confirmed that a portion of Erf 1, Robertson (180m²) as well as a portion of erf 4328, Robertson is not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA of 2003, Act 56 of 2003).

Dat dit bevestig word dat die gedeelte van Erf 1, Robertson (180m²) asook 'n gedeelte van erf 4328, Robertson nie benodig word vir die verskaffing van die minimum vlak van basiese munisipale dienste nie (S14 van die MFMA 2003, Wet 56 van 2003).

- 1.2 That written notices be served on all adjoining property owners.

Dat geskrewe kennisgewings aan al die aanliggende eienaars bedien word.

- 1.3 That a deposit of 10% be payable with the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.

Dat 'n deposito van 10% betaalbaar sal wees met ondertekening van die koopvooreenkomst en dat die resant van die koopsom betaalbaar is by registrasie.

- 1.4 That the relevant portion of erf 1, Robertson must be subdivided and rezoned from Undetermined zone to Single residential zone I for the cost of the applicant.

Dat die relevante gedeelte van erf 1, Robertson onderverdeel en hersoneer word van Onbepaald 1 na Enkel Residensieël I vir die rekening van die aansoeker.

- 1.5 That the portion of erf 4328, Robertson that lies between erven 4341 and 1, Robertson, be closed as a Public Place, subdivided and rezoned from Open space zone I to Single residential zone I.

Dat die gedeelte van erf 4328, Robertson wat tussen erwe 4341 en 1, Robertson geleë is, gesluit word as Openbare Gedeelte, onderverdeel en hersoneer word vanaf Openbare Gedeelte 1 na Enkel Residensieël 1.

- 1.6 That a Land Surveyor be appointed to determine the portion of erf 4341, Robertson which has been exceeded for the cost of the applicant.

Dat 'n Landmeter aangestel word om te bepaal watter gedeelte van erf 4341, Robertson oorskry word vir die rekening van die aansoeker.

- 1.7 That the abovementioned portions be simultaneously registered and consolidated with erf 4341, Robertson.

Dat die bovermelde gedeeltes gelyktydig geregistreer en konsolideer word met erf 4341, Robertson.

- 1.8 The applicant will be responsible for the required applications in terms of the Langeberg Municipal Land Use Planning By-law, 2015 to give effect to the town planning actions mentioned above.

Dat die aansoeker verantwoordelik sal wees vir die vereiste aansoeke in terme van Langeberg Munisipaliteit Grondgebruik Beplannings By-Wet, 2015 om te voldoen aan bovermelde stadsbeplannings aksies.

- 1.9 That the applicant be responsible for all Town Planning cost involved which may include rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, surveying and registration of the property in his/her name.

Dat die aansoeker verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle Stadsbeplannings koste wat mag insluit hersonering, onderverdeling, konsolidasie, landmeter en registrasie van die eiendom in sy/haar naam.

- 1.10 That the applicant be responsible for all connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property.

Dat die aansoeker verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle aansluitingsfooie vir munisipale dienste gelewer aan die perseel.

- 1.11 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 8 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

A 3724 ALIENATION OF BUILDING SITUATED ON ERF 1128, ASHTON KNOWN AS HEIDILAND CRÈCHE (7/1/4/1/1) (MANAGER: ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT)

A discussion took place about the vandalism of abandoned *versus* uninhabited municipal buildings. The Municipal Manager said that it was a disturbing trend that when a empty building becomes municipal property, it is vandalised. This happened in the case of the Kampong in Montagu, the Buiteklub in Ashton and the Heidiland Crèche in Ashton. The important question to be answered is whether this is a political issue or whether this is the vandalism of municipal property. Whatever the case may be, it is a disturbing pattern that warrants further investigation.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal building known as Heidiland Crèche situated on erf 1128, Ashton

is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).

Dat dit bevestig word dat die munisipale gebou bekend as Heidiland Crèche geleë te erf 1128, Ashton nie benodig word vir die verskaffing van die minimum vlak van basiese dienste nie. (S14 van die MFMA, Wet 56 van 2003)

2. That the building situated on erf 1128, Ashton be alienated "voetstoots" by way of public tender subject to the following conditions:

Dat die gebou geleë erf 1128, Ashton by wyse van 'n openbare tender "voetstoots" verkoop word onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

- 2.1 That the selling price be determined based on a reasonable market value certificate.

Dat die verkoopprijs van die eiendom bereken word, baseer op 'n billike markwaarde sertifikaat.

- 2.2 That a deposit of 10% be payable with the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.

Dat 'n deposito van 10% betaalbaar sal wees met ondertekening van die koop-ooreenkoms en dat die resant van die koopsom betaalbaar is by registrasie.

- 2.3 That the Purchaser be responsible for the payment of all services rendered to the portion of land.

Dat die Koper verantwoordelik is vir die betaling van alle dienste gelewer aan hierdie gedeelte grond.

- 2.4 That the Purchaser be responsible for the cost involved for rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, surveying, registration of servitudes and registration of the property in his/her name, where applicable.

Dat die Koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle kostes van hersonering, onderverdeling, konsolidasie, landmeter, registrasie van die servitude en registrasie van die eiendom in sy/haar naam, waar van toepassing.

- 2.5 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 6 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

Dat die kooptransaksie binne 'n periode van 6 maande vanaf datum van toekenning van die erf afgehandel word, by versuim waarvan, die aanbod onherroeplik verval.

**A 3725 MONTHLY REPORTS FROM THE LOCAL TOURISM ASSOCIATIONS – OCTOBER 2018 (12/2/3/3)
MANAGER: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report from the Local Tourism Associations for October 2018 be noted

**A 3726 FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL
FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003 – OCTOBER 2018 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

The Executive Mayor presented the Executive Summary to Council.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

A 3727 SILWERSTRAND INVESTEC - REBATE ON PROPERTY RATES (5/3/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

The ANC requested a caucus which was allowed from 10h33 – 10h41. Upon return, Cllr AJ Shibili said that the agenda may be proceeded with. The Municipal Manager gave context to the report by briefly recounting the history of the Silwerstrand Development: Prior to 2000 the land was owned by Robertson Municipality and was sold to the developer, Mark Brummer. The sale was subject to certain conditions, amongst others that the developer will not pay rates and taxes to the Municipality on any unsold erven, but that the owners of the sites will pay municipal rates and taxes. This allowance was agreed to in an effort to stimulate economic growth and development in the municipal area. The developer went bankrupt and in 2011 Investec took over the development. They also requested these same rebates and in 2014 it was also extended to them. There are currently 116 unsold erven.

The report serving before Council recommends that the rebates on the 116 erven be reduces at a specific rate and pace and that by 2021 Investec will pay 100% of municipal rates on unsold erven.

Cllr JJ Januarie said that Investec is a large corporation and he does not think that they deserve any further extension. Cllr CJ Grootboom agreed with this statement, but added that the Finance Portfolio Committee was of the opinion that the submitted recommendations are of a more holistic nature and will drive Investec to start selling erven and therefore paying for the erven.

Cllr JJ Januarie proposed that Investec must immediately start paying the current municipal rates and taxes on the unsold 116 erven at the Silwerstrand Development. The proposal was seconded by Cllr TM van der Merwe. Proposal 1

Cllr GD Joubert proposed that the report's recommendations be accepted. The proposal was seconded by Cllr J Kriel Proposal 2

As there were two proposals on the table, the Speaker requested Council to vote on the proposals.

Result of the voting process

Proposal 1 08 Votes Cllrs E Bosjan, S du Plessis, Cllrs JJ Januarie, JS Maflika, BH Nteta, AJ Shibili, LM Swanepoel, TM van der Merwe.

Proposal 2 11 Votes Cllrs NJ Beginsel, Ald JD Burger, P Hess, DB Janse, Ald HM Jansen, GD Joubert, J Kriel, HF Manganengene, EMJ Scheffers, SW Strauss, Ald SW van Eeden

Abstained Cllr CJ Grootboom

Proposal 1 carried.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Besluit / Resolved

1. That the current 100% rebate on property rates and taxes that has been afforded to Silwerstrand Development Company (Pty) Ltd be extended to Investec Bank Ltd or its subsidiary. Each owner of an Erf shall become liable for municipal rates and taxes from the date on which the Erf is transferred from Investec Bank Ltd or its subsidiary into the name of the new owner.
2. That a time limit and phase-out approach be applied to the recommendation in point 1, and that the decision to extent the 100% rebates be recalled and that Investec Bank Ltd be liable for rates in terms of the approved budget and Rates policy applicable at the time as follows:

- 2.1 01 July 2019 - Only eligible for a 50% rebate
- 2.2 01 July 2020 - Only eligible for a 30% rebate
- 2.3 01 July 2021 - 0% rebate

A 3728 RESUBMISSION - REMUNERATION OF THE AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE MEMBERS OF LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the remuneration payable to the Audit & Performance Committee members be adjusted as follows with effect from 01 November 2018:

Chairperson	R4 317.00 per meeting per day
Member	R2 619.00 per meeting per day
Traveling time	R 220.00 per hour (applicable to members traveling more than an hour to attend meetings)
Fuel cost.	As a result of the fluctuations of the fuel price, the tariffs contained in Transport Circular No 1 of 1977 (<i>Transport Handbook on Tariffs for the use of Motor Transport</i>) are reviewed monthly. Hence, the fuel cost payable to Audit & Performance Committee members will be based on the tariffs as per the latest circular as approved by the Department of Transport.)

2. That the remuneration payable to the Risk Management Committee be adjusted as follows with effect from 01 November 2018 (4 meetings):

Chairperson	R4 317.00 per meeting per day x 4 meetings
Traveling time	R 220.00 per hour x 4 hours per meeting x 4 meetings
Fuel cost	As a result of the fluctuations of the fuel price, the tariffs contained in Transport Circular No 1 of 1977 (<i>Transport Handbook on Tariffs for the use of Motor Transport</i>) are reviewed monthly. Hence, the fuel cost payable to the Risk Management Committee chairperson will be based on the tariffs as per the latest circular as approved by the Department of Transport.)

A 3729 KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS TO BE AMENDED - THE TOP LAYER SDBIP (2018 / 2019) (DIRECTOR: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That Council approve the inclusion / removal / amendment to the KPI's on the Top level SDBIP's for 2018 / 2019, as reflected in the report.

A 3730 PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS IN LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY (DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES)

A general discussion took place about some details pertaining to the report and the Municipal Manager said that the Zandvliet area should not be included in the report as the acquisition of the portion of land is currently still in process. The Zandvliet that Cllr Nteta referred to, is situated somewhere else.

Regarding Riemvasmaak, the Municipal Manager said that he had a meeting on 08 June 2018 with the residents and that they expressed a willingness to pay for their basic municipal services. They did request that the chemical toilets be erected not too far away from their dwellings. Areas in Riemvasmaak are, however, inaccessible for effective delivery of water services due to the topography of the area. Cllr L Swanepoel said that she and Cllr Beginsel could talk to them and try and persuade them to relocate to a lower part of Riemvasmaak where water services can be delivered cost effectively.

The very first step for every resident would be to complete a form for "consumption of municipal services" and the Municipality will start with Riemvasmaak, Mandela Square and Kenana / Nkanini

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the Administration proceed with the planning process to provide basic services to informal settlements.
2. That the process be proceeded with to have those residents in the informal settlement areas complete the necessary forms to apply for the basic services.

A comfort break was given from 11h37 – 11h45

A 3731 ALLOCATED FUNDING: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT AGREEMENT OF DELIVERY DATES: (17/5/8/5) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the Department of Human Settlements be requested to roll over the allocated R 1 800 000 for the Montagu Strydom Street and R2 600 000 for McGregor project into the 2019/20 financial year in order to first finalise all outstanding issues pertaining to these projects.

A 3732 MCGREGOR HOUSING PROJECT – REQUEST FOR ALLOCATION OF THE OUTSTANDING 68 UNITS TO BE BUILT & ALLOCATION OF THE 10 SERVICE SITES TO THE NON-QUALIFIERS IN THE PROJECT (17/5/R) (SENIOR HOUSING CLERK: MONTAGU)

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Resolved

1. That be proceeded with the McGregor Housing Database list up until 30 September 2016 to see whether 54 beneficiaries can be identified and approved, to complete the project.
2. That the new Housing Database list up until 30 September 2016 approved by Council, be advertised for thirty (30) days on the public notice board of McGregor municipal offices for notification.
3. That the allocation of the ten (10) service sites for the income group R3 501 – R 7 000 be allocated from the approved prioritized list by Council of 24 August 2015 and according to the date of registration on the Housing Database / Waiting list of McGregor.
4. That all applicants be made aware that they need to fulfil the same criteria as laid down by the Department of Human Settlements.

A 3733 APPOINTMENT / DELEGATION OF COUNCILLORS AND REPRESENTATIVES ON PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES AND TO SERVE ON EXTERNAL BODIES (3/1/2 + 3/1/4)(DIRECTOR CORP SERVICES)

The Deputy Mayor submitted the names of the DA's candidates for the vacancies. The proposal was seconded by Cllr J Kriel. Proposal 1

Strategy and Social Services	- Member	- COPE representative
Engineering Services	- Chairperson	- Cllr J Kriel
	Member	- COPE representative
Community Services	- Member	- ANC to nominate

Financial Services	- Chairperson	- Cllr JDF van Zyl
	Member	- Cllr J Kriel
Rules Committee	- Member	- ANC to nominate
L.A Pension Fund	- Member	- ANC to nominate

The ANC requested a caucus, which was granted from 11h52 – 11h57. Upon return Cllr AJ Shibili said that the DA should not always appoint only their own people in positions where there are payment involved. They should also consider the other parties for such appointments. Cllr JJ Januarie of the ANC submitted the names of the ANC's representatives to the committees / organisations. He proposed Cllr AJ Shibili as chairperson of the Engineering Services Portfolio Committee. The proposal was seconded by Cllr S du Plessis Proposal 2

As there were two proposals on the table, the Speaker requested Council to vote on the proposals.

Result of the voting process

Proposal 1	11 Votes	Cllrs NJ Beginsel, Ald JD Burger, P Hess, DB Janse, Ald HM Jansen, GD Joubert, J Kriel, HF Mangenengene, EMJ Scheffers, SW Strauss, Ald SW van Eeden
Proposal 2	09 Votes	Cllrs E Bosjan, S du Plessis, Cllrs CJ Grootboom, JJ Januarie, JS Maflika, BH Nteta, AJ Shibili, LM Swanepoel, TM van der Merwe..

Proposal 1 carried.

The Executive Mayor requested that the *Ad Hoc Committee for Urgent Matters* be disestablished as there is already a Water Committee and if urgent matters should crop up, an *ad hoc* committee could be established again without any problem.

Cllr JJ Januarie informed Council that he will be the interim Chief Whip of the ANC until such time as the provincial leadership informs the Municipal Manager in this regard.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Besluit / Resolved

1. That the following Councillors be appointed to serve on the following Portfolio Committees-

- Corporate Services ~ No Changes

Cllr NJ Beginsel (Chairperson)
Cllr JJS Januarie
Cllr OC Simpson
Cllr LM Swanepoel
Cllr JDF van Zyl

- Strategy & Social Development

Cllr P Hess (Chairperson)
Cllr HF Mangenengene
Cllr BH Nteta
Cllr TM van der Merwe
COPE councillor

- Engineering Services

Cllr J Kriel (Chairperson)
Cllr NJ Beginsel
Cllr S Du Plessis
Cllr AJ Shibili
COPE councillor

- Community Services

Cllr HF Mangenengene (Chairperson)
Cllr NJ Beginsel
Cllr E Bosjan

Cllr P Hess
Cllr OC Simpson

- **Financial Services**
Cllr JDF van Zyl (Chairperson)
Cllr CJ Grootboom
Cllr P Hess
Cllr JS Maflika
Cllr J Kriel
- **MPAC ~ No Changes**
Cllr LM Swanepoel (Chairperson)
Cllr NJ Beginsel
Cllr J Kriel
Cllr JS Maflika
Cllr HF Mangenengene

2. That the following Councillors be appointed and delegated to serve on the following committees / bodies-

- **Rules Committee**
Cllr JJ Januarie
- **LA Pension Fund**
Cllr OC Simpson

3. That the *Ad Hoc Committee for Urgent Matters* be disestablished as there is already a Water Committee to deal with water matters .

A 3734 AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE - QUARTERLY REPORT OF THE AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE (5/14/R) (AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON)

Ald JD Burger posed a question relating to Progress Status on page 114 of the agenda (*Perform physical verifications to identify whether there are any unregistered properties*). The Municipal Manager said that it refers to properties that fall under the name of the Municipality but not yet transferred. The issues that Ald Burger is referring to happened with the last general evaluation. There are always gaps if it hasn't been audited and that is because there was not proper time given because the time frames of a general evaluation are normally very tight. In that particular case, certain properties were not valued for the top structures, which were corrected.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That Council takes note of the Quarterly report of the Audit & Performance Committee.

A 3735 AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE - RISK ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE – ILLEGAL ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)

Cllr J Kriel said that the report is worrying as it seems as if the risk is being shifted to Council. He is of the opinion that more information is needed and that the report should be workshopped.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the report be referred back and that additional information be sourced and included where after the report be resubmitted at a workshop in January 2019.

A 3736 RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE - RISK MANAGEMENT OPERATIONAL PLAN, RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE REPORT FIRST QUARTER & RISK REGISTER – 2018 / 2019 (5/14/R) (CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE)

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the Risk Management Operational Plan, the Risk Management Committee Report and the Risk Register for First Quarter of 2018/19 be noted by Council.

A3737 COMPILING OF THE 2018 / 2019 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (2018/2019) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018
This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the Adjustments budget for 2018 / 2019 for additional allocations and the approval of unspent grants by National and Provincial Treasury as submitted be approved.
2. That in terms of Section 28 (2) (c) of the Local Government- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) and Section 23 of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) the Municipality authorises the appropriation in the adjustments budget of the unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure as approved by the Mayor of the Municipality.

A 3738 FEEDBACK ON THE HAWKS RAID AND INVESTIGATION () (MUNICIPAL MANAGER)

Hawks Raid and Investigation -- Advocate Jan F Koekemoer, 10 December 2018

- This verbal feedback is given at the suggestion of the Minister for Local Government in the Western Cape, after a discussion between the Exec Mayor, the Municipal Manager and Adv Koekemoer.
- During the first week of June, 2018, just more than 6 months ago, Langeberg Municipality was raided by the Hawks after a warrant to this effect was issued which was based on sworn affidavits made by a number of persons and a case opened at McGregor Police station during March 2018.
- The raid was well publicised on national, provincial and local media based on media releases by or interviews with the Hawks. The Hawks declared that their groundwork was done before the raid. Numerous members of the Hawks took part in the raid and 15 private homes were raided as well as the Robertson and Ashton offices of the municipality. Documents and files were seized, some of which have been returned since.
- The Hawks stated that the private homes were raided because there were allegations that incriminating documents were hidden at these homes.

- After the raid a decision was taken that a firm of attorneys be appointed to be the attorneys of record. The MM communicated with the investigating officer offering the Municipality's response to the allegations. The response was positive and the MM appointed Adv Koekemoer to conduct interviews with all persons implicated and if they were willing, to submit sworn affidavits by them to the Hawks as part of a covering affidavit by Mr Mokweni.
- This affidavit was sworn to on 13 August 2018 and handed to the investigating officer as soon as a meeting with her could be arranged (29 August).
- What were the allegations that we answered? Please note that as the investigation is continued with by the Hawks as well as the fact that the investigation on the charges showed that there was no substance to any of the charges, I am not at liberty to divulge the names of some of the persons who were alleged to have committed irregularities.
- Wrong house to Nyamana
- Payment for a house in a housing scheme
- Katriena Engelbrecht did not receive a house although she was supposed to.
- Cliffe Dekker report
- Ernest & Young report
- Glynell
- Documents at homes
- Social housing: Councillors and Official
- Contracts: MM and Managers
- Christmas Lights
- Everson: Tenders
- Appointments. 1 employee, 1 tender, 2 independent contractual employees
- Nel: Tender
- Yethu Tender
- Who made these allegations under oath? Cllr (as he was then) Nyamana: Dismissed for serious misconduct by the MEC. Criminal case pending. Mr D Kuhn: Former official dismissed for serious misconduct. Criminal case pending. Mr Wilson Nel: Several convictions of serious misconduct. During the time of the raid he was an official of Langeberg but has since left the service. Former councillor Klaas: Dismissed as councillor. Mr

Mgoqi: Former political official: Criminal case by municipality pending.

It is ironic that the Hawks got a warrant for the disciplinary records of all officials against whom allegations were made, but not in respect of former officials and councillors who made the allegations.

- All the persons against whom false allegations were made under oath, stated in their sworn affidavits to the Hawks that they want criminal charges to be opened against those who made the false allegations.
- So far nothing has been heard from the Hawks in regard to the allegations made, as well as in regard to the request that criminal prosecution be instituted against those who made the false charges.
- Although charges which are simple to investigate were laid against the above persons long before the case was opened against the Municipality, there has still not been any response from the SAPS or prosecuting authority regarding these charges.
- The question should be asked if the Hawks did any 'groundwork' before the raid. Even if they just looked at facts which were in possession of the SAPS when the allegations were made against the municipality, they

should have realised that they are dealing with disgruntled persons who wanted to harm the municipality and certain individuals.

- The matter has cost the Municipality a great deal of money already and will cost even more as it is incumbent on the municipality to assist those against which these false allegations were made in civil actions for damages which may follow.
- The Municipality requested assistance from the Minister for Local Government in the Western Cape that the appropriate authorities be approached to discuss the actions of the Hawks regarding the raid, as well as that of the SAPS and prosecuting authority, whichever may be applicable, in not proceeding with criminal charges laid against the same persons by the Municipality.

Cllr AJ Shibili said that the public should be informed of the true state of affairs and they should be informed, maybe via the website? Should the individuals be named in such a statement? Advocate Koekemoer said that a press release in general terms could be done and advised that the individuals should not be named. Cllr JJ Januarie cautioned against the releasing of a press statement.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the verbal feedback provided about the raid of the Hawks on municipal offices, private homes of officials, councillors and a private business and well as the seizure of documents and equipment on 07 June 2018 be noted.
2. That a press release be issued to publicize the true facts of the criminal charges and allegations to the Langeberg public in order to mitigate the damage that was done to the officials and the Municipality's reputation and good name.

Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the draft Annual Report for 2017 / 2018 be approved in principle by Council and that for oversight purposes, the report be advertised for public comment.

.Dat die Jaarverslag vir 2017/ 2018 in beginsel deur die Raad goedgekeur word en dat dit vir oorsigdoeleindes geadverteer word vir publieke kommentaar.

2. That the final Annual Report be tabled in Council once the AGSA has finalised their audit report

Dat die finale Jaarverslag voorgele word aan die Raad sodra die OG die oudit verslag gefinaliseer het

12.2 Reports submitted to Council for consideration (AA Items)

Verslae voorgelê aan die Raad vir oorweging (AA-Items)

None / Geen

12.3 Reports dealt with in terms of the delegated powers by the Mayoral Committee (B & BB Items)

Verslae afgehandel deur die Burgemeesterskomitee in terme van gedelegeerde bevoegdhede (B & BB-Items)

Hierdie items het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 10 Desember 2018

These items served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 10 December 2018

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That Council note the B and BB reports that were dealt with by the Executive Mayoral Committee in terms of the delegated powers.

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die B en BB verslae wat deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterkomitee in terme van gedelegeerde bevoegdhede hanteer is.

The ANC wished everyone a happy Christmas and a prosperous New Year.

The Executive Mayor invited Councillors and Officials for light snacks in the hall next door.

The meeting ended at 13h15

SPEAKER

DATE

A ITEMS

A 3740	EXCHANGE OF WATER BETWEEN UITSIG FARM ROBERTSON & MEULKLOOF STREAM WATER SOURCE IN DE HOOP REGARDING THE EXCHANGE WITH UITSIG FARM, ROBERTSON (16/1/1) (MANAGER CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES)	22
A 3741	PROGRESS REPORT ON JOB OPPORTUNITIES CREATED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2018 (LED DEPARTMENT) (9/2/1/9)	26
A 3742	MONTHLY REPORTS FROM THE LOCAL TOURISM ASSOCIATIONS – NOVEMBER 2018 (12/2/3/3) MANAGER: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	29
A 3743	POSSIBLE IMPLEMENTATION OF A TOURISM LEVY FOR THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL AREA (12/2/3/3) MANAGER: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	30
A 3744	APPLICATION TO LEASE THE CRICKET FIELD, CLUB HOUSE & 4 TENNIS COURTS SITUATED ON ERF 590, ASHTON (7/1/4/1/1) (PRINCIPAL CLERK: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	32
A 3745	FEEDBACK TO COUNCIL: EXECUTION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS : OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2018 (3/2/1/3) (MUNICIPAL MANAGER)	38
A 3746	REQUEST FROM THE ANGLICAN CHURCH, PARISH OF ROBERTSON – ANGLICAN CEMETERY, WHITE STREET, ROBERSON (ACTING MANAGER PARKS & AMENITIES)	39
A 3747	ROBERTSON, KENANA (ALSO KNOWN AS NKANINI) HOUSING PROJECT: APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE (1) PROVISION OF AN ADDITIONAL 305 ENHANCED SERVICED SITES; AND (2) REVISED FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE PROJECT, IN TERMS OF THE UPGRADING OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS PROGRAMME (UISP) : (DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES)	41
A 3748	K 3 GOEIEMAN TRADING: APPLICATION TO LEASE OR PURCHASE MUNICIPAL LAND SITUATED IN MONTAGU (7/2/3/2/4) (PRINCIPAL CLERK: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	43
A 3749	UMSIZA PLANNING: APPLICATION TO CLOSE A PORTION OF AN EXISTING ROAD/ CANCELLATION OF SERVITUDE ROAD OVER MUNICIPAL LAND / REMOVAL OF EXISTING LOW WATER BRIDGE OVER KINGNA RIVER SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 1, MONTAGU (7/2/R) (PRINCIPAL CLERK: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)	49
A 3750	FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 FOR THE MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT & SECTION 52 (D) FOR THE QUATERLY BUDGET ASSESSMENT STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	53
A3751	APPOINTING OF AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE MEMBERS IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 166(5) OF THE MFMA	145
A3752	AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE: QUARTERLY REPORT AND PERFORMANCE SELF-EVALUATIONS OF THE AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE (5/14/R) (AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON)	157
A3753	DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF COUNCILLORS FOR THE 2018 / 2019 FINANCIAL YEAR (4/5/1)(DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)	173
A 3754	MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 72 (1) OF THE MFMA FOR 01 JULY 2018 TO 31 DECEMBER 2018 (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	192
A 3755	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME - RURAL TOWNS PROGRAMME (10/3/2) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)	194
A 3756	EXPENDITURE OF THE 2018/2019 BUDGET MEASURED BY THE TOP LEVEL SDBIP FOR THE SECOND QUARTER (MID YEAR) (5/1/3) (DIRECTOR: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)	226

EXCHANGE OF WATER BETWEEN UITSIG FARM ROBERTSON & MEULKLOOF STREAM WATER SOURCE IN DE HOOP REGARDING THE EXCHANGE WITH UITSIG FARM, ROBERTSON (16/1/1) (MANAGER CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES)

Purpose of Report

To submit a report to Council on a monthly basis regarding the temporary exchange of raw water with Uitsig Farm, Robertson.

Background

The item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 29 November 2018 per Item A4720

1. That the municipal water from the Meulskloof Stream in De Hoop be made available to Poekel Bruwer Boerdery on a temporary basis.
2. That the water be sold at an applicable irrigation water tariff included in the 2018 / 2019 tariffs. This tariff was calculated at R 1.33 per kilolitre.
3. That the water be provided on a month to month basis and that the water situation be assessed weekly.
4. That the flow be measured daily and that this flow be accepted as the daily average flow for the calculation of the volume of water provided per month.
5. That a monthly report be submitted to Council on the water situation of this source.
6. That an agreement for the provision of this water be drafted by the applicant for approval by the Municipal Manager and the Executive Mayor.
7. That the authority be delegated to the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager to take a final decision in this regard.

The water quantity at the Meulskloof Stream is measured by a Cipolletti weir.

(a) Equation for Cipolletti Weirs

The Cipolletti weir is a contracted weir. However, its discharge calibration resembles that of a suppressed weir because the effects of side contractions are intentionally compensated for by sloping the sides of the weir plate outward. Thus, discharge calibrations are nearly equivalent to suppressed weirs of the same crest lengths.

The Cipolletti equation, neglecting velocity of approach, is:

$$Q = 3.367 L h_1^{3/2} \quad (7-7)$$

where:

L = length of weir crest in ft
 h_1 = head on weir crest in ft

The accuracy of measurements obtained by use of Cipolletti weirs and the above equation is considerably less than that obtainable with suppressed rectangular or V-notch weirs (Shen, 1959). The accuracy of the discharge coefficient is ± 5 percent.

Trapezoidal Weir Section

$$Q = 3,367 \times L \times$$

$$h^{1.5} \quad \text{ft}^3/\text{s}$$

with

$$L = 0,515\text{m}$$

$$1.689633$$

Q = Flow

L = Length of Weir in m

h = Depth of Flow over Weir in m

$$1\text{ft}^3/\text{s} = 0,0283168\text{m}^3/\text{s}$$

$$3,280839895\text{ft}$$

$$= 1\text{m}$$

FLOW VOLUMES:

Date	h1 (mm)	Q = Flow in m ³ /s	Q = Flow in l/s	Q = Flow in kl per day
15/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
16/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
17/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
18/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
19/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
20/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
21/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
22/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
23/11/2018	60	0.01	14.06967	1215.62
24/11/2018	60	0.01	14.06967	1215.62
25/11/2018	60	0.01	14.06967	1215.62
26/11/2018	60	0.01	14.06967	1215.62
27/11/2018	60	0.01	14.06967	1215.62
28/11/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
29/11/2018	45	0.01	9.13852	789.5682
30/11/2018	45	0.01	9.13852	789.5682
01/12/2018	45	0.01	9.13852	789.5682
02/12/2018	45	0.01	9.13852	789.5682
03/12/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
04/12/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
05/12/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
06/12/2018	55	0.01	12.34813	1066.878
07/12/2018	65	0.02	15.86453	1370.695
08/12/2018	50	0.01	10.70316	924.7532
09/12/2018	45	0.01	9.13852	789.5682
10/12/2018	45	0.01	9.13852	789.5682
11/12/2018	45	0.01	9.13852	789.5682
Total				26064.44

Consumption: Robertson versus dam levels:

Date	l/day	Dassieshoek (KL)	Koos Kok (KL)
15/11/2018	83		
16/11/2018	96	762 500	86 000
17/11/2018	96		

18/11/2018	78		
19/11/2018	63		
20/11/2018	98		
21/11/2018	78		
22/11/2018	63		
23/11/2018	79	700 000	86 000
24/11/2018	85		
25/11/2018	74		
26/11/2018	66		
27/11/2018	84		
28/11/2018	53		
29/11/2018	68		
30/11/2018	76	650 000	88 100
01/12/2018	84		
02/12/2018	78		
03/12/2018	66		
04/12/2018	63		
05/12/2018	79		
06/12/2018	76		
07/12/2018	67	600 000	90 200
08/12/2018	64		
09/12/2018	72		
10/12/2018	64		
11/12/2018	99		

If Uitsig Farm did not use Meulskloof water from 15 November to 11 December 2018 the level of the Dassieshoek Dam would have dropped to 626 000 kl

The current water situation and forecast for Robertson are as follows:

ROBERTSON

Month 2018 /2019	Average Consumption	Gumgrove	Hoopsriver	Dassieshoek / Koos Kok	Storage Dams Capacity Remains (Volume on 01/12/2018 = 750 000)
December	228 540	146 900	4 553	77 087	672 913
January	242 330	146 900	4 553	90 877	582 036
February	264 950	131 900	4 112	110 938	471 098
March	249 420	146 900	4 553	97 967	373 131
April	244 770	141 300	4 404	99 066	274 065
May	185 970	146 900	4 553	34 517	239 548

The Wilhelmns River farmers are entitled to 20% of the volume of Dassieshoek dam as measured on 15 October which calculated to 167 000m³. This will result in the Dassieshoek and Koos Kok dams to have only 72 548m³, if we do not receive any rainfall at the end of May 2019.

RECOMMENDATION

That the water agreement between the Municipality and Poekel Bruwer Boerdery be revised at the end of December 2018.

This item served before an Engineering Services Portfolio Committee on 15 January 2019
Hierdie verslag het voor die Ingenieursdienste Portefeulje Komitee gedien op 15 Januarie 2019
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the water agreement between the Municipality and Poekel Bruwer Boerdery be revised at the end of December 2018.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the water agreement between the Municipality and Poekel Bruwer Boerdery be cancelled as the town's water might be at risk.

PROGRESS REPORT ON JOB OPPORTUNITIES CREATED FOR THE PERIOD OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2018
(LED DEPARTMENT) (9/2/19)

Purpose of the report:

To submit a report to Council with regards to work opportunities created for the period October – December 2018

Background

The Municipality in an effort to combat the seasonality of employment, has set aside funds through the Poverty Alleviation budget and the EPWP grant to create temporary work opportunities aimed as a relief to the unemployed. All internal departments are encouraged to employ labour intensive methods to contribute to this endeavour.

This report seeks to inform Council on the number of beneficiaries who benefited from projects for the period October–December 2018. 102 total number of jobs were created during this period.

ASHTON RECYCLING LANDFILL PLANTS (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Identity number	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Vumile	Pambuka	M	780409 5507 08 1	10	04/10/2018	14/12/2018
2.	Rosina	Cloete	F	591023 0211 08 3	9	16/10/2018	14/12/2018
3.	Jo-Anne	Van Rooi	F	710203 0274 08 5	9	16/10/2018	14/12/2018
4.	Grant	Stallenberg	M	920611 5238 08 5	9	08/10/2018	14/12/2018

CLEANING OF DIFFERENT TOWNS (P.A.)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Identity number	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Aldeanno	Van Wyk	M	930609 5181 08 9	9	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
2.	Andile	Suluba	M	620730 5779 08 9	10	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
3	Andries	Carelse	M	770902 5273 08 6	9	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
4.	Angeline	Pieterse	F	961004 0824 08 5	12	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
5.	Aubin	De Bruin	M	850302 5105 08 6	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
6.	Arnold	Page	M	760112 5231 08 2	1	02/10/2018	14/12/2018
7	Beverley	Smith	F	731103 0640 08 4	7	02/10/2018	14/12/2018
8	Bursilla	Pietersen	F	940604 0105 08 2	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
9	Cameron	Soldaat	M	960907 5158 08 8	12	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
10	Catherine	Botha	F	870109 0165 08 0	1	02/10/2018	14/12/2018
11	Chrizandre	Johnson	F	910204 0283 08 2	6	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
12	Devina	Fortuin	F	890911 0252 08 1	5	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
13	Dina	Adonis	F	710706 0593 08 0	9	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
14	Erlena	Thompson	F	790119 0193 08 8	5	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
15	Elrine	De Koker	F	871107 0139 08 8	12	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
16	Geralnique	Fortuin	F	980729 0213 08 0	7	02/10/2018	14/12/2018
17	GeroDean	Jones	M	730720 5023 08 0	3	11/10/2018	29/03/2019
18	Hendrik	September	M	820127 5455 08 3	12	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
19	Hilton	Van Der Bank	M	891219 5265 08 5	9	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
20.	Howard	Sibunzi	M	701109 5332 08 6	10	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
21	Jame-Lee	Lourens	F	790309 0126 08 7	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
22.	Jasyn	Fillies	M	980302 5293 08 3	5	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
23.	Jennifer	Loff	F	710115 0753 08 4	3	01/10/2018	14/12/2018

24	Jurie	Koker	M	950204 5161 08 6	7	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
25	Katriena	Johnson	F	701102 0181 08 7	7	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
26	Liliswa	Kalokokha	F	860306 1552 08 2	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
27	Lumka	Sifenene	F	790101 1605 08 8	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
28	Matshido	Khoele	F	960514 1140 08 4	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
29	Monique	Snyman	F	910219 0211 08 1	1	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
30	Monique	Britz	F	851101 0336 08 7	3	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
31	Morne	Soldaat	M	720823 5108 08 3	4	04/10/2018	14/12/2018
32	Mzimkhulu	Kula	M	690127 5640 08 7	10	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
33	Nokuphiwa	Mtwesi	F	930201 0591 08 0	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
34	Nomvuyo	Tshoto	F	760729 0388 08 6	10	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
35	Ntombozuko	Mtshungu	F	841005 0436 08 1	10	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
36	Patricia	Mshego	F	750830 0890 08 6	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
37	Petrus	Dubase	M	660515 5673 08 0	2	11/10/2018	29/03/2019
38	Petrie	Jonkers	M	890910 5200 08 7	3	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
39	Roseline	Fortuin	F	730912 0139 08 2	6	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
40	Phola	Timbani	F	840313 0963 08 3	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
41	Randal	Lakay	M	830121 5264 08 0	4	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
42	Selvin	Plaatjies	M	810602 5300 08 5	7	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
43	Sergio	Papier	M	950425 5399 08 3	9	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
44	Siyathemba	Zohlwayo	M	851024 5388 08 7	10	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
45	Sipelo	Dyafta	M	850309 5235 08 6	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
46	Sipho	Mhlaba	M	770318 5367 08 5	10	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
47	Sonnace	Booyesen	F	790321 0060 08 1	12	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
48	Thandiwe	Ndzonga	F	770625 0487 08 4	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
49	Nkululeko	Daniso	M	751002 5882 08 6	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
50	Khululwa	Ndongeni	F	871029 0981 08 9	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
51	Megan	Berdien	F	920715 0083 08 9	3	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
52	Malanie	Pietersen	F	920403 0324 08 0	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
53	Mieta	Kuhn	F	621203 0144 08 8	9	26/10/2018	14/12/2018
54	Rosie	Kleyn	F	770815 0177 08 8	12	26/10/2018	14/12/2018
55	Shahida	Saptoo	M	961205 0250 08 6	9	16/10/2018	14/12/2018
56	Maud	Rossouw	F	661109 0224 08 8	3	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
57	Tito	Mase	M	811230 5450 08 7	2	01/10/2018	14/12/2018
58	Christo	Stevens	M	970514 5205 08 9	6	12/10/2018	14/12/2018
59	Cheswin	Jantjies	M	961226 5303 08 4	4	01/11/2018	14/12/2018
60	George	Ngo	M	711102 5733 08 8	2	14/11/2018	14/12/2018
61	Kenen	Willemse	M	881227 5195 08 9	4	02/11/2018	14/12/2018
62	Mzimkhulu	August	M	900715 6240 08 3	2	14/11/2018	14/12/2018
63	Nomalizo	Dudumashe	F	761228 0665 08 9	2	14/11/2018	14/12/2018
64	Siziwe	Nguzo	F	701026 0814 08 4	2	14/11/2018	14/12/2018

GENERAL MAINTENANCE AT THE WATER WORKS PURIFICATION PLANTS (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Identity number	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Bertram-John	Le Rouz	M	880526 5228 08 4	9	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
2.	Caroline	Windvogel	F	880501 0385 08 0	7	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
3.	Ferlicia	Tusebe	F	930211 0441 08 7	10	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
4	Jackwin	Herder	M	910614 5224 08 1	7	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
5	Jacobus	Carolus	M	870523 5142 08 6	9	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
6.	Jason	Abrahams	M	940621 5116 08 8	1	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
7.	Jonavan	Touty	M	880901 5171 08 1	9	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
8	Marco	Paulse	M	920611 5369 08 8	8	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
9	Mbulelo	Mabombo	M	861114 5520 08 2	10	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
10	Michelle	Prins	F	000611 0164 08 1	6	08/10/2018	28/02/2019

11	Louise	Moos	F	770718 0200 08 4	4	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
12	Shareen	George	F	980614 0208 08 4	4	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
13	Simon	Nomgcongong	M	910906 6123 08 4	2	08/10/2018	28/02/2019
14	Wilma	Hermanus	F	861021 0144 08 3	8	16/10/2018	28/02/2019
15	Olivia	Davids	F	920518 0155 08 3	7	16/10/2018	28/02/2019
16	Arno	Christoffels	M	970204 5355 08 0	12	01/11/2018	28/02/2019
17	Lorenzo	Van Zyl	M	870116 5131 08 2	12	01/11/2018	28/02/2019
18	Robin	Afrika	M	861101 5108 08 3	1	15/11/2018	28/02/2019

WAR ON LEAKS (EPWP)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Identity number	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Andrey	Taute	M	881022 5201 08 0	9	29/10/2018	14/12/2018
2.	Karel	Christan	M	890316 6309 08 5	9	29/10/2018	14/12/2018
3.	Marlin	Malgas	M	960271 5123 08 6	9	29/10/2018	14/12/2018
4.	Mbuyiselo	Selani	M	680106 5879 08 7	10	29/10/2018	14/12/2018
5.	Platjie	Ryneveld	M	510601 5212 08 7	9	29/10/2018	14/12/2018
6.	Siphe	Mobo	M	910717 5514 08 6	10	29/12/2018	14/12/2018
7.	Siphiwo	Tukayi	M	681026 5705 08 2	10	29/10/2018	14/12/2018
8.	Thozamile	Saleni	M	870929 5632 08 5	10	29/10/2018	14/12/2018

SECURITY PROJECT (POVERTY ALLEVIATION)

No.	Name	Surname	Gender	Identity number	Ward	Start date	End date
1.	Thandikhaya	Malusi	M	910620 6420 08 9	4	03/12/2018	28/02/2019
2.	Wayno	Bredenkamp	M	840302 5176 08 0	9	03/12/2018	28/02/2019
3.	Jan	Hoffman	M	630407 5173 08 8	12	03/12/2018	28/02/2019
4.	Sicelo	Kazima	M	870131 5197 08 5	10	03/12/2018	28/02/2019
5.	Cornelius	Soldaat	M	681114 5626 08 5	12	03/12/2018	28/02/2019
6.	Windill	Van Stade	M	951128 5202 08 1	1	03/12/2018	28/02/2019
7.	Ntuwiseni	Rammenu	M	820925 6244 08 7	10	03/12/2018	28/02/2019
8.	Winston	Van Staden	M	670624 5147 08 7	1	03/12/2018	28/02/2019

GRAND TOTAL: 102 BENEFICIARIES

This item served before the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee on 15 January 2019.

Hierdie item het gedien by die Strategiese & Sosiale Ontwikkeling Portefeulje Komitee op 15 Januarie 2019.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report be noted.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report be noted.

**MONTHLY REPORTS FROM THE LOCAL TOURISM ASSOCIATIONS – NOVEMBER 2018 (12/2/3/3) MANAGER:
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

Purpose of the Report

To submit the monthly reports to the Portfolio Committee for notification purposes

Background

In accordance with the amended memoranda of agreement between the Local Tourism Associations and Langeberg Municipality, for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019, the Local Tourism Associations must submit a monthly report by the 10th of each month. A template was compiled and provided to the Local Tourism Associations to be used as a guideline when submitting the reports.

Comments

The monthly reports for the period November 2018, as received from the Local Tourism Associations, are attached to this report.

Recommendation

That the report from the Local Tourism Associations for November 2018 be noted

NOTE: Annexures were distributed as part of the agenda for the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee meeting of 15 January 2019 (pg 56 - 78)

This item served before the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee on 15 January 2019.
Hierdie item het gedien by die Strategiese & Sosiale Ontwikkeling Portefeulje Komitee op 15 Januarie 2019.
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the report from the Local Tourism Associations for November 2018 be noted

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the report from the Local Tourism Associations for November 2018 be noted

POSSIBLE IMPLEMENTATION OF A TOURISM LEVY FOR THE LANGEBERG MUNICIPAL AREA (12/2/3/3)
MANAGER: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Purpose of the Report

To submit a report to Council regarding the possible implementation of a Tourism Levy for the Langeberg Municipal area.

Background

A delegation from the tourism sector (attendance register attached) met with The Municipal Manager, Director: Strategy and Social Development and the Manager: Social Development, on 30 August 2018, to discuss the possibility of implementing a tourism levy. The purpose of this request is to grow the tourism sector. The income generated in agriculture, is approximately R65 000.00 per hectare, which in total amounts to R1.5 billion, per annum, for the Langeberg area. According to tourism visitor statistics, tourism generates approximately R400 million per annum.

The growth in the agricultural sector is at the limit while tourism has the potential to double the income. Agriculture is shedding jobs while tourism has the capacity to increase the labour force at all levels. Tourism is generally speaking a labour intensive sector.

In order to achieve the maximum from tourism, for the benefit of the entire Langeberg area, funding must be put back into the sector and this funding can be achieved by implementing a tourism levy.

The tourism levy could be applied as follows:

Accommodation per person per night = R1 000.00 + 1% tourism levy = R1 000.00 + R10.00 = R1 010.00

The R10.00 will be paid to the Municipality as a tourism levy. Collectively this levy will be allocated to tourism for marketing, development, maintenance of tourism attractions etc.

The tourism levy could also be applied to other tourism services, such as wine, restaurants and activities.

Comments

It is proposed that a task team be established, from the tourism sector, to work through the principles of implementing such a tourism levy.

The task team would also be responsible for the following;

- Investigating the feasibility of implementing a tourism levy
- Investigate the methodology of collecting the tourism levy (through legislation, voluntary or other means)
- Decide on an entity / structure to manage tourism
- Collection of data
- Determining on which sectors would the tourism levy be applicable (accommodation, wine sales, activities etc.)
- Broad consultation will need to be applied
- Consult with Rheden Municipality or other Municipality's as to how it is implemented in the Netherlands

Recommendations

1. That Council support the proposal of implementing a tourism levy.
2. That Council be updated on a regular basis as to the progress.

NOTE: Annexures were distributed as part of the agenda for the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee meeting of 15 January 2019 (pg 80)

This item served before the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee on 15 January 2019.
Hierdie item het gedien by die Strategiese & Sosiale Ontwikkeling Portefeulje Komitee op 15 Januarie 2019.
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council support the establishment of a task team to investigate the feasibility of implementing a tourism levy.
2. That Council be updated on a regular basis as to the progress.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That Council support the establishment of a task team to investigate the feasibility of implementing a tourism levy.
2. That Council be updated on a regular basis as to the progress.

APPLICATION TO LEASE THE CRICKET FIELD, CLUB HOUSE & 4 TENNIS COURTS SITUATED ON ERF 590, ASHTON (7/1/4/1/1) (PRINCIPAL CLERK: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to the Mayoral Committee for consideration regarding an application received from Mr JC Burger on behalf of the Schools Governing Bodies of Laerskool Ashton, Ashton Sekondêre Skool & H Venter Primêr.

Background

The following letter was received from Mr JC Burger:

"Graag rig die Skoolbeheerliggame van die drie skole die aansoek om verhuring van die krieketveld, klubhuis en 4 tennisbane. Dit word al etlike jare gebruik deur skoliere van die skole asook ouers van die skole vir krieket en tennis, ons sal graag die gebruik daarvan wil verseker deur 'n verhuringskontrak.

Ons verwys spesifiek na die SA Skole Wet, Wet 84 van 1996, wat aan Skoolbeheerliggame sekere magte waarborg binne die wet:

Art.15 van openbare skole

Elke openbare skool is 'n regspersoon met wetlike bevoegdheid om sy werksaamhede ingevolge hierdie Wet te verrig.

Art.21 Toegewese werksaamhede van beheerliggame

- (1) Behoudens hierdie Wet, kan 'n beheerliggaam skriftelik by die departementshoof aansoek doen om enige van die volgende werksaamhede toegewys te word:*
 - (a) Die instandhouding en verbetering van die skool se eiendom, asook die geboue en gronde deur die skool beset, met begrip van koshuise, indien van toepassing.*
 - (b) Die bepaling van die buitemuurse kurrikulum van die skool en die keuse van vak-opsies ingevolge die provinsiale kurrikulumbelid*

Daar is tans geen krieketveld wat speelbaar is in Ashton nie en al drie skole het dit as 'n buitemuurse kurrikulum en kan ons nie sny en wegdoen aan ons skole se kurrikulum nie. Al die betrokke skole het bewese spelers opgelewer en moet dit voortgaan. Dit sal baie onverantwoordelik wees om skole om skole se kurrikulum in te kort.

Dit dien gemeld te word dat daar 'n "MOU- Memorandum of understanding" is tussen die drie skole oor die gebruik van die krieketveld, klubhuis en tennisbane. Die fasiliteit word al 'n tydjie gebruik waar Ashton Sekondêr 'n ontwikkelingsprogram dar aanbied op die tennisbane. Laerskool Ashton het ook 'n ontwikkelingsprogram op die tennisbane en is een van die leerders, Jaylin Joka, verkies tot Wes-Kaapse hoë prestasie groep vir talentvolle spelers. Graag sal die skole betrokke wil voortbou op hierdie insiatiewe . die programme is by DCAS, SRSA, SASCOC en Tennis Suid-Afrika geregistreer.

Toegang tot badkamers is ook belangrik aangesien daar heelwat dogters betrokke gaan wees is die gebruik van die klubhuis. Dit is altyd lekker om besoekende spanne te ontvang.

Die sluiting van die hek het gelei tot die afstel van verskeie krieketwedstryde en sal die betrokke skole graag 2019 wil begin met tuiswedstryde. Die veld en kolfblad kort ook baie dringend aandag.

Ons glo dat u met ons sal saamstem dat "a child in sport is a child out of court". Ons glo u sal hierdie aansoek goedgunstig oorweeg ter wille van die jeug in Ashton.

Vriendelike groete"

Memorandum van verstandhouding (Memorandum of understanding)

Die volgende skole in Ashton: H Venter Primêr, Ashton Sekondêr en Laerskool Ashton se onderskeie skoolbeheerliggame verbind hulle tot die behoud van hul buitemuurse kurrikulum, spesifiek krieket en tennis en kom dus ooreen:

1. Die drie skole 'n kwartaalikse vergadering sal hou waarby die SBL, skoolhoofde en sportorganiseerders 'n program sal optrek vir die gebruik van die krieketveld, tennisbane en klubhuis soos bepaal deur die onderskeie ligas waarin hulle meeding.
2. Die koste en instandhouding bespreek sal word tydens diervandig vergadering. Die kostes sal verdeel word deur die skole betrokke.
3. Die voorsitterskap van die vergadering sal elke jaar roteer tussen die drie skole. Die sekretaris van die vergadering sal soos die voorsitterskap roteer om elke skool billik en regverdig te behandel.
4. Die plaaslike munisipaliteit sal uitgenooi word na die kwartaalikse vergaderings en sal 'n agenda sowel as notule ontvang.
5. Skole nouer gaan saamwerk t.o.v. tennisontwikkeling en die deel van afrigters. Die onderskeie ontwikkelingsprogramme met behulp van DCAS en Wes-Kaap Tennisfederasie verder te ontwikkel.
6. Wanneer 'n skool wil onttrek aan die "MOU" daar 'n 6 maande kennistyd sal wees.

Comments:

A location map is attached.

The Directors and relevant Managers were requested to comment not later than 16 November 2018. The following comments were received:

Comments: Manager: Town Planning

The zoning of erf 590 is zoned Open Space II. Application is supported in principle

Comments: Manager: Electrical Engineering Services

The Electrical Department has no objection to the application.

Comments: Manager: Civil Engineering Services

Water for irrigation purposes is via a connection from the Cogmanskloof Besproeiings Raad Water Users Association for 2 hectares per annum. This totalise to 14 900 kl per year and is registered in the name of the municipality. The Civil Department has no objection to the lease as long as the lease agreement includes payment of the water rights

Comments: Director: Strategy & Social Development

Hierdie verhuring moet dalk deur openbare tender gedoen word

Comments: Chief Financial Officer

Alienation of any capital asset takes place in compliance with Section 14 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004. The Act states that the municipality may not alienate any capital asset required to provide a minimum level of service. The municipality may alienate any other capital asset, provided the Council has considered the fair market value and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset. In the event of alienation or leasing it must take place in accordance with Section 14 of the MFMA as the asset must not be used to provide a minimum level of service. The process must fair, open, competitive, transparent and market related rates must be used.

Comments: Director: Community Services

That the proposed lease agreement not be supported due to the following considerations:

1. There is only one playable cricket and tennis field in Ashton to be utilised by all schools, cricket clubs and community sports organisations.
2. Leasing of fields to certain schools will set a precedent with the resultant effect that if other schools follow suit there will be no facilities for community sport clubs.
3. All schools have to apply for utilisation of fields as per our facility management hiring policy and applicable tariffs payable.
4. The municipality has to maintain the cricket field according to the sports facility maintenance plan.
5. Access to the property should be based on council booking system and be properly managed to avoid any negative effects on the users.
6. Security of the property should be subjected to the study of all council properties facing risks of vandalism that is currently underway.

Comments: Cllr Beginsel

Application is not supported as per Corporate Service Committee that this piece of land has to be sold please make contact with Mr A. Evertson for further additional information .

Comments: Manager: Administrative Support

The following application was received on 20 November 2018 from mr JJ Drury but was not circulated for comments, seeing that this report was already submitted:

"Hiermee wil ek graag net uitvind in verband met die klubhuis hoe ek te werk moet gaan as ek belangstel om iets te begin vir die gemeenskap.

Ek wil graat 'n eetplek met 'n bar en speelplek vir die kinders begin. Dit sal help om die dorp se geld in die dorp te hou en ouers hoef nie ver te ry vir 'n speelplek of te bestuur vanaf 'n ander dorp onder die invloed. Kinders kan saam met hul ouers genie ten speelgeriewe hê. Wanneer daar groot rugby op die TV is kan daar tesame die wedstryde gekyk word ensv.

Ek is bereid om die plek self reg te maak en die onderhoud van die perseel op datum te hou. As u dit dalk kan oorweeg en my kan kontak dank an ek meer verduidelik."

A report for the utilization of the Ashton Buiteklub served before Council on 27 March 2018 under item A3583 and the following decision was taken:

1. That Ashton Buiteklub be given notice of termination of the agreement and that they must vacate the building and seize any further use within 60 days from date of notification.
2. That it be confirmed that erven 590, 577, 857, and portions of erven 163 and 645, Ashton is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (Sect. 14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).
3. That erven 590, 577, 857, and portions of erven 163 and 645 be alienated to be develop for business purposes by way of public tenders at a market related price by inviting development proposals subject to the normal conditions applicable when inviting for development proposals.
4. That the costs of the development, upgrading and provision of municipal services to be for the account of the developer.
5. That the prescribed land use regulations still be followed.

The comments received from Cllr Beginsel refer to the afore mentioned resolution.

Taking the comments of the Director: Community Services into consideration, is it recommended that resolution taken under item A3583 on 27 March 2018 be revoked and that the Ashton Buiteklub be managed by the Directorate: Community Service to be used as sport field facilities for Langeberg Municipal area.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the application received from Mr Burger on behalf of the School Governing Bodies of Ashton Primary School, HA Venter and Ashton Secondary School not be approved and that the Ashton Buiteklub be managed by the Directorate: Community Service to be used as sport facilities for Langeberg Municipal area.

Dat die aansoek ontvang van Mnr Burger namens die Skool Beheerliggame van Ashton Laerskool, HA Venter en Ashton Sekondêre Skool nie goedgekeur word nie en dat Ashton Buiteklub bestuur word deur die Direktoraat: Gemeenskapsdienste as sportfasiliteit vir Langeberg Munisipale area.

2. That Council resolution taken on 27 March 2018 under item A3583 be revoked.

Dat die Raadsbesluit wat geneem is onder item A3593 op 27 Maart 2018 herroep word.

Comments: Municipal Manager

The application states inter alia that it is made on behalf of all schools. The Municipality does not have the capacity to manage and maintain the facility given the situation of the Municipal administered sporting facilities.

Consequently, the application is supported to lease the facility to one institution on behalf of all schools in the area on the provision that no one will be denied using the facility having applied to the Controlling Body for the use thereof.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the application received from Mr Burger on behalf of the School Governing Body be approved subject to the following conditions:

Dat die aansoek ontvang van Mnr Burger namens die Skool Beheerliggaam goedgekeur word onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal building (club house), cricket field en tennis courts situated on erf 590, Ashton is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).

Dat dit bevestig word dat die munisipale gebou (klubhuis), krieketveld en tennisbane geleë te erf 590, Ashton nie benodig word vir die verskaffing van die minimum vlak van basiese dienste nie. (S14 van die MFMA, Wet 56 van 2003)

2. That municipal building (club house), cricket field en tennis courts situated on erf 590, Ashton be leased "voetstoots" at a market related rental for a three (3) year period to the School Governing Body on behalf of all schools in the Municipal area and on the provision that no one will be denied using the facility having applied to the Controlling body for the use thereof.

Dat die munisipale gebou (klubhuis), krieketveld en tennisbane geleë te erf 590, Ashton "voetstoots" verhuur word aan die Skoolbeheerliggaam namens al die skole binne die Langeberg Munisipale area vir 'n drie (3) jaar periode teen 'n markverwante huur onderworpe daaraan dat niemand die gebruik van die fasiliteite geweier sal word nie wanneer hulle aansoek doen by die Beheerliggaam.

3. That the rental amount will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPI.

Dat die huurtarief jaarliks sal eskaleer met 'n persentasie wat bepaal word deur die VPI.

4. That the Lessee be responsible for maintenance, repairs, upgrading work to be done to the building, cricketfield and tennis courts.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir instandhouding, herstelwerk en opgraderingswerk van die gebou, krieketveld en tennissbane.

5. No alterations may be done to the building without the written consent from the Municipality.

Geen veranderinge mag aan die gebou gemaak word sonder dat skriftelike toestemming van die munisipaliteit verkry is nie.

6. That the building or any part thereof may not be sublet (does not include occasional leasing).

Dat die gebou of 'n enige gedeelte daarvan nie onderverhuur mag word nie (sluit nie geleentheidsverhuring in nie).

7. That the Lessee be responsible for the connection and payment of all services rendered to the facility.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik is vir die aansluiting en betaling van alle dienste na die perseel.

8. That Council resolution taken on 27 March 2018 under item A3583 be revoked.

Dat die Raadsbesluit wat geneem is onder item A3593 op 27 Maart 2018 herroep word.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Mayoral Committee meeting of 22 January 2019 (pg 48, 49)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 22 Januarie 2019

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the application received from Mr Burger on behalf of the School Governing Body be approved subject to the following conditions:

Dat die aansoek ontvang van Mnr Burger namens die Skool Beheerliggaam goedgekeur word onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

1. That it be confirmed that the municipal building (club house), cricket field en tennis courts situated on erf 590, Ashton is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).

Dat dit bevestig word dat die munisipale gebou (klubhuis), krieketveld en tennissbane geleë te erf 590, Ashton nie benodig word vir die verskaffing van die minimum vlak van basiese dienste nie. (S14 van die MFMA, Wet 56 van 2003)

2. That municipal building (club house), cricket field en tennis courts situated on erf 590, Ashton be leased "voetstoots" at a market related rental for a three (3) year period to the School Governing Body on behalf of all schools in the Municipal area and on the provision that no one will be denied using the facility having applied to the Controlling body for the use thereof.

Dat die munisipale gebou (klubhuis), krieketveld en tennissbane geleë te erf 590, Ashton "voetstoots" verhuur word aan die Skoolbeheerliggaam namens al die skole binne die Langeberg Munisipale area vir 'n drie (3) jaar periode teen 'n markverwante huur onderworpe daaraan dat niemand die gebruik van die fasiliteite geweier sal word nie wanneer hulle aansoek doen by die Beheerliggaam.

3. That the rental amount will escalate annually with a percentage that will be determined by the yearly CPIX.

Dat die huurtarief jaarliks sal eskaleer met 'n persentasie wat bepaal word deur die VPI.

4. That the Lessee be responsible for maintenance, repairs, upgrading work to be done to the building, cricketfield and tennis courts.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik sal wees vir instandhouding, herstelwerk en opgraderingswerk van die gebou, krieketveld en tennisbane.

5. No alterations may be done to the building without the written consent from the Municipality.

Geen veranderinge mag aan die gebou gemaak word sonder dat skriftelike toestemming van die munisipaliteit verkry is nie.

6. That the building or any part thereof may not be sublet (does not include occasional leasing).

Dat die gebou of 'n enige gedeelte daarvan nie onderverhuur mag word nie (sluit nie geleentheidsverhuring in nie).

7. That the Lessee be responsible for the connection and payment of all services rendered to the facility.

Dat die Huurder verantwoordelik is vir die aansluiting en betaling van alle dienste na die perseel.

8. That Council resolution taken on 27 March 2018 under item A3583 be revoked.

Dat die Raadsbesluit wat geneem is onder item A3593 op 27 Maart 2018 herroep word.

FEEDBACK TO COUNCIL: EXECUTION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS : OCTOBER – DECEMBER 2018 (3/2/1/3)
(MUNICIPAL MANAGER)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To submit a report to Council on the quarterly execution of Council resolutions.

BACKGROUND

Feedback to Council on progress of all decisions taken by Council for the period October – December 2018.

See the attached annexures in this regard.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the contents of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Mayoral Committee meeting of 22 January 2019
(pg 51 - 55)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 22 Januarie 2019

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the contents of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

REQUEST FROM THE ANGLICAN CHURCH, PARISH OF ROBERTSON – ANGLICAN CEMETERY, WHITE STREET, ROBERTSON (ACTING MANAGER PARKS & AMENITIES)

PURPOSE

To submit a report to Council about a request from the Anglican Church of South Africa (ACSA) Parish of Robertson about the Anglican cemetery in the Robertson White Street cemetery complex

BACKGROUND

Erf 6, the Anglican Cemetery in the Robertson White Street cemetery complex, was returned to the Robertson Municipality in 1981. The cemetery was originally divided into 2 areas, by racial classification. It has been confirmed that one portion of the cemetery, Erf 6, with a size of 4 461m² does in actual fact belong to the Langeberg Municipality.

However, the Anglican church is also claiming an additional piece of land, between the Anglican cemetery and the Willem Nels river (a portion of the remainder of Erf 3) marked on the attached, outdated map as "Kerk van SA – Kleurlinge".

Both these areas appear to be fully used, but the church has no burial register or records.

The Robertson Anglican congregation has requested in writing that both cemeteries be returned to them and has undertaken that they will take responsibility for the cemetery's maintenance in future.

"We would like to submit our motivation to yourself directly as Municipal Manager, with the request that the old Anglican cemetery be retained by the Parish of Robertson as a cultural, historical and community link to the Anglican church and its members.

We would like the opportunity to clean up and restore the cemetery to its former neatness and order, so as to regain a community sense of our communities own time and place in the history of Robertson Anglican's and that of all the families past and present whose past family members are laid to rest here.

As a starting point we would like to ask that you grant permission, as a gesture of goodwill, that the Langeberg Municipality Parks Department bring their maintenance team in to do the initial once-off clean-up as the cemetery now stands, ridding it of all the current refuse and litter that is lying around. From this point on the Parish of Robertson commit to take the future maintenance forward as our own responsibility.

It is the intention of the Parish of Robertson to put in place a "Cemetery Maintenance and Management Plan" to ascertain the level of work that will need to be done and the path forward. This will include the documentation and assessment of all the cemetery features – ie. markers, fences, pathways, vegetation - from restoration to the formation of a maintenance team, to funding of repairs and maintenance and of course the plan of action forward.

Mrs Hucklesby brought to our awareness that Robertson will in the future be facing a shortfall in grave sites due to space constraints, and as such the Municipality will at such time be considering the future option of burial on top of graves older than 30 years. From a family link and human identity history standpoint, the Anglican church in Robertson are not in favour of this where the Anglican cemetery is, as it will encroach on a sense of personal

family legacy and history in this space. It would be preferable that the human remains left in the existing graves not be disturbed or removed.

There is a passionate desire from family members whose relatives are buried in the old cemetery, which is part of our heritage, to make further use of the burial sites for future family members when they pass away. Although we have yet to establish this for fact, we are told that there may still be open plots available in the cemetery which were purchased by family members at that times, but were never put to use. We will have to do a fair amount of preliminary homework to establishing the facts around this one.

The Anglican Church of Southern Africa, Parish of Robertson will, in 2019, be celebrating its Sesquicentennial (150th) Celebration of the Anglican ministry within Robertson."

Comments

I recommend that the Municipality considers transferring ownership of both pieces of land to the Anglican Church of South Africa, on condition that they maintain and enclose the property and comply with all the conditions of the Langeberg Municipality Cemetery By-law.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

To be determined by, and subject to any land use prescriptions in terms of Town Planning.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the Council considers the contents of the report.

Dat die Raad die inhoud van die verslag oorweeg.

This item served before the Community Services Portfolio Committee on 15 January 2019.
Hierdie item het gedien by die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee op 15 Januarie 2019
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

That the report be referred to the Council meeting of 29 January 2019.

Dat die verslag verwys word na die Raadsvergadering van 29 Januarie 2019.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the Council approves the transferring of ownership of both pieces of land to the Anglican Church of South Africa, on condition that the Church maintain and enclose the property and comply with all the conditions of the Langeberg Municipality Cemetery By-law.
2. That all costs involved in finalizing this transaction be for the account of the Anglican Church of South Africa.

ROBERTSON, KENANA (ALSO KNOWN AS NKANINI) HOUSING PROJECT: APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE (1) PROVISION OF AN ADDITIONAL 305 ENHANCED SERVICED SITES; AND (2) REVISED FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE PROJECT, IN TERMS OF THE UPGRADING OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS PROGRAMME (UISP) : (DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES)

Purpose of the Report

To submit a letter of approval received from the Western Cape Government in the abovementioned matter, for Council's notification.

Background

The Sub-Directorate *Contract Management* addressed a letter, dated 14 November 2018, to the Langeberg Municipality setting out the approval for this project. This letter is attached to the report.

Comments

That the item is submitted for notification only.

Recommendations / Aanbevelings

1. That the provision of additional 305 enhanced services sites, in the amount of R6 940 141.00 be noted.
2. That the revised financial details for the 200 enhanced serviced sites, in the amount of R5 550 912.00 be noted.
3. That the revised financial details of the project consisting of 505 sites, in the amount of R40 930 028.00 be noted.
4. That Council is in compliance with Circular No.C5 of 2018, *Revised Enhanced Serviced Site Policy Guidelines* approved on 28 March 2018 for the Western Cape.
5. That Council takes note of the fact that provision of funding for enhanced services to 505 sites is subject to Council not constructing houses on these sites for the next 3 years and will only be release on actual claims/verifies for beneficiary submitted by Council.
6. That Council that the lease agreement i.e. rental or purchasing of the site, be entered into with the non-qualifying beneficiaries of the project.
7. That all the other previously-approved conditions remain unchanged and in effect.
8. That the existing contract agreement to be amended accordingly.

NOTE: Annexures were distributed as part of the agenda for the Community Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 15 January 2019 (pg 35 - 36)

This item served before the Community Services Portfolio Committee on 15 January 2019.
Hierdie item het gedien by die Gemeenskapsdienste Portefeulje Komitee op 15 Januarie 2019
Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That the provision of an additional 305 enhanced services sites, in the amount of R6 940 141.00 be noted.
2. That the revised financial details for the 200 enhanced serviced sites, in the amount of R5 550 912.00 be noted.
3. That the revised financial details of the project consisting of 505 sites, in the amount of R40 930 028.00 be noted.
4. That Council is in compliance with Circular No.C5 of 2018, *Revised Enhanced Serviced Site Policy Guidelines* approved on 28 March 2018 for the Western Cape.
5. That Council takes note of the fact that provision of funding for enhanced services to 505 sites is subject to Council not constructing houses on these sites for the next 3 years and will only be release on actual claims/verifies for beneficiary submitted by Council.
6. That Council that the lease agreement i.e. rental or purchasing of the site, be entered into with the non-qualifying beneficiaries of the project.
7. That all the other previously-approved conditions remain unchanged and in effect.
8. That the existing contract agreement to be amended accordingly.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the provision of an additional 305 enhanced services sites, in the amount of R6 940 141.00 be noted.
2. That the revised financial details for the 200 enhanced serviced sites, in the amount of R5 550 912.00 be noted.
3. That the revised financial details of the project consisting of 505 sites, in the amount of R40 930 028.00 be noted.
4. That Council is in compliance with Circular No.C5 of 2018, *Revised Enhanced Serviced Site Policy Guidelines* approved on 28 March 2018 for the Western Cape.
5. That Council takes note of the fact that provision of funding for enhanced services to 505 sites is subject to Council not constructing houses on these sites for the next 3 years and will only be release on actual claims/verifies for beneficiary submitted by Council.
6. That Council that the lease agreement i.e. rental or purchasing of the site, be entered into with the non-qualifying beneficiaries of the project.
7. That all the other previously-approved conditions remain unchanged and in effect.
8. That the existing contract agreement to be amended accordingly.

K 3 GOEIEMAN TRADING: APPLICATION TO LEASE OR PURCHASE MUNICIPAL LAND SITUATED IN MONTAGU (7/2/3/2/4) (PRINCIPAL CLERK: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to the Mayoral Committee for consideration regarding an application received from Mr K Goeieman on behalf of K3 Goeieman Trading.

Background

The following letter was received from Mr K Goeieman:

"I, Mr K Goeieman owner taxi operator of K3 Goeieman Trading and an emerging entrepreneur in the Ashbury community would like to apply to lease or purchase one of the two open spaces as per the attached drawings marked in red circles.

1. *As per drawing are on corner of Muscadel Road and Wilger Street.*
2. *As per drawing are in Muscadel Road next to Steenoonde.*

I have been applying for land on numerate occasions and I could not tender for the land that was op open tender next to the Steenoonde because as and emerging business person could not afford the market related tender price.

The open spaces as per drawings are dominant and are not in the planning for any project as per the planning department.

We have a challenge in the community our taxis are standing in the street where I live and it cause conflict in our community and the taxis are break in and vandalised. The law enforcement also from time to time visit our premises and they keep on writing out fines.

I just need a safe space to park the taxis did in past apply for space and was not successful. I really plead with the Municipality and our Council to really consider my application. I do have great lost due to break-ins and vandalism and as young upcoming businessmen its difficult under this circumstances.

I do create jobs for 10 people permanent and 12 temporal and the vandalism on the taxis affect the growth of the business and it will cost job losses and it will affect families. I really hope that my application will be discussed by the relevant authority and Council.

I'm even willing to even make the ground flat of the open space at Muscadel and Wilger Street that open space is dormant and can't be use for any planning project. If there are rules and regulations. I have to follow I'm willing adhere to it as per Municipality policies.

I hope to hear from the Municipality and council in due course."

Comments:

A location map is attached to this report.

The Directors and relevant Managers were requested to comment not later than 05 October 2018. The following comments were received:

Director Community Services

The department has no objection to the application to lease or purchase the above-mentioned property following required processes.

Comment: Manager: Town Planning

The application to purchase a portion of erf 4403 (zoning: industrial) is supported subject to a normal town planning application. We are, however of the opinion (as this is prime vacant industrial land) that the proposed 1.1 ha exceeds the actual requirements as motivated by the applicant and should there for be redefined.

Comments: Manager: Civil Engineering Services

The application does not indicate if water and sewerage services are required. However, our comments as follows:

1. Property on the corner of Muscadel and Wilger Streets

This property is not recommended due to the following reasons:

- a. A storm water open channel crosses the land and will have to remain.
- b. A 200mm water main crosses the proposed land to supply water to Ashbury.

2. Property alongside the Old Brick yard

No civil engineering services are crossing this property. If the applicant needs a water connection, it will have to be constructed crossing Muscadel Street. This will be a costly operation and will be for the applicants account. A sewer connection could be made on the sewer line at the river side of the property also for the cost of the applicant.

Comments: Director: Strategy & Social Development

If the municipality do not have any use for land it can be alienated via a public process

Comments: Chief Financial Officer

Alienation of any capital asset takes place in compliance with Section 14 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2004. The Act states that the municipality may not alienate any capital asset required to provide a minimum level of service. The municipality may alienate any other capital asset, provided the Council has considered the fair market value and the economic and community value to be received in exchange for the asset. In the event of alienation or leasing it must take place in accordance with Section 14 of the MFMA as the asset must not be used to provide a minimum level of service. The process must fair, open, competitive, transparent and market related rates must be used.

Comments: Manager: Electrical Engineering Services

The Electrical Department has no objection to the application.

Comments: Cllr Kriel

Die gedeelte wat op nywerheidsgrond is, het ek geen beswaar nie. Ek en rdl Sheffers het egter gepraat dat daardie grond in toekoms vir behuising soneer kan word.

Comments: Cllr Scheffers

Ek beveel graag bogenoemde aansoek van Mnr Goeieman aan indien:

1. Daar n publieke deelname proses gevolg word ,veral met die inwoners in die onmiddellike omgewing
2. Daar vasgestel word of daar nie dienste onder die grond is wat daardeur geraak sal word nie
3. Toegang tot die grond - van watter kant af aangesien Populierlaan ook nie bereik kan word deur n ordentlike ingang nie
4. Aangesien hierdie n publieke oopruimte is, moet daar hersoneer word?

Comments: Manager: Administrative Support

The application to purchase the property on the corner of Muskadel Road and Wilger Street, Montagu is not supported due to the comments received with regards to this property.

It is recommended that a portion of erf 4403, Montagu (1.11ha) be alienated by public tender subject to the conditions applicable.

Recommendation/ Aanbevelings

1. That the application received from Mr Mr K Goeieman on behalf of K3 Goeieman Trading to lease or purchase municipal land situated on the corner of Muskadel and Wilger Street not be approved due to the fact that a storm water open channel crosses the land and will remain as well as a 200mm water main crosses the proposed land to supply water to Ashbury.

Dat die aansoek van Mnr K Goeieman namens K3 Goeieman Trading vir huur of koop van munisipale grond geleë op die hoek van Muskadel en Wilgerstraat nie goedgekeur word nie inaggenome die feit dat 'n stormwater oop kanaal hierdie gedeelte kruis sowel as 'n 200mm water hooflyn wat Ashbury van water voorsien.

2. That it be confirmed that the municipal land, a portion of erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (alongside Old Brick yard) is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).

Dat dit bevestig word dat die munisipale grond, 'n gedeelte van erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (langs Ou Steenoonde) nie benodig word vir die verskaffing van die minimum vlak van basiese munisipale dienste nie (S14 van die MFMA 2003, /wet 56 van 2003).

3. That the municipal land situated on a portion of erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (alongside Old Brick yard) be alienated by way of public tender for industrial use subject to the following conditions:

Dat die munisipale grond geleë op gedeelte van erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (langs Ou Steenoonde) vervreem word by wyse van publieke tender vir industriële doeliendes onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

- 3.1 That the selling price be determined based on a reasonable market value certificate.
Dat die verkoopprijs van die eindom bereken word, baser op 'n billike markwaarde sertifikaat.

- 3.2 That a deposit of 10% be payable at the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.

Dat 'n deposito van 10% betaal word by ondertekening van die koopoorreenskoms en dat die restant van die kooprijs teen registrasie betaalbaar is.

- 3.3 That the buyer be responsible for all the connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle aansluitingsfooie vir munisipale dienste gelewer aan die perseel.

- 3.4 That the purchaser be responsible for all costs regarding the alienation.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle kostes met betrekking tot die vervreemding.

- 3.5 That the purchaser be responsible for all Town Planning the cost which may include rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, application for the closure of public open space, surveying, registration of servitudes and registration of the property in his/her name.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle Stadbeplannings kostes wat mag insluit hersonering, onderverdeling, konsolidasie, aansoek om sluiting van openbare plek, landmeter, registrasie van die servitute en registrasie van die eiendom in sy/haar naam.

- 3.6 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 8 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

Dat die kooptransaksie binne 'n periode van 8 maande vanaf datum van toekenning van die erf afgehandel word, by versuim waarvan die aanbod onherroeplik sal verval.

NOTE: Annexures were distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 15 January 2019 (pg 14)

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 15 Januarie 2019

Hierdie item het gedien by die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee op 15 January 2019

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the application received from Mr K Goeieman on behalf of K3 Goeieman Trading to lease or purchase municipal land situated on the corner of Muskadel and Wilger Street not be approved due to the fact that a storm water open channel crosses the land and will remain as well as a 200mm water main crosses the proposed land to supply water to Ashbury.

Dat die aansoek van Mnr K Goeieman namens K3 Goeieman Trading vir huur of koop van munisipale grond geleë op die hoek van Muskadel en Wilgerstraat nie goedgekeur word nie inaggenome die feit dat 'n stormwater oop kanaal hierdie gedeelte kruis sowel as 'n 200mm water hooflyn wat Ashbury van water voorsien.

- 2 That it be confirmed that the municipal land, a portion of erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (alongside Old Brick yard) is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).

Dat dit bevestig word dat die munisipale grond, 'n gedeelte van erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (langs Ou Steenoonde) nie benodig word vir die verskaffing van die minimum vlak van basiese munisipale dienste nie (S14 van die MFMA 2003, /wet 56 van 2003).

3. That the municipal land situated on a portion of erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (alongside Old Brick yard) be alienated by way of public tender for industrial use subject to the following conditions:

Dat die munisipale grond geleë op gedeelte van erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (langs Ou Steenoonde) vervreem word by wyse van publieke tender vir industriële doeliendes onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

- 3.1 That the selling price be determined based on a reasonable market value certificate.
Dat die verkoopprys van die eiendom bereken word, baser op 'n billike markwaarde sertifikaat.
- 3.2 That a deposit of 10% be payable at the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.
Dat 'n deposito van 10% betaal word by ondertekening van die koopooreenkoms en dat die restant van die verkoopprys teen registrasie betaalbaar is.
- 3.3 That the buyer be responsible for all the connection fees for municipal services rendered to the property.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle aansluitingsfooie vir munisipale dienste gelewer aan die perseel.

- 3.4 That the purchaser be responsible for all costs regarding the alienation.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle kostes met betrekking tot die vervreemding.

- 3.5 That the purchaser be responsible for all Town Planning the cost which may include rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, application for the closure of public open space, surveying, registration of servitudes and registration of the property in his/her name.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle Stadbeplannings kostes wat mag insluit hersonering, onderverdeling, konsolidasie, aansoek om sluiting van openbare plek, landmeter, registrasie van die servitude en registrasie van die eiendom in sy/haar naam.

- 3.6 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 8 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

Dat die kooptransaksie binne 'n periode van 8 maande vanaf datum van toekenning van die erf afgehandel word, by versuim waarvan die aanbod onherroeplik sal verval.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That the application received from Mr Mr K Goeieman on behalf of K3 Goeieman Trading to lease or purchase municipal land situated on the corner of Muskadel and Wilger Street not be approved due to the fact that a storm water open channel crosses the land and will remain as well as a 200mm water main crosses the proposed land to supply water to Ashbury.

Dat die aansoek van Mnr K Goeieman namens K3 Goeieman Trading vir huur of koop van munisipale grond geleë op die hoek van Muskadel en Wilgerstraat nie goedgekeur word nie inaggenome die feit dat 'n stormwater oop kanaal hierdie gedeelte kruis sowel as 'n 200mm water hooflyn wat Ashbury van water voorsien.

- 2 That it be confirmed that the municipal land, a portion of erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (alongside Old Brick yard) is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003).

Dat dit bevestig word dat die munisipale grond, 'n gedeelte van erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (langs Ou Steenoonde) nie benodig word vir die verskaffing van die minimum vlak van basiese munisipale dienste nie (S14 van die MFMA 2003, /wet 56 van 2003).

3. That the municipal land situated on a portion of erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (alongside Old Brick yard) be alienated by way of public tender for industrial use subject to the following conditions:

Dat die munisipale grond geleë op gedeelte van erf 4403 (1.11ha), Montagu (langs Ou Steenoonde) vervreem word by wyse van publieke tender vir industriële doeliendes onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:

- 3.1 That the selling price be determined based on a reasonable market value certificate.

Dat die verkoopprijs van die eiendom bereken word, baser op 'n billike markwaarde sertifikaat.

- 3.2 That a deposit of 10% be payable at the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.

Dat 'n deposito van 10% betaal word by ondertekening van die koopooreenkoms en dat die restant van die koopprijs teen registrasie betaalbaar is.

- 3.3 That the buyer be responsible for all the connection fees for municipal services rendered to the

property.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle aansluitingsfooie vir munisipale dienste gelewer aan die perseel.

- 3.4 That the purchaser be responsible for all costs regarding the alienation.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle kostes met betrekking tot die vervreemding.

- 3.5 That the purchaser be responsible for all Town Planning the cost which may include rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, application for the closure of public open space, surveying, registration of servitudes and registration of the property in his/her name.

Dat die koper verantwoordelik sal wees vir alle Stadbeplannings kostes wat mag insluit hersonering, onderverdeling, konsolidasie, aansoek om sluiting van openbare plek, landmeter, registrasie van die servitude en registrasie van die eiendom in sy/haar naam.

- 3.6 That the purchase deal be finalized within a period of 8 months after allocation of the property, failing which the offer will expire irrevocably.

Dat die kooptransaksie binne 'n periode van 8 maande vanaf datum van toekenning van die erf afgehandel word, by versuim waarvan die aanbod onherroeplik sal verval.

UMSIZA PLANNING: APPLICATION TO CLOSE A PORTION OF AN EXISTING ROAD/ CANCELLATION OF SERVITUDE ROAD OVER MUNICIPAL LAND/ REMOVAL OF EXISTING LOW WATER BRIDGE OVER KINGNA RIVER SITUATED ON A PORTION OF ERF 1, MONTAGU (7/2/R) (PRINCIPAL CLERK: PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION)

Purpose of report

To resubmit a report to the Mayoral Committee for consideration regarding an application received from Umsiza Planning on behalf of Mr WJ Bussell.

Background

The following letter was received from Umsiza Planning:

"An application was made to your offices by William Bussell to buy a piece of $\pm 1207\text{m}^2$ municipal land (Re/Erf1 Montagu) as part of a new access road across the Kingna River via Erf 4339 to erven 935 and 936, Montagu. This was approved on 01 October 2018.

At this stage the closing of the existing servitude road over Re/Erf1, Montagu further north to Farms 935 and 936 was not considered.

Cornerstone Environmental Consultants have, however, lodged an environmental application to the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for approval of crossing the river in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA). A fresh water assessment was compiled by Blue Science (attached) as input to their EIA report, and the following was indicated:

Pg30: "Considering that the proposal activities are to replace an existing road with one that will be designed to better accommodate flow in the river, one can expect that the cumulative impact of this activity on the river system will be of a low to very low significance."

Cornerstone Environmental Consultants have included the following mitigation measure in their EIA report: Pg ii: Mitigation measures: "The structure of the existing low water bridge on Re/Erf1, Montagu should be removed. The new proposed low level crossing (plan attached) will have an improved structure/design and will be safer with a lower impact on the flow of the river as well as the environment.

An application in terms of LUPA will be submitted for the subdivision and rezoning of the road as stated in Council Resolution A3692 on 01 October 2018. The removal of the ROW Servitude No 6034/2009001 will be included in the application in terms of Section 15(2)(k) of the Langeberg Municipal Land Use Planning By Law 2015, if approved.

Cornerstone needs consent from the land owner (Langeberg Municipality) for the closure of the road/ removal of the low water bridge before 18 February 2018 when the EIA application will close after 90 days.

Municipal consent is also required for:

- Closure of part of the public street;*
- Cancellation of the servitude diagram; and*
- Removal of servitude note in Deed of Transfer T90845/95, if required in terms of the Langeberg Municipal Land Use Planning Bylaws 2015.*

*It is therefore requested that you will consider the application as a high priority, please.
Thank you."*

Comments

An application was received from Mr WM Bussell to purchase a portion of Remainder of Erf 1 ($\pm 1207\text{ m}^2$) to be used as a new access road across the Kingna River via erf 4335 to erven 935 and 936, Montagu. Council

approved the aforementioned application under item A3692 on 25 September 2018 subject to the following conditions:

- 1.1 *That it be confirmed that the portion needed situated on a portion of Remainder of erf 1, Montagu is not needed for the provision of the minimum level of basic municipal services. (S14 of the MFMA 2003, Act 56 of 2003)*
- 1.2 *That a deposit of 10% be payable with the signing of the deed of sale and that the remainder of the purchase price be payable with registration.*
- 1.3 *That the buyer be responsible for all Town Planning cost involved which may include rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, surveying, registration of servitudes, Environmental authorization and registration of the property in his/her name.*

The application received from Mr WM Bussell did not request the closing of existing servitude road over/re Erf 1, Montagu further north to erven 935 & 936, Montagu, cancellation of servitude road over municipal land as well as the removal of the existing low level crossing.

A location map is attached.

The Directors and relevant Managers were requested to comment not later than 7 December 2018. The following comments were received:

Manager: Town Planning

The application for the closure of the remainder street is not supported as this is a functional part of GP No 5296/2009.

The removal of the servitude note in Deed of Transfer T90845/95 is supported in principle.

The cancellation of the right of way (Rem 1) is supported in principle subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal By-Law, 2015 as well as the approval of alternative servitudes.

The removal of the existing low level crossing is supported in principle subject to the approval and construction of the alternative crossing.

The cancellation of the servitude diagram is supported in principle subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal By-Law, 2015.

Comments: Cllr J Kriel

Ek steun die verskuiwing van die rivierkruising ten volle. Dit is baie veiliger en die nuwe laagwater kruising is beter ontwerp as die oue. Ek het geen besware teen die aansoek nie.

Recommendation / Aanbeveling

1. That approval not be granted to Mr Bussell for the closure of the remainder street as this is a functional part of GP Nr 5296/2009.

Dat goedkeuring nie aan Mnr Bussell verleen word om die sluiting van die gedeelte pad nie aangesien dit 'n funksionele gedeelte is van Gp No 5296/2009.

2. That approval be granted for the removal of the servitude note in Deed of Transfer T90845/95.

Dat die verwydering van die serwituut nota in Akte T90845/95 goedgekeur word.

3. That the cancellation of the right of way (Rem 1) be approved subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal By-Law, 2015 as well as the approval of alternative servitudes.

Dat die kansellasië van die reg van weë (Rem 1) goedgekeur word onderhewig aan 'n aansoek in terme van Langeberg Munisipaliteit Bywet, 2015 sowel as goedkeuring van alternatiewe servituut.

4. That the removal of the existing low level crossing be approved in principle subject to the approval and construction of the alternative crossing.

Dat die verwydering van die bestaande laagwater brug in beginsel goedgekeur word onderhewig aan die goedkeuring vir die konstruksie van die nuwe alternatiewe kruising.

5. That the cancellation of the servitude diagram be approved subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal By Law, 2015.

Dat die kansellasië van die servituut diagram in beginsel goedgekeur word onderhewig aan 'n aansoek in terme van Langeberg Munisipaliteit Bywet, 2015.

6. That all costs as a result of the aforementioned processes be for the account of the applicant.

Dat alle kostes verbonde aan voormelde prosesse sal vir die rekening van die aansoeker wees.

NOTE: Annexures were distributed as part of the agenda for the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting of 15 January 2019 (pg 18, 19)

This item served before the Corporate Services Portfolio Committee on 15 Januarie 2019

Hierdie item het gedien by die Korporatiewe Dienste Portefeulje Komitee op 15 January 2019

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That approval not be granted to Mr Bussell for the closure of the remainder street as this is a functional part of GP Nr 5296/2009.

Dat goedkeuring nie aan Mnr Bussell verleen word om die sluiting van die gedeelte pad nie aangesien dit 'n funksionele gedeelte is van Gp No 5296/2009.

2. That approval be granted for the removal of the servitude note in Deed of Transfer T90845/95.

Dat die verwydering van die servituut nota in Akte T90845/95 goedgekeur word.

3. That the cancellation of the right of way (Rem 1) be approved subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal By-Law, 2015 as well as the approval of alternative servitudes.

Dat die kansellasië van die reg van weë (Rem 1) goedgekeur word onderhewig aan 'n aansoek in terme van Langeberg Munisipaliteit Bywet, 2015 sowel as goedkeuring van alternatiewe servituut.

4. That the removal of the existing low level crossing be approved in principle subject to the approval and construction of the alternative crossing.

Dat die verwydering van die bestaande laagwater brug in beginsel goedgekeur word onderhewig aan die goedkeuring vir die konstruksie van die nuwe alternatiewe kruising.

5. That the cancellation of the servitude diagram be approved subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal-By Law, 2015.

Dat die kansellasië van die servituut diagram in beginsel goedgekeur word onderhewig aan 'n aansoek in terme van Langeberg Munisipaliteit Bywet, 2015.

6. That all costs as a result of the aforementioned processes be for the account of the applicant.

Dat alle kostes verbonde aan voormelde prosesse sal vir die rekening van die aansoeker wees.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gediens op 22 Januarie 2019

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

1. That approval not be granted to Mr Bussell for the closure of the remainder street as this is a functional part of GP Nr 5296/2009.

Dat goedkeuring nie aan Mnr Bussell verleen word om die sluiting van die gedeelte pad nie aangesien dit 'n funksionele gedeelte is van Gp No 5296/2009.

2. That approval be granted for the removal of the servitude note in Deed of Transfer T90845/95.

Dat die verwydering van die serwituut nota in Akte T90845/95 goedgekeur word.

3. That the cancellation of the right of way (Rem 1) be approved subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal By-Law, 2015 as well as the approval of alternative servitudes.

Dat die kansellering van die reg van weg (Rem 1) goedgekeur word onderhewig aan 'n aansoek in terme van Langeberg Munisipaliteit Bywet, 2015 sowel as goedkeuring van alternatiewe serwitute.

4. That the removal of the existing low level crossing be approved in principle subject to the approval and construction of the alternative crossing.

Dat die verwydering van die bestaande laagwater brug in beginsel goedgekeur word onderhewig aan die goedkeuring vir die konstruksie van die nuwe alternatiewe kruising.

5. That the cancellation of the servitude diagram be approved subject to an application in terms of the Langeberg Municipal-By Law, 2015.

Dat die kansellering van die serwituut diagram in beginsel goedgekeur word onderhewig aan 'n aansoek in terme van Langeberg Munisipaliteit Bywet, 2015.

6. That all costs as a result of the aforementioned processes be for the account of the applicant.

Dat alle kostes verbonde aan voormelde prosesse sal vir die rekening van die aansoeker wees.

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 FOR THE MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT & SECTION 52 (D) FOR THE QUATERLY BUDGET ASSESSMENT STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.

Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, **was distributed as part of the agenda** for the Finance Portfolio Committee meeting of 21 January 2019.(pg 06 – 96)

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019

The Director Financial Services amended some incorrect amounts in the report, and the **amended annexure is again attached.**

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.



LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA



In-Year Report of the Municipality

Prepared in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17 April 2009.

Monthly Budget Statement December 2018 Incorporating the Quarterly Budget Statement for December 2018

Table of Contents

Glossary	3
PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT	5
Section 1 - Mayor's Report	5
Section 2 - Resolutions	5
Section 3 - Executive Summary	6
Section 4 - In-year budget statement tables	10
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	19
Section 5 – Debtors' analysis	19
Section 6 – Creditors' analysis	20
Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis	21
Section 8 - Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure	22
Section 9 - Employee related costs	25
Section 10 - Capital programme performance	26
Section 11 - Withdrawals from municipal bank accounts.....	32
Section 12 - Material variances to the SDBIP	34
Section 13 - Municipal manager's quality certification	35
Section 14 - Detailed Capital Expenditure as at 31 December 2018.....	36
Section 15 - Top 10 Capital Projects as at 31 December 2018	40
Section 16 - Revenue and Expenditure compared to Budget per cost centre as at 31 December 2018.....	42
Section 17 - Monthly and Quarterly Financial Statements 31 December 2018	44
Section 18 - Uniform Financial Ratios in terms of MFMA Circular 71	45
Section 19 - Grant Register 31 December 2018	46

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget or vote, expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote, expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose, spending of an allocation not in accordance with the conditions of the allocations.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Langeberg Municipality this means at directorate level.

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Section 1 - Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report - Monthly Budget Statement

This report represents the S 71 MFMA monthly budget statement incorporating the S 52 (d) MFMA quarterly budget statement for the second quarter from October 2018 to December 2018 and it reflects on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

1.1.1 Implementation of budget in terms of SDBIP

No comments for December 2018.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

Currently there are no immediate financial problems facing the municipality. The municipality is still projected to end the year with a surplus, and more importantly, a positive cash position.

1.1.3 Other information

Additional clarity on the content of this report or answers to any questions posed will be given at the next Finance Committee meeting.

Section 2 - Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORTS 2018/2019

This is the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-Year Report and Quarterly Budget Statement are tabled:

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That council notes the monthly budget statement and supporting documentation.
- (b) That Council notes the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs for Langeberg Municipality referred to in section 52(d) of the MFMA.
- (c) That Council notes the in-year report for December 2018 was submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury on 15 January 2019, being the 10th working day after the end of December 2018.

Section 3 - Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

The Annual Financial Statements for the financial year ending 30 June 2018 was submitted for audit purposes on 7 September 2018. The audit of the annual financial statements is currently in progress.

3.2 Consolidated performance

3.2.1 Against annual budget (original approved and latest adjustments)

Total revenue to date is R 355 024 M compared to total revenue budget to date of R 323 226 M which brings about a positive variance of 10%. Please refer to table C4 on page 13 for breakdown of Revenue by Source.

Operating expenditure by type

Total expenditure to date is R 311 155 M compared to total expenditure budget to date of R 341 550 M which brings about a negative variance of 9%. The variance is mainly attributable to under expenditure on Employee related costs, Debt impairment, Depreciation and asset impairment, Finance charges, Other material, Contracted services and Transfers and subsidies. Finance Charges are lower as the finance charges relating the draw down on the loan will only take affect from December 2018. Please refer to table C4 on page 13 for Breakdown of Expenditure by Type.

Capital expenditure

Total actual capital expenditure as at December 2018 is R 58 348 M (49.63%) of the total capital budget of R 117 558 M. Capital commitments as at December 2018 is R19 939 M (16.96%) of the total capital budget of R117 557 M. Total capital expenditure inclusive of capital commitments as at December 2018 is 66.57% of the total capital budget. Please refer to table C5 (page 14) for Capital Expenditure per Government Finance Statistics and table SC12 (page 26) for the monthly Capital Expenditure Trend.

Below is breakdown of Capital Expenditure as at 31 December 2018:

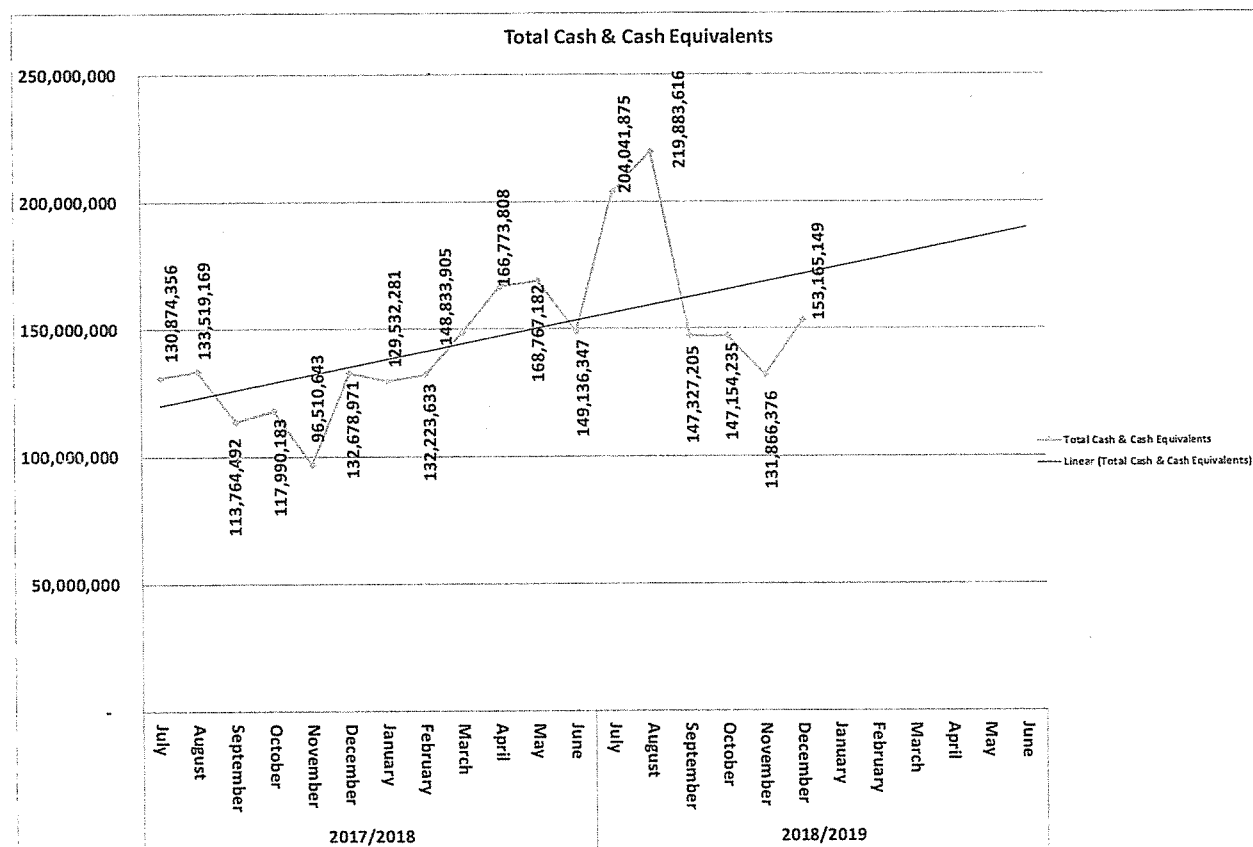
	ACTUAL	ORDERS	EXP/MONTH	BUDGET	BALANCE
HOUSING	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 016 010.00	1 016 010.00
WATER	5 097 183.01	0.00	753 084.47	5 335 000.00	237 816.99
ELECTRICAL SERVICES	3 148 294.26	1 245 146.81	474 662.37	28 117 440.00	23 723 998.93
SEWERAGE	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ROADS	3 596 452.49	12 632 643.50	1 244 645.36	17 298 580.00	1 069 484.01
Sub-Total at Service Level	11 841 929.76	13 877 790.31	2 472 392.20	51 767 030.00	26 047 309.93
	ACTUAL	ORDERS	EXP/MONTH	BUDGET	BALANCE
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00
CORPORATE SERVICES	257 326.63	278 436.90	76 268.7	1 000 000.00	464 236.47
STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	110 792.45	131 164.77	9 198.0	500 000.00	258 042.78
FINANCE	183 762.00	0.00	-	4 500 000.00	4 316 238.00
COMMUNITY SERVICES	27 068 097.21	9 500.00	3 735 266.0	31 394 889.00	4 317 291.79
TRAFFIC	492 830.46	188 680.28	3 033.5	732 000.00	50 489.26
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	0.00	0.00	-	150 000.00	150 000.00
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	0.00	1 506 810.97	-	1 800 000.00	293 189.03
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	17 324 717.51	1 925 994.81	3 589 069.7	21 176 882.00	1 926 169.68
CLEANSING	925 979.84	2 020 751.30	-	4 356 780.00	1 410 048.86
TOWN PLANNING	142 897.82	0.00	-	180 000.00	37 102.18
Sub-Total at Department Level	46 506 403.92	6 061 339.03	7 412 835.92	65 790 551.00	13 222 808.05
	58 348 333.68	19 939 129.34	9 885 228.12	117 557 581.00	39 270 117.98

Cash flows

The cash flow is currently positive and the total Cash and Cash Equivalents at December 2018 is R 153 165M an increase R21 299M of from November 2018. Please refer to C7 on page 16 for the monthly budget statement – cash flow.

The graph below shows the movement of Cash and Cash equivalents on a month to month basis.

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY
BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018



Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 31 December 2018:

Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Item	Previous Month	Current Month
Cash and Cash Equivalents	131 866 465	153 165 149
Commitments	130 935 123	149 750 688
Loan repayments	1 102 355	2 535 156
Capital Replacement Reserve - Roads	10 000 000	10 000 000
Valuation Roll Reserve	6 500 000	6 500 000
Capital Replacement Reserve - Rehabilitation	3 000 000	3 000 000
Capital Replacement Reserve - Capital Budget	43 851 705	40 186 662
Transfer to CRR		16 000 000
Trade and other payables		
- Unspent conditional transfers	16 331 736	22 634 079
- Creditor Payments	50 149 327	48 894 791
Surplus/(Deficit)	931 342	3 414 461

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY
BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

3.2.2 Reports, tables, charts & explanations

Summary tables and charts are included for this section of the December 2018 Monthly Budget Statement and Quarterly Budget Statement report.

3.3 Material variances from SDBIP

With the compilation of the MFMA section 72 report, the actual performance against budgeted performance will be assessed in detail and material variances will be indicated.

3.4 Remedial or corrective steps

Remedial steps will be indicated in the MFMA section 72 – Mid-year Financial Assessment report in December 2018.

3.5 Conclusion

Year-to-date performance of revenue and expenditure compared to budget are reasonable at the end of December 2018.

With the compilation of the mid-year financial assessment, consideration is given to the actual performance against the budgeted performance. The findings of the detail assessment will be considered in the compilation of the adjustment budget, to revise the revenue and expenditure projections.

Section 4 - In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1: S71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December									
Description	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
	Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	46 521	52 863	52 863	-	52 427	52 863	(436)	-1%	52 863
Service charges	401 958	460 783	460 783	37 982	218 283	182 211	36 071	20%	460 783
Investment revenue	10 773	7 712	7 712	1 012	6 472	3 856	2 616	68%	7 712
Transfers and subsidies	100 739	102 256	112 373	25 800	66 774	64 505	2 269	4%	112 373
Other own revenue	43 042	39 752	39 752	2 790	11 068	19 791	(8 722)	-44%	39 752
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	603 034	663 365	673 482	67 584	355 024	323 226	31 798	10%	673 482
Employee costs	170 877	201 199	201 199	12 297	91 910	100 601	(8 691)	-9%	201 199
Remuneration of Councilors	10 202	10 871	10 871	819	4 997	5 436	(439)	-8%	10 871
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 658	29 194	29 194	13 771	13 771	14 597	(827)	-6%	29 194
Finance charges	7 286	13 228	13 228	777	4 152	6 614	(2 462)	-37%	13 228
Materials and bulk purchases	330 103	312 501	312 501	23 869	150 939	156 252	(5 313)	-3%	312 501
Transfers and subsidies	1 820	7 983	8 223	-	907	4 026	(3 119)	-77%	8 223
Other expenditure	69 058	105 047	114 725	10 575	44 479	54 024	(9 545)	-18%	114 725
Total Expenditure	615 004	680 023	689 942	62 108	311 155	341 550	(30 395)	-9%	689 942
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 970)	(16 658)	(16 459)	5 476	43 869	(18 324)	62 193	-339%	(16 459)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	23 267	29 743	56 828	5 882	41 522	17 250	24 272	141%	56 828
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)	86 465	-8049%	40 368
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)	86 465	-8049%	40 368
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	44 889	88 111	117 558	9 885	58 348	32 099	26 249	82%	117 558
Capital transfers recognised	24 319	29 743	56 828	5 882	41 522	12 193	29 328	241%	56 828
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	20 124	20 124	338	592	6 641	(6 049)	-91%	20 124
Internally generated funds	20 569	38 244	40 605	3 665	16 234	13 265	2 969	22%	40 605
Total sources of capital funds	44 889	88 111	117 558	9 885	58 348	32 099	26 249	82%	117 558
Financial position									
Total current assets	227 557	206 445	259 013	-	253 883	-	-	-	259 013
Total non current assets	665 996	728 884	758 330	-	712 462	-	-	-	758 330
Total current liabilities	124 784	131 943	119 007	-	108 337	-	-	-	119 007
Total non current liabilities	127 843	156 194	156 194	-	131 690	-	-	-	156 194
Community wealth/Equity	640 927	647 192	742 143	-	726 318	-	-	-	742 143
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	76 241	47 478	61 825	31 506	63 503	107 727	44 224	41%	61 825
Net cash from (used) investing	(38 203)	(87 297)	(116 743)	(9 143)	(58 020)	6 865	64 885	945%	(116 743)
Net cash from (used) financing	(4 007)	16 401	16 401	(1 064)	(1 453)	4 100	5 553	135%	16 401
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	149 135	81 469	134 037	-	153 165	291 247	138 082	47%	110 618
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	35 831	3 201	2 561	3 558	1 529	706	9 198	18 572	75 155
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	27 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 615

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

4.1.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organisational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and Public Safety; Economic and Environmental Services; and Trading services.

It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC026 Langeberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2017/18		Budget Year 2018/19						
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		113 050	126 090	126 330	15 495	93 832	96 202	(2 369)	-2%	126 330
Executive and council		4 878	4 949	4 949	1 593	3 629	3 270	359	11%	4 949
Finance and administration		108 172	121 141	121 381	13 902	90 203	92 931	(2 729)	-3%	121 381
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		31 706	24 051	52 108	4 593	32 476	13 462	19 014	141%	52 108
Community and social services		10 718	11 479	11 460	746	4 637	5 737	(1 099)	-19%	11 460
Sport and recreation		860	1 821	2 521	(35)	(228)	1 023	(1 251)	-122%	2 521
Public safety		744	112	253	14	31	76	(45)	-59%	253
Housing		19 384	10 638	37 874	3 869	28 036	6 626	21 410	323%	37 874
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 778	44 660	48 991	3 265	15 091	22 949	(7 858)	-34%	48 991
Planning and development		5 954	11 823	16 154	1 835	15 265	6 530	8 735	134%	16 154
Road transport		11 824	32 837	32 837	1 429	(175)	16 418	(16 593)	-101%	32 837
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		463 764	498 305	502 778	50 113	255 146	207 847	47 300	23%	502 778
Energy sources		352 563	381 577	381 577	34 686	194 328	150 638	43 690	29%	381 577
Water management		53 693	49 524	53 998	4 446	20 720	19 833	887	4%	53 998
Waste water management		32 898	36 182	36 182	5 907	20 767	20 237	530	3%	36 182
Waste management		24 610	31 021	31 021	5 074	19 331	17 139	2 192	13%	31 021
<i>Other</i>	4	3	4	104	-	1	16	(16)	-96%	104
Total Revenue - Functional	2	626 301	693 108	730 310	73 466	396 546	340 475	56 070	16%	730 310
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		93 259	122 820	123 379	11 605	53 750	61 575	(7 825)	-13%	123 379
Executive and council		23 033	38 782	38 782	2 390	13 802	19 391	(5 589)	-29%	38 782
Finance and administration		68 590	81 360	81 919	9 008	38 481	40 844	(2 363)	-6%	81 919
Internal audit		1 635	2 678	2 678	207	1 466	1 339	127	10%	2 678
<i>Community and public safety</i>		93 543	64 011	73 138	5 135	24 678	33 310	(8 632)	-26%	73 138
Community and social services		17 072	21 444	21 425	1 825	8 737	10 719	(1 982)	-18%	21 425
Sport and recreation		18 135	22 492	22 492	2 034	9 202	11 246	(2 044)	-18%	22 492
Public safety		4 507	5 727	5 727	768	2 701	2 864	(163)	-6%	5 727
Housing		53 829	14 347	23 494	507	4 038	8 480	(4 442)	-52%	23 494
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		57 119	72 441	72 441	6 382	28 286	36 221	(7 934)	-22%	72 441
Planning and development		21 240	26 950	26 950	1 553	11 663	13 475	(1 812)	-13%	26 950
Road transport		35 879	45 491	45 491	4 828	16 624	22 746	(6 122)	-27%	45 491
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		369 929	419 401	419 534	38 981	203 802	209 755	(5 953)	-3%	419 534
Energy sources		293 459	327 317	327 449	27 679	158 118	163 712	(5 593)	-3%	327 449
Water management		27 585	36 319	36 319	3 088	15 354	18 160	(2 806)	-15%	36 319
Waste water management		18 601	23 429	23 429	3 739	12 643	11 715	928	8%	23 429
Waste management		30 284	32 336	32 336	4 474	17 686	16 168	1 518	9%	32 336
<i>Other</i>		1 154	1 350	1 450	5	638	689	(52)	-7%	1 450
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	615 004	689 023	689 942	62 108	311 155	341 550	(30 395)	-9%	689 942
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)	86 465	-8049%	40 368

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

4.1.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

The municipal votes reflect the organisational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Finance, Executive and Council, Strategy and Social Development, Corporate Services and Engineering Services.

WC026 Langeberg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December										
Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		98 309	118 158	118 158	14 039	90 887	91 406	(519)	-0.6%	118 158
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		4 878	4 949	4 949	1 593	3 629	3 270	359	11.0%	4 949
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 243	2 690	3 011	121	1 066	1 391	(324)	-23.3%	3 011
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		21 824	19 991	19 991	1 829	2 683	9 996	(7 313)	-73.2%	19 991
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		467 878	523 962	532 767	51 333	266 021	221 294	44 727	20.2%	532 767
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31 169	23 358	51 434	4 551	32 259	13 119	19 140	145.9%	51 434
Total Revenue by Vote	2	626 301	693 108	730 310	73 466	396 546	340 475	56 070	16.5%	730 310
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		27 849	38 402	38 721	4 816	20 901	19 330	1 571	8.1%	38 721
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		26 517	41 460	41 460	2 595	15 268	20 730	(5 463)	-26.4%	41 460
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		19 126	26 922	27 243	1 963	9 315	13 507	(4 192)	-31.0%	27 243
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		42 270	47 622	47 622	3 674	19 943	23 812	(3 869)	-16.2%	47 622
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		404 568	460 680	460 812	43 950	221 650	230 394	(8 744)	-3.8%	460 812
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		94 675	64 938	74 085	5 110	24 079	33 776	(9 698)	-28.7%	74 085
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	615 004	680 023	689 942	62 108	311 155	341 550	(30 395)	-8.9%	689 942
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)	86 465	-8049.0%	40 368

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

4.1.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		46 521	52 863	52 863	-	52 427	52 863	(436)	-1%	52 863
Service charges - electricity revenue		337 507	371 654	371 654	30 750	174 584	144 945	29 639	20%	371 654
Service charges - water revenue		27 914	45 612	45 612	3 379	18 043	15 508	2 535	16%	45 612
Service charges - sanitation revenue		21 381	23 307	23 307	2 109	14 102	11 653	2 449	21%	23 307
Service charges - refuse revenue		15 155	20 210	20 210	1 744	11 553	10 105	1 449	14%	20 210
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 888	4 748	4 748	192	1 410	2 374	(964)	-41%	4 748
Interest earned - external investments		10 773	7 712	7 712	1 012	6 472	3 856	2 616	68%	7 712
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 592	2 668	2 668	241	1 285	1 248	37	3%	2 668
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 253	10 317	10 317	31	478	5 159	(4 681)	-91%	10 317
Licences and permits		1 039	1 328	1 328	32	443	664	(221)	-33%	1 328
Agency services		3 930	5 680	5 680	1 879	2 369	2 840	(471)	-17%	5 680
Transfers and subsidies		100 739	102 256	112 373	25 800	66 774	64 505	2 269	4%	112 373
Other revenue		21 097	13 616	13 616	415	5 084	6 808	(1 724)	-25%	13 616
Gains on disposal of PPE		8 244	1 395	1 395	-	-	697	(697)	-100%	1 395
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		603 034	663 365	673 482	67 584	355 024	323 226	31 798	10%	673 482
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		170 877	201 199	201 199	12 297	91 910	100 601	(8 691)	-9%	201 199
Remuneration of councillors		10 202	10 871	10 871	819	4 997	5 436	(439)	-8%	10 871
Debt impairment		3 360	14 426	14 426	2 956	2 956	7 213	(4 257)	-59%	14 426
Depreciation & asset impairment		25 658	29 194	29 194	13 771	13 771	14 597	(827)	-6%	29 194
Finance charges		7 286	13 228	13 228	777	4 152	6 614	(2 462)	-37%	13 228
Bulk purchases		266 195	289 863	289 863	23 000	144 026	144 931	(906)	-1%	289 863
Other materials		63 908	22 639	22 639	869	6 913	11 320	(4 407)	-39%	22 639
Contracted services		24 120	41 861	51 558	1 950	10 572	22 432	(11 861)	-53%	51 558
Transfers and subsidies		1 820	7 983	8 223	-	907	4 026	(3 119)	-77%	8 223
Other expenditure		41 280	48 182	48 163	5 669	30 951	24 090	6 861	28%	48 163
Loss on disposal of PPE		299	578	578	-	-	289	(289)	-100%	578
Total Expenditure		615 004	680 023	689 942	62 108	311 155	341 550	(30 395)	-9%	689 942
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 970)	(16 658)	(16 459)	5 476	43 869	(18 324)	62 193	-339%	(16 459)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		23 267	29 743	56 828	5 882	41 522	17 250	24 272	141%	56 828
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatbns, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)			40 368
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)			40 368
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)			40 368
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)			40 368

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

4.1.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC026 Langeberg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06										
December										
Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 18/19 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	330	(330)	-100%	1 000
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		173	500	500	45	75	165	(90)	-55%	500
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		5 899	52 268	53 435	3 449	13 895	17 415	(3 521)	-20%	53 435
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	7 786	53 768	54 935	3 494	13 969	17 910	(3 941)	-22%	54 935
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		568	4 500	4 500	-	184	1 485	(1 301)	-88%	4 500
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 257	1 300	1 300	9	111	429	(318)	-74%	1 300
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 932	1 070	1 492	34	675	522	154	29%	1 492
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		29 066	7 963	13 077	753	5 435	4 603	832	18%	13 077
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		2 772	19 510	42 254	5 594	37 974	7 150	30 824	431%	42 254
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	37 102	34 344	62 623	6 391	44 379	14 189	30 190	213%	62 623
Total Capital Expenditure		44 889	88 111	117 558	9 885	58 348	32 099	26 249	82%	117 558
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		3 211	7 870	8 292	79	934	2 766	(1 832)	-66%	8 292
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 704	7 870	8 292	79	934	2 766	(1 832)	-66%	8 292
Internal audit		507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		4 890	20 010	42 754	5 604	38 085	7 315	30 770	421%	42 754
Community and social services		2 317	1 919	1 919	9	836	633	203	32%	1 919
Sport and recreation		2 558	7 591	12 105	1 859	10 916	3 197	7 719	241%	12 105
Public safety		-	-	141	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	141
Housing		15	10 500	28 589	3 735	26 334	3 465	22 869	660%	28 589
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4 112	17 247	18 414	1 245	4 464	5 858	(1 394)	-24%	18 414
Planning and development		446	1 115	1 115	-	868	368	500	136%	1 115
Road transport		3 666	16 132	17 299	1 245	3 596	5 490	(1 894)	-34%	17 299
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		32 675	42 984	48 098	2 958	14 865	16 160	(1 295)	-8%	48 098
Energy sources		5 470	27 779	28 117	475	3 148	9 302	(6 154)	-66%	28 117
Water management		26 802	10 150	14 624	2 483	10 791	5 069	5 722	113%	14 624
Waste water management		404	-	302	-	165	121	44	37%	302
Waste management		-	5 055	5 055	-	761	1 668	(907)	-54%	5 055
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	44 889	88 111	117 558	9 885	58 348	32 099	26 249	82%	117 558
Funded by:										
National Government		15 754	18 793	23 124	1 393	10 811	6 820	3 991	59%	23 124
Provincial Government		8 565	10 500	33 203	4 488	30 706	5 204	25 502	490%	33 203
District Municipality		-	450	500	-	5	169	(164)	-97%	500
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		24 319	29 743	56 828	5 882	41 522	12 193	29 328	241%	56 828
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	20 124	20 124	338	592	6 641	(6 049)	-91%	20 124
Internally generated funds		20 569	38 244	40 605	3 665	16 234	13 265	2 969	22%	40 605
Total Capital Funding		44 889	88 111	117 558	9 885	58 348	32 099	26 249	82%	117 558

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY
BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

4.1.6 Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December						
Description	Ref	2017/18 Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Adjusted Budget	2018/19 YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		19 100	11 469	64 037	58 122	64 037
Call investment deposits		130 035	70 000	70 000	95 043	70 000
Consumer debtors		41 369	35 577	35 577	49 261	35 577
Other debtors		13 487	34 041	34 041	27 253	34 041
Current portion of long-term receivables		717	687	687	717	687
Inventory		22 850	54 670	54 670	23 487	54 670
Total current assets		227 557	206 445	259 013	253 883	259 013
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		45	603	603	2 473	603
Investments		127	125	125	127	125
Investment property		26 901	26 855	26 855	26 901	26 855
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		637 347	691 980	721 427	681 685	721 427
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		1 316	4 060	4 060	1 015	4 060
Other non-current assets		260	5 260	5 260	260	5 260
Total non current assets		665 996	728 884	758 330	712 462	758 330
TOTAL ASSETS		893 553	935 328	1 017 343	966 345	1 017 343
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		4 517	3 684	3 684	3 510	3 684
Consumer deposits		11 087	11 095	11 095	11 616	11 095
Trade and other payables		82 304	94 766	81 830	71 701	81 830
Provisions		26 876	22 398	22 398	21 510	22 398
Total current liabilities		124 784	131 943	119 007	108 337	119 007
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		13 466	30 840	30 840	12 491	30 840
Provisions (NC)		114 377	125 354	125 354	119 199	125 354
Total non current liabilities		127 843	156 194	156 194	131 690	156 194
TOTAL LIABILITIES		252 627	288 136	275 200	240 027	275 200
NET ASSETS	2	640 927	647 192	742 143	726 318	742 143
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		573 209	619 192	694 143	669 897	694 143
Reserves		67 718	28 000	48 000	56 421	48 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	640 927	647 192	742 143	726 318	742 143

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY
BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

4.1.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposit's.

WC026 Langeberg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		40 600	51 805	51 805	4 960	35 085	52 863	(17 778)	-34%	51 805
Service charges		406 274	451 567	451 567	36 059	211 750	182 211	29 539	16%	451 567
Other revenue		31 734	29 955	29 955	3 611	23 902	172 126	(148 225)	-86%	29 955
Government - operating		103 375	102 256	108 433	25 676	82 791	64 505	18 285	28%	108 433
Government - capital		31 200	29 743	47 832	12 990	32 181	17 250	14 932	87%	47 832
Interest		10 773	10 327	10 327	1 253	7 757	5 104	2 653	52%	10 327
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(543 641)	(606 965)	(616 643)	(52 264)	(324 904)	(375 693)	(50 789)	14%	(616 643)
Finance charges		(2 256)	(13 228)	(13 228)	(777)	(4 152)	(6 614)	(2 462)	37%	(13 228)
Transfers and Grants		(1 820)	(7 983)	(8 223)	-	(907)	(4 026)	(3 119)	77%	(8 223)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		76 241	47 478	61 825	31 506	63 503	107 727	44 224	41%	61 825
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		8 392	817	817	-	-	697	(697)	-100%	817
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	(3 977)	(2 429)	-	(2 429)	100%	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	(2)	(2)	4 565	2 216	(1)	2 217	-406888%	(2)
Payments										
Capital assets		(46 595)	(88 111)	(117 558)	(9 731)	(57 808)	6 168	63 976	1037%	(117 558)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(38 203)	(87 297)	(116 743)	(9 143)	(58 020)	6 865	64 885	945%	(116 743)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	20 537	20 537	-	-	5 134	(5 134)	-100%	20 537
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 119	628	628	114	529	157	372	237%	628
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(5 126)	(4 764)	(4 764)	(1 177)	(1 982)	(1 191)	791	-66%	(4 764)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(4 007)	16 401	16 401	(1 064)	(1 453)	4 100	5 553	135%	16 401
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		34 030	(23 418)	(38 517)	21 299	4 030	118 692			(38 517)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		115 105	104 887	172 555		149 135	172 555			149 135
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		149 135	81 469	134 037		153 165	291 247			110 618

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

4.1.9 Supporting Table SC2 Performance Indicators

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			
			Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.4%	6.2%	6.1%	1.3%	6.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	22.8%	17.1%	1.0%	17.1%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		15.6%	20.0%	15.7%	12.1%	15.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		19.9%	110.1%	64.2%	22.1%	64.2%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	182.4%	156.5%	217.6%	234.3%	217.6%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		119.5%	61.7%	112.6%	141.4%	112.6%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		9.2%	10.7%	10.5%	22.5%	10.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		28.3%	30.3%	29.9%	25.9%	29.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.7%	5.6%	5.5%	3.3%	5.5%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		5.5%	6.4%	6.3%	1.2%	6.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

Please refer to section 18 for comprehensive list of financial performance indicators in terms of MFMA Circular 71.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Debtors' analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC3

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 December

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2018/19										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts LLo Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	2 174	662	481	396	309	200	1 168	2 572	7 991	4 684	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	25 193	639	332	137	188	25	405	977	27 697	1 732	-	242
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	2 573	256	225	1 873	138	118	2 938	4 370	12 490	9 438	-	287
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	2 637	723	624	518	384	124	917	2 787	8 673	4 889	-	46
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2 397	635	544	435	308	98	699	2 070	7 185	3 610	-	14
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	164	79	30	43	17	13	195	934	1 473	1 201	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	693	206	325	160	264	128	2 655	4 681	9 455	8 229	-	636
Total By Income Source	2000	35 831	3 291	2 581	3 558	1 529	706	9 198	16 572	75 155	33 562	-	1 527
2017/18 - totals only		30 437	2 035	1 414	2 390	1 045	704	12 210	11 520	61 755	27 669	-	1 365
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	786	172	89	526	12	4	280	164	2 033	985	-	31
Commercial	2300	5 876	257	120	244	60	20	264	640	7 422	1 168	-	76
Households	2400	11 795	2 439	2 174	2 092	1 288	645	7 513	15 627	43 780	27 370	-	1 148
Other	2500	17 372	333	178	689	171	35	1 201	1 941	21 920	4 038	-	271
Total By Customer Group	2600	35 831	3 291	2 581	3 558	1 529	706	9 198	16 572	75 155	33 562	-	1 527

Table SC3 is the only debtors report required by the MBRR and is in the format as required by National Treasury to be implemented from July 2013.

Debtors' age analysis

The value reflected in the Financial Position will not reconcile to the Debtors Age Analysis shown on Supporting Table SC3. The financial position includes the total annual billing to date and some debtor classifications which do not form part of the consumer debtors, whereas the age analysis only includes those consumer amounts which have become due and not the 'future' amounts which will only fall due in coming months for consumers who have chosen to pay property rates and annual charges on an instalment basis.

4.1.8 Supporting Table SC9: Monthly Budget Statement – Actual and revised targets for cash receipts and cash flows

This supporting table gives a detailed breakdown of information summarised in Table C7.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Budget												Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year+1 2019/20	Budget Year+2 2020/21
			July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
	Cash Receipts by Source																
	Property rates		52 854	(441)	(15)	(6)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(626)	51 805	58 508	61 037
	Service charges - electricity revenue		27 637	29 873	28 092	27 515	28 618	39 750	29 138	32 780	36 422	40 054	36 422	14 811	384 221	389 134	415 751
	Service charges - water revenue		3 838	2 810	2 403	2 712	2 900	3 379	447	4 917	4 917	4 917	3 576	8 330	44 700	47 382	50 225
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 014	2 574	2 133	2 117	2 109	1 744	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	(778)	22 841	24 782	26 889
	Service charges - refuse		2 441	2 062	1 760	1 778	1 746	1 744	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	(0)	19 805	22 390	25 390
	Rent of buildings and equipment		220	214	226	321	239	192	388	388	388	388	388	1 304	4 953	5 002	5 378
	Interest earned - external investments		1 109	1 195	1 114	1 082	960	1 012	943	643	643	643	643	(1 974)	7 712	8 291	8 912
	Interest earned - outstanding debits		203	222	175	222	222	222	189	227	231	233	224	216	2 615	2 811	3 022
	Fines, penalties and levies		100	55	86	82	71	69	31	111	111	111	111	332	1 328	1 427	1 534
	Licences and permits		99	90	82	90	109	187	473	473	473	473	473	945	5 680	6 108	6 564
	Agency services		91	105	90	95	109	149	236	236	236	236	236	1 427	1 427	1 427	1 534
	Transfer receipts - operating		32 425	3 346	2 444	1 310	1 749	25 600	2 366	2 650	26 750	1 135	1 135	3 416	108 433	114 830	120 061
	Other revenue		476	1 627	359	1 027	580	415	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	1 135	3 416	13 618	14 637	15 735
	Cash Receipts by Source		124 748	43 760	40 547	38 370	39 432	67 584	38 862	47 903	75 013	53 846	48 301	33 121	632 887	698 317	746 404
	Other Cash Flows by Source																
	Transfer receipts - capital		171	109	307	0	0	0	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	(8 005)	47 832	21 342	22 750
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		65	41	62	82	165	114	68	68	68	68	68	(111)	817	801	950
	Increase in consumer deposits		100	(37)	(1 288)	(121)	(121)	(121)	52	52	52	52	52	(163)	628	606	706
	Total Cash Receipts by Source		125 145	44 854	39 578	38 370	40 547	67 584	42 005	50 946	78 157	56 969	52 444	46 209	721 899	736 168	770 840
	Cash Payments by Type																
	Employee related costs		11 659	12 722	21 793	13 344	20 095	12 287	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	26 578	192 835	208 858	222 009
	Remuneration of councillors		850	850	850	850	819	819	806	806	806	806	806	1 345	10 871	11 415	11 966
	Interest paid		121	180	1 949	955	561	777	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	3 564	13 228	12 927	13 203
	Bulk purchases - Electricity		29 078	23 306	19 270	20 591	21 998	20 591	23 674	23 674	23 674	23 674	23 674	21 914	284 084	303 924	320 529
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		0	16	16	96	57	39	370	370	370	370	370	2 368	4 441	4 691	4 959
	Other materials		460	843	2 052	1 119	1 590	869	1 878	1 878	1 878	1 878	1 878	6 283	22 534	13 904	14 047
	Contracted services		555	2 499	1 779	1 312	2 499	1 950	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	4 838	16 802	51 365	64 011	64 870
	Grants and subsidies paid - other		575	28	273	26	5	0	665	665	665	665	665	3 990	8 223	5 759	5 402
	General expenses		504	5 217	3 868	12 125	3 530	5 669	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	3 997	2 994	47 941	52 618	53 160
	Cash Payments by Type		44 491	51 887	51 850	49 987	51 150	46 380	53 500	53 500	53 500	53 500	53 500	73 588	659 522	676 077	710 983
	Other Cash Flow Payments by Type																
	Capital assets		243	2 699	22 227	11 088	12 236	9 885	5 795	6 076	9 319	8 438	10 209	18 781	117 558	63 050	31 718
	Repayment of borrowing		0	0	804	0	0	1 177	0	0	0	0	0	2 783	4 764	3 684	2 878
	Other Cash Flow Payments		25 594	(25 344)	59 652	(14 529)	(4 520)	52 182	59 294	60 175	62 819	61 538	63 700	(57 478)	(20 848)	1 093	1 115
	Total Cash Payments by Type		70 238	20 012	130 534	46 546	62 936	62 263	68 589	69 751	72 198	71 076	73 709	37 632	738 997	743 904	784 075
	NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD		54 907	15 842	(72 536)	(179)	(15 268)	21 299	(17 269)	(9 350)	15 338	(4 540)	(11 256)	(17 256)	8 557	(7 390)	16 206
	Carried cash equivalents at the month/year beginning		149 135	204 042	219 884	147 327	147 154	131 866	153 165	135 816	120 347	141 685	136 736	125 461	154 037	134 037	129 299
	Carried cash equivalents at the month/year end		204 042	219 884	147 327	147 154	131 866	153 165	135 816	120 347	141 685	136 736	125 461	154 037	134 037	129 299	142 505

Section 6 – Creditors' analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2018/19									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	26 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 403	23 632
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	1 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 212	6 503
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	27 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 615	30 135

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET
STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis

7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
Municipality									
ABSA 9299946707			Depositor plus		142		25 035	8	25 043
Nedbank 03/7881034971/000039		84 days	Call Deposit	11/12/2018	73	7.7%	35 000	(35 000)	-
Investec 1 100 458 195 499		86 days	Call Deposit	28/12/2018	197	7.5%	35 000	(35 000)	-
ABSA 1 048 000 602		76 days	Call Deposit	27/02/2019	141	7.7%	-	35 000	35 000
Nedbank 03/7881034971/000040		84 days	Call Deposit	07/03/2019	145	8.0%	-	35 000	35 000
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				698		95 035	8	95 043

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET
STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Section 8 - Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

8.1 Supporting Table SC6 – Grant receipts

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2017/18 Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Budget 2018/19 YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		71 618	82 202	82 202	25 346	62 312	53 376	8 936	16.7%	82 202
Local Government Equitable Share		65 384	73 093	73 093	24 364	54 819	48 729	6 090	12.5%	73 093
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 696	2 819	2 819	982	1 725	1 502	223	14.8%	2 819
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	-	1 550	775	775	100.0%	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 866	1 740	1 740	-	1 218	870	348	40.0%	1 740
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		123	3 000	3 000	-	3 000	1 500	1 500	100.0%	3 000
Provincial Government:	3	30 465	19 554	25 631	330	20 479	11 115	9 364	84.2%	25 650
Library Services		3 000	8 910	8 910	-	2 140	4 455	(2 315)	-52.0%	8 910
Library services:MRF		5 550	-	-	-	3 800	-	3 800	100%	-
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	145	145	-	-	72	(72)	-100.0%	145
Thusong Centre Operational Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		-	-	845	-	-	-	-	-	845
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		21 069	9 790	15 041	-	13 849	6 202	7 647	123.3%	15 041
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	360	360	-	360	214	146	68.0%	360
WC Financial Management Support Grant		330	330	330	330	330	165	165	100.0%	330
Community Development Workers Grant		19	19	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100.0%	19
Training		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		450	500	600	-	-	14	(14)	-100.0%	600
Project Assistance		450	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		-	-	100	-	-	14	(14)	-100.0%	100
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	102 533	102 256	108 433	25 676	82 791	64 505	18 285	28.3%	108 452
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20 132	18 793	18 793	6 543	11 500	10 015	1 485	14.8%	18 793
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 254	18 793	18 793	6 543	11 500	10 015	1 485	14.8%	18 793
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		12 470	10 500	28 589	6 446	20 681	6 261	14 421	230.3%	28 589
Library Services - MRF		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services - Conditional Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Drought Relief		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		4 450	-	-	-	-	39	(39)	-100.0%	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		800	-	-	-	-	20	(20)	-100.0%	-
Housing Home Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of Basic Services Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief		4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	10 500	28 589	6 446	20 681	6 202	14 480	233.5%	28 589
District Municipality:		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Assistance		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	32 651	29 293	47 382	12 990	32 181	16 276	15 905	97.7%	47 382
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	135 185	131 549	155 815	38 665	114 972	80 782	34 191	42.3%	155 834

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

8.2 Supporting Table SC7 – Grant expenditure

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budg	Adjusted Budg	Monthly act	YearTD actu	YearTD budg	YTD varianc	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		71 015	82 202	82 852	24 860	60 657	53 376	7 281	13.6%	82 852
Local Government Equitable Share		65 384	73 093	73 093	24 364	54 819	48 729	6 090	12.5%	73 093
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 092	2 819	3 469	209	1 622	1 502	119	7.9%	3 469
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	1 550	166	1 255	775	481	62.1%	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 866	1 740	1 740	121	1 070	870	200	23.0%	1 740
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		123	3 000	3 000	-	1 890	1 500	390	26.0%	3 000
Provincial Government:		28 621	19 554	28 921	940	6 118	11 115	(4 997)	-45.0%	28 921
Library Services		3 000	8 910	8 910	240	1 488	4 455	(2 967)	-65.6%	8 910
Library services:MRF		5 550	-	-	454	2 691	-	2 691	100.0%	-
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	145	145	-	-	72	(72)	-100.0%	145
Thusong Centre Operational Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restriction)		-	-	3 813	-	-	545	(545)	-100.0%	3 813
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		19 240	9 790	15 124	131	1 685	5 657	(3 972)	-70.2%	15 124
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		60	360	600	-	-	214	(214)	-100.0%	600
WC Financial Management Support Grant		330	330	330	115	253	165	88	53.3%	330
Community Development Workers Grant		19	19	-	-	-	7	(7)	-100.0%	-
Job Creation		128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Masakhane		37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements - Deeds Transfer Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		226	500	600	-	-	14	(14)	-100.0%	600
Project Assistance		9	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		1	-	100	-	-	14	(14)	-100.0%	100
Bakery Project		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDWM Cultural Events		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Committees		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
McGregor Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		99 862	102 256	112 373	25 800	66 774	64 505	2 269	3.5%	112 373
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		15 754	18 793	23 124	1 393	10 811	10 015	796	7.9%	23 124
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		14 877	18 793	23 124	1 393	10 811	10 015	796	7.9%	23 124
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		8 390	10 500	33 203	4 488	30 706	6 989	23 717	339.3%	33 203
Library Services - MRF		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services - Conditional Grant		374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Drought Relief		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		4 176	-	274	-	-	39	(39)	-100.0%	274
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		659	-	141	-	-	20	(20)	-100.0%	141
Housing Home Sanitation		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of Basic Services Grant		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drought Relief		-	-	4 200	753	4 372	1 680	2 692	160.2%	4 200
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	10 500	28 589	3 735	26 334	5 250	21 084	4 016	28 589
District Municipality:		-	450	500	-	5	245	(241)	-98.2%	500
Project Assistance		-	450	450	-	5	225	(221)	-98.0%	450
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds		-	-	50	-	-	20	(20)	-100.0%	50
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		24 145	29 743	56 828	5 882	41 522	17 250	24 272	140.7%	56 828
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		124 006	131 999	169 201	31 682	108 296	81 755	26 541	32.5%	169 201

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

8.3 Supporting Table SC7 (2) – Grant expenditure rollovers

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December					
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19			
		Approved Rollover 2017/18	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands					YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE					
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:		650	650	650	0
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		650	650	650	0
Provincial Government:		3 290	-	-	3 290
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		2 968	-	-	2 968
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		83	-	-	83
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	-	-	240
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-
Project Assistance		-	-	-	-
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		-	-	-	-
Bakery Project		-	-	-	-
CDWM Cultural Events		-	-	-	-
Ward Committees		-	-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters		-	-	-	-
McGregor Dam		-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		3 940	650	650	3 290
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
National Government:		4 331	4 331	4 331	0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		4 331	4 331	4 331	0
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]		-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		4 614	753	2 129	2 071
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		274	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		141	-	-	-
Drought Relief		4 200	753	2 129	2 071
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-
Project Assistance		-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		8 946	5 085	6 461	2 071
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		12 886	5 734	7 110	5 361

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Section 9 - Employee related costs

9.1 Supporting Table SC8

The table below reports on the salaries, allowances and benefits of staff in terms of section 66 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No 56 of 2003).

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mobv Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		1 016	1 064	1 064	81	498	532	(34)	-6%	1 064
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		9 186	9 807	9 807	737	4 499	4 903	(404)	-8%	9 807
Sub Total - Councillors		10 202	10 871	10 871	819	4 997	5 436	(439)	-8%	10 871
% increase	4		6.6%	6.6%						6.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 763	7 389	7 389	592	3 393	3 695	(302)	-8%	7 389
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 217	1 330	1 330	107	611	665	(54)	-8%	1 330
Medical Aid Contributions		64	78	78	7	35	39	(4)	-10%	78
Overtime		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		310	438	438	-	-	184	(184)	-100%	438
Mobv Vehicle Allowance		461	480	480	38	216	240	(24)	-10%	480
Cellphone Allowance		248	272	272	24	134	136	(2)	-2%	272
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 290	9 987	9 987	767	4 388	4 959	(571)	-12%	9 987
% increase	4		7.5%	7.5%						7.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		108 086	133 251	133 251	9 820	59 783	66 660	(6 877)	-10%	133 251
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 269	22 137	22 137	1 658	10 010	11 069	(1 059)	-10%	22 137
Medical Aid Contributions		5 440	6 190	6 190	461	2 780	3 095	(315)	-10%	6 190
Overtime		7 222	8 019	8 019	572	3 178	4 009	(832)	-21%	8 019
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mobv Vehicle Allowance		4 959	6 153	6 153	406	2 567	3 077	(509)	-17%	6 153
Cellphone Allowance		373	526	526	41	246	263	(17)	-6%	526
Housing Allowances		1 710	1 858	1 858	150	912	929	(18)	-2%	1 858
Other benefits and allowances		4 394	4 896	4 896	373	1 853	2 448	(595)	-24%	4 896
Payments in lieu of leave		6 191	-	-	(2 625)	1 970	-	1 970	100%	-
Long service awards		825	871	871	74	445	435	9	2%	871
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	3 192	7 310	7 310	589	3 777	3 655	122	3%	7 310
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		160 663	191 211	191 211	11 530	87 521	95 641	(8 120)	-8%	191 211
% increase	4		19.0%	19.0%						19.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		180 156	212 070	212 070	13 116	96 907	106 036	(9 130)	-9%	212 070
% increase	4		17.7%	17.7%						17.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		169 953	201 199	201 199	12 297	91 910	100 601	(8 691)	-9%	201 199

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Section 10 - Capital programme performance

10.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
	Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	429	3 524	243	243	243	243	-	0.0%	0%
August	860	2 643	2 669	2 669	2 912	2 912	-	0.0%	3%
September	7 037	7 049	22 227	22 227	25 139	25 139	-		29%
October	2 363	6 168	11 088	11 088	36 227	36 227	-		41%
November	8 849	5 287	5 831	12 236	48 463	42 058	(6 405)	-15.2%	55%
December	799	4 406	5 795	9 885	58 348	47 853	(10 495)	-21.9%	66%
January	2 811	4 406	5 795	-	-	53 648	-		
February	2 531	5 287	6 676	-	-	60 324	-		
March	2 762	7 930	9 319	-	-	69 643	-		
April	1 876	7 049	8 438	-	-	78 081	-		
May	2 291	8 811	10 200	-	-	88 281	-		
June	12 280	25 552	29 277	-	-	117 558	-		
Total Capital expenditure	44 889	88 111	117 558	58 348					

Chart C1 2018/19 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

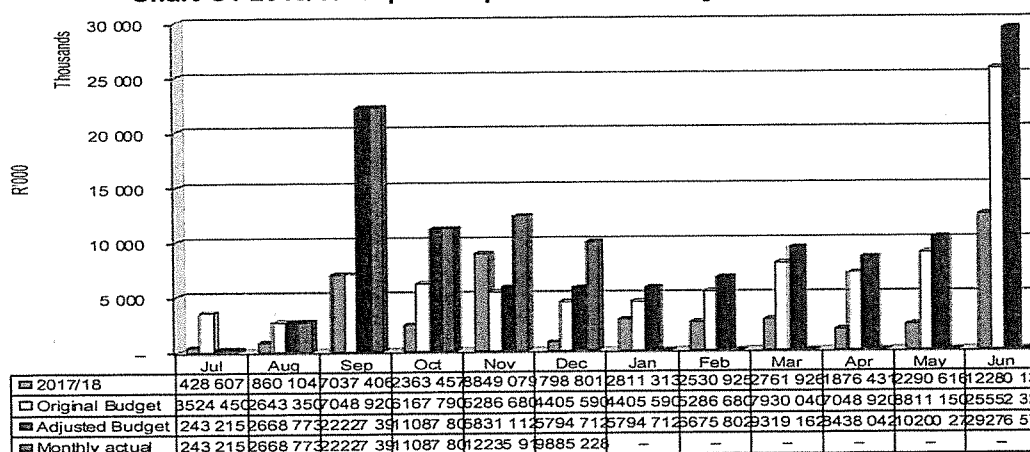
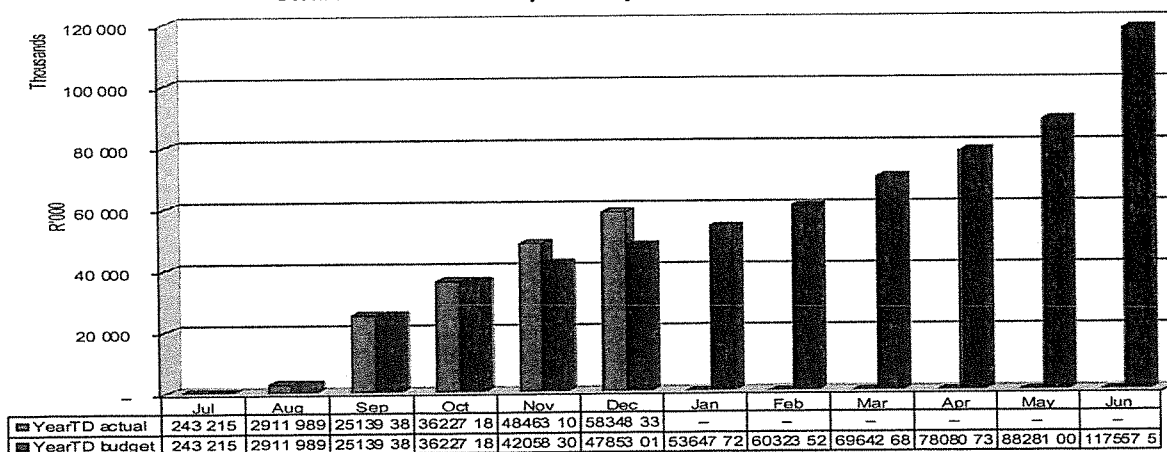


Chart C2 2018/19 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

10.2 Supporting Table SC13

10.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							Full Year Forecast
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		26 497	27 134	50 063	6 328	38 545	10 890	(27 655)	-253.9%	50 063
Roads Infrastructure		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 831	6 504	6 842	110	1 255	2 282	1 026	45.0%	6 842
MV Networks		2 597	6 004	6 342	-	483	2 117	1 633	77.2%	6 342
LV Networks		1 234	500	500	110	772	165	(607)	-367.9%	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 177	20 450	42 739	6 218	37 124	8 429	(28 696)	-340.5%	42 739
Boreholes		2 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		14 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		4 176	20 450	42 739	6 218	37 124	8 429	(28 696)	-340.5%	42 739
Sanitation Infrastructure		450	-	302	-	165	121	(44)	-36.7%	302
Reticulation		98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		139	-	302	-	165	121	(44)	-36.7%	302
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	180	180	-	-	59	59	100.0%	180
Landfill Sites		-	180	180	-	-	59	59	100.0%	180
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 150	450	450	-	-	149	149	100.0%	450
Community Facilities		1 107	450	450	-	-	149	149	100.0%	450
Halls		240	450	450	-	-	149	149	100.0%	450
Fire/Ambulance Stations		659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		400	-	260	-	-	104	104	100.0%	260
Operational Buildings		400	-	260	-	-	104	104	100.0%	260
Municipal Offices		100	-	260	-	-	104	104	100.0%	260
Stores		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		507	4 000	4 000	-	-	1 320	1 320	100.0%	4 000
Licences and Rights		507	4 000	4 000	-	-	1 320	1 320	100.0%	4 000
Computer Software and Applications		507	4 000	4 000	-	-	1 320	1 320	100.0%	4 000
Computer Equipment		1 853	1 800	1 800	-	-	594	594	100.0%	1 800
Computer Equipment		1 853	1 800	1 800	-	-	594	594	100.0%	1 800
Furniture and Office Equipment		513	500	500	9	111	165	54	32.9%	500
Furniture and Office Equipment		513	500	500	9	111	165	54	32.9%	500
Machinery and Equipment		895	2 532	2 946	-	1 611	895	(716)	-80.1%	2 946
Machinery and Equipment		895	2 532	2 946	-	1 611	895	(716)	-80.1%	2 946
Transport Assets		2 419	3 814	3 814	-	1 052	1 259	207	16.4%	3 814
Transport Assets		2 419	3 814	3 814	-	1 052	1 259	207	16.4%	3 814
Land		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	34 278	40 230	63 833	6 338	41 318	15 375	(25 943)	-168.7%	63 833

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

10.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 826	13 109	14 276	670	3 953	4 493	540	12.0%	14 276
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 750	3 917	644	2 624	1 074	(1 550)	-144.3%	3 917
Roads		-	2 750	3 917	644	2 624	1 074	(1 550)	-144.3%	3 917
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 438	10 359	10 359	26	1 328	3 418	2 090	61.2%	10 359
HV Substations		-	2 650	2 650	-	59	875	815	93.3%	2 650
MV Substations		-	6 117	6 117	-	95	2 019	1 924	95.3%	6 117
MV Networks		1 075	1 347	1 347	-	878	444	(433)	-97.5%	1 347
LV Networks		363	245	245	26	297	81	(216)	-267.1%	245
Water Supply Infrastructure		388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	2 110	13 109	14 276	670	3 953	4 493	540	12.0%	14 276

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

10.2.3 Supporting Table SC13c

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							Full Year Forecast
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class		8 563	27 617	27 617	1 637	9 158	13 809	4 651	33.7%	27 617
Infrastructure		1 435	1 639	1 639	331	782	819	37	4.5%	1 639
Roads Infrastructure		32	95	95	-	-	47	47	100.0%	95
Roads		1 404	1 544	1 544	331	782	772	(11)	-1.4%	1 544
Road Structures		45	3 298	3 298	249	1 487	1 649	162	9.8%	3 298
Stormwater Infrastructure		45	3 298	3 298	249	1 487	1 649	162	9.8%	3 298
Stormwater Conveyance		2 131	4 183	4 183	174	1 415	2 091	676	32.3%	4 183
Electrical Infrastructure		9	52	52	-	-	26	26	100.0%	52
HV Substations		2	16	16	-	14	8	(6)	-72.0%	16
HV Transmission Conductors		98	267	267	8	129	133	4	3.1%	267
MV Substations		34	52	52	-	5	26	21	80.7%	52
MV Switching Stations		746	1 030	1 030	36	285	515	230	44.6%	1 030
MV Networks		1 243	2 766	2 766	130	982	1 383	401	29.0%	2 766
LV Networks		2 939	7 654	7 654	508	3 467	3 827	360	9.4%	7 654
Water Supply Infrastructure		146	2 112	2 112	173	868	1 056	188	17.8%	2 112
Dams and Weirs		1	42	42	0	1	21	20	96.0%	42
Boreholes		1	89	89	9	53	44	(8)	-19.1%	89
Reservoirs		16	641	641	50	290	320	31	9.6%	641
Pump Stations		77	128	128	4	83	64	(19)	-30.1%	128
Bulk Mains		2 698	4 643	4 643	272	2 173	2 321	149	6.4%	4 643
Distribution		1 543	6 430	6 430	189	1 070	3 215	2 146	66.7%	6 430
Sanitation Infrastructure		997	2 550	2 550	155	661	1 275	614	48.1%	2 550
Pump Station		228	328	328	30	128	164	36	21.9%	328
Reticulation		318	3 553	3 553	4	281	1 777	1 496	84.2%	3 553
Waste Water Treatment Works		452	4 385	4 385	185	936	2 193	1 257	57.3%	4 385
Solid Waste Infrastructure		452	4 385	4 385	185	936	2 193	1 257	57.3%	4 385
Landfill Sites		18	28	28	-	-	14	14	100.0%	28
Information and Communication Infrastructure		18	28	28	-	-	14	14	100.0%	28
Distribution Layers		1 214	2 351	2 351	76	366	1 175	809	68.8%	2 351
Community Assets		1 096	2 159	2 159	73	304	1 080	775	71.8%	2 159
Community Facilities		14	302	302	1	8	151	144	95.0%	302
Halls		19	39	39	-	5	19	14	72.6%	39
Centres		218	61	61	-	20	30	10	33.0%	61
Libraries		17	38	38	1	6	19	13	66.4%	38
Cemeteries/Crematoria		828	1 719	1 719	72	265	860	595	69.2%	1 719
Public Open Space		118	192	192	3	62	96	34	35.4%	192
Sport and Recreation Facilities		118	192	192	3	62	96	34	35.4%	192
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		428	785	785	111	231	392	162	41.2%	785
Other assets		428	785	785	111	231	392	162	41.2%	785
Operational Buildings		428	767	767	111	230	383	154	40.1%	767
Municipal Offices		-	18	18	-	1	9	8	90.4%	18
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	94	94	12	12	47	35	75.3%	94
Intangible Assets		-	94	94	12	12	47	35	75.3%	94
Licences and Rights		-	94	94	12	12	47	35	75.3%	94
Computer Software and Applications		18	95	95	4	69	47	(21)	-45.0%	95
Computer Equipment		18	95	95	4	69	47	(21)	-45.0%	95
Computer Equipment		487	906	906	78	358	453	94	20.8%	906
Furniture and Office Equipment		487	906	906	78	358	453	94	20.8%	906
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 201	364	364	3	36	182	147	80.5%	364
Machinery and Equipment		1 201	364	364	3	36	182	147	80.5%	364
Machinery and Equipment		4 437	4 808	4 808	134	1 651	2 404	754	31.3%	4 808
Transport Assets		4 437	4 808	4 808	134	1 651	2 404	754	31.3%	4 808
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	16 550	37 020	37 020	2 055	11 879	18 511	6 631	35.8%	37 020

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

10.2.4 Supporting Table SC13d

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13 730	17 114	17 114	7 701	7 701	8 055	354	4.4%	17 114
Roads Infrastructure		3 140	4 366	4 366	1 759	1 759	1 749	(11)	-0.6%	4 366
Roads		2 830	4 028	4 028	1 589	1 589	1 749	160	9.1%	4 028
Road Structures		204	222	222	112	112	-	(112)	100.0%	222
Road Furniture		106	115	115	58	58	-	(58)	100.0%	115
Stormwater Infrastructure		516	562	562	288	288	281	(7)	-2.3%	562
Drainage Collection		516	562	562	288	288	281	(7)	-2.3%	562
Electrical Infrastructure		3 103	4 234	4 234	1 730	1 730	1 688	(41)	-2.5%	4 234
HV Substations		236	405	405	108	108	-	(108)	100.0%	405
HV Switching Station		358	390	390	196	196	-	(196)	100.0%	390
MV Substations		703	919	919	390	390	-	(390)	100.0%	919
MV Switching Stations		17	19	19	9	9	-	(9)	100.0%	19
MV Networks		1 031	1 639	1 639	589	589	1 688	1 100	65.1%	1 639
LV Networks		758	863	863	437	437	-	(437)	100.0%	863
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 340	3 928	3 928	1 950	1 950	1 819	(140)	-7.7%	3 928
Dams and Weirs		200	218	218	110	110	-	(110)	100.0%	218
Boreholes		2	2	2	1	1	-	(1)	100.0%	2
Reservoirs		530	578	578	337	337	-	(337)	100.0%	578
Pump Stations		568	619	619	326	326	-	(326)	100.0%	619
Water Treatment Works		782	852	852	439	439	-	(439)	100.0%	852
Distribution		1 257	1 658	1 658	747	747	1 819	1 073	59.0%	1 658
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 545	2 773	2 773	1 411	1 411	1 383	(28)	-2.0%	2 773
Pump Station		164	179	179	95	95	-	(95)	100.0%	179
Reticulation		487	530	530	273	273	-	(273)	100.0%	530
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 840	2 005	2 005	1 012	1 012	1 383	371	26.8%	2 005
Toilet Facilities		55	60	60	30	30	-	(30)	100.0%	60
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 062	1 251	1 251	541	541	1 122	581	51.8%	1 251
Landfill Sites		216	245	245	78	78	1 122	1 045	93.1%	245
Waste Transfer Stations		845	921	921	463	463	-	(463)	100.0%	921
Waste Drop-off Points		-	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	85
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		24	-	-	13	13	13	(0)	-0.7%	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	13	13	13	(0)	-0.7%	-
Distribution Layers		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 943	2 479	2 479	1 043	1 043	1 004	(39)	-3.9%	2 479
Community Facilities		1 373	1 509	1 509	745	745	795	50	6.3%	1 509
Halls		198	231	231	111	111	310	200	84.3%	231
Centres		280	305	305	154	154	-	(154)	100.0%	305
Crèches		6	7	7	4	4	-	(4)	100.0%	7
Clinics/Care Centres		41	45	45	23	23	-	(23)	100.0%	45
Fire/Ambulance Stations		42	46	46	23	23	-	(23)	100.0%	46
Museums		4	4	4	2	2	-	(2)	100.0%	4
Libraries		447	487	487	252	252	227	(26)	-11.4%	487
Cemeteries/Crematoria		94	102	102	42	42	51	9	18.5%	102
Parks		133	144	144	-	-	-	-	-	144
Public Open Space		1	1	1	0	0	180	180	99.8%	1
Nature Reserves		28	30	30	80	80	-	(80)	100.0%	30
Public Abolition Facilities		29	32	32	16	16	-	(16)	100.0%	32
Airports		0	0	0	0	0	-	(0)	100.0%	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		69	76	76	38	38	-	(38)	100.0%	76
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	27	27	100.0%	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		571	970	970	299	299	210	(89)	-42.6%	970
Outdoor Facilities		571	970	970	299	299	210	(89)	-42.6%	970
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		50	50	50	25	25	25	(0)	-0.6%	50
Revenue Generating		50	50	50	25	25	25	(0)	-0.6%	50
Improved Property		50	50	50	25	25	25	(0)	-0.6%	50
Other assets		2 978	675	675	286	286	2 372	2 086	87.9%	675
Operational Buildings		2 967	663	663	271	271	2 372	2 101	88.6%	663
Municipal Offices		2 879	567	567	221	221	2 372	2 150	90.7%	567
Workshops		13	14	14	7	7	-	(7)	100.0%	14
Stores		75	82	82	42	42	-	(42)	100.0%	82
Housing		10	11	11	15	15	-	(15)	100.0%	11
Social Housing		10	11	11	15	15	-	(15)	100.0%	11
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		266	477	477	301	301	38	(263)	-683.6%	477
Licences and Rights		266	477	477	301	301	38	(263)	-683.6%	477
Computer Software and Applications		266	477	477	301	301	38	(263)	-683.6%	477
Computer Equipment		1 867	2 258	2 258	735	735	999	264	26.5%	2 258
Computer Equipment		1 867	2 258	2 258	735	735	999	264	26.5%	2 258
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 503	1 762	1 762	789	789	817	28	3.4%	1 762
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 503	1 762	1 762	789	789	817	28	3.4%	1 762
Machinery and Equipment		1 116	1 552	1 552	712	712	355	(357)	-100.8%	1 552
Machinery and Equipment		1 116	1 552	1 552	712	712	355	(357)	-100.8%	1 552
Transport Assets		2 206	2 828	2 828	2 178	2 178	932	(1 246)	-133.8%	2 828
Transport Assets		2 206	2 828	2 828	2 178	2 178	932	(1 246)	-133.8%	2 828
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	25 658	29 194	29 194	13 771	13 771	14 597	827	5.7%	29 194

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

10.2.4 Supporting Table SC13e


WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06



Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 507	25 761	25 761	939	1 412	8 501	7 089	83.4%	25 761
Roads Infrastructure		2 469	13 382	13 382	601	972	4 416	3 444	78.0%	13 382
Roads		2 469	13 382	13 382	601	972	4 416	3 444	78.0%	13 382
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	10 680	10 680	338	439	3 524	3 085	87.5%	10 680
HV Substations		-	3 403	3 403	-	-	1 123	1 123	100.0%	3 403
MV Substations		-	850	850	46	46	281	235	83.6%	850
MV Networks		-	6 427	6 427	292	393	2 121	1 728	81.5%	6 427
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 700	1 700	-	1	561	560	99.8%	1 700
Waste Drop-off Points		-	1 700	1 700	-	1	561	560	99.8%	1 700
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 999	7 441	11 955	1 859	10 916	3 147	(7 768)	-246.8%	11 955
Community Facilities		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 911	7 441	11 955	1 859	10 916	3 147	(7 768)	-246.8%	11 955
Indoor Facilities		196	-	183	-	5	73	68	93.2%	183
Outdoor Facilities		1 715	7 441	11 773	1 859	10 911	3 074	(7 836)	-254.9%	11 773
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 996	1 570	1 732	79	750	583	(167)	-28.7%	1 732
Operational Buildings		1 996	1 570	1 732	79	750	583	(167)	-28.7%	1 732
Municipal Offices		1 996	1 570	1 732	79	750	583	(167)	-28.7%	1 732
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	8 501	34 773	39 449	2 878	13 078	12 232	(846)	-6.9%	39 449

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Section 11 - Withdrawals from municipal bank accounts

Section 11(4) (a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) states that all withdrawals from the Council's bank account, excluding the withdrawals in terms of the approved budget, must be submitted to Council. Below is the report that was submitted to Provincial Treasury which in terms of the MFMA must also be submitted to Council.

<div>  <div> national treasury <small>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA</small> </div> </div> <div> Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget Municipal Finance Management Act, section 11(4) <i>Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/ 10/ 2018 to 31/ 12/ 2018 (complete relevant period)</i> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">D</div>				
Date	Payee	Amount in R'000	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
01/10/2018 - 31/12/2018		6 625	SEC 11(E)(i) - MONEY COLLECTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY ON BEHALF OF THAT PERSON OR ORGAN OF STATE BY AGREEMENT	
01/10/2018 - 31/12/2018		0	SEC 11(F) - MONEY INCORRECTLY PAID INTO BANK ACCOUNT	
01/10/2018 - 31/12/2018		171	SEC 11(G) - REFUND GUARANTEES, SURETIES AND SECURITY DEPOSITS	
11/12/2018	NEDBANK	-35 000	SEC 11(H) - PAYMENTS FOR CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT PURPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 13	
28/12/2018	INVESTEC	-35 000	SEC 11(H) - PAYMENTS FOR CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT PURPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 13	
13/12/2018 - 27/02/2019	ABSA	35 000	SEC 11(H) - PAYMENTS FOR CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT PURPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 13	
13/12/2018 - 7/03/2019	NEDBANK	35 000	SEC 11(H) - PAYMENTS FOR CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT PURPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 13	
01/10/2018 - 31/12/2018	ABSA - DEPOSITOR PLUS	9	SEC 11(H) - PAYMENTS FOR CASH MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENT PURPOSE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 13	

 <div style="text-align: center;"> PROVINCIAL TREASURY Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts In accordance with Section 11, Sub-section 1 (b) to (j) </div> 		
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY:		LANGEBERG
MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION CODE:		WC 026
QUARTER ENDED:		DECEMBER 2018
MFMA section 11. (1) Only the <i>accounting officer</i> or the <i>chief financial officer</i> of a <i>municipality</i> , or any other senior financial <i>official</i> of the <i>municipality</i> acting on the written authority of the <i>accounting officer</i> may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the <i>municipality</i> bank accounts, and may do so only - (b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4); (c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1); (d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12. to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section; (e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state, including - (i) money collected by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the <i>municipality</i> for that person or organ of state; (f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account; (g) to refund guarantees, sureties and <i>security</i> deposits; (h) for cash management and <i>investment</i> purposes in accordance with section 13; (i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or (j) for such other purposes as may be <i>prescribed</i> . (4) The <i>accounting officer</i> must within 30 days after the end of each <i>quarter</i> - (a) table in the <i>municipal council</i> a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1)(b) to (j) during that <i>quarter</i> ; and (b) submit a copy of the report to the relevant <i>provincial treasury</i> and the <i>Auditor-General</i> .	Amount	Reason for withdrawal
	Nil	
	Nil	
	Nil	
	Nil	
	R 6 624 738.49	E-Natis (Vehicle licenses)
	Nil	
	R 0.00	Money incorrectly deposited
	R 171 295.54	Refund of security deposits
	R 8 991.15	Investment of funds
	Nil	
	Nil	
		Name and Surname: B BROWN
		Rank/Position: Chief Financial Officer
		Signature:
Tel number	Fax number	Email Address
023 615 8096	023 615 1563	cgous@langeberg.gov.za
The completed form must reach Mr Edwin Nkuna at the Provincial Treasury, Private Bag x 9165, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town, 8000, Tel: 021 483 8662, Fax 021 483 8623, Email: enkuna@pgwc.gov.za on or before the 15th of the month following the end of each quarter.		

Section 12 - Material variances to the SDBIP

12.1 Overview

The report on the SDBIP is prepared by the Directorate: Strategy and Social Development and is tabled as a separate report to council on a quarterly basis.

Section 13 - Municipal manager's quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Soyisile A Mokweni, the municipal manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that -

(mark as appropriate)

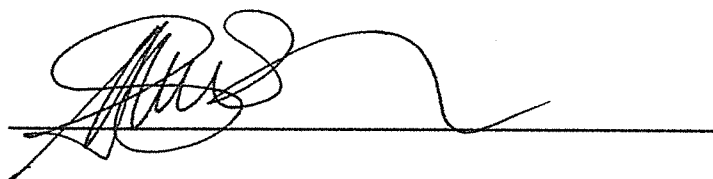
- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☒ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of December 2018 of 2018/2019 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name S A Mokweni

Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality (WC026)

Signature



Date 15 January 2019

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Section 14 - Detailed Capital Expenditure as at 31 December 2018

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018/19 for 31 December 2018

Vote number	Project	Ward	Annual/ Adjusted Budget	Expenditure for the Month	Year to Date Actual	Orders	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure (Incl Orders) vs Budget	Balance	Planned VTD Expenditure (I.e. SDEJP Cashflows)	Actual Expenditure vs Budget	SOURCE
NOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE												
Finance												
9/170-277-277	ERP system	All	4 000 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4 000 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/170-279-279	Security Equipment Cashiers	All	250 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	250 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/170-275-275	New vehicle meter reader	All	66 238.00	0.00	183 762.00	0.00	183 762.00	73.50%	66 238.00	33.00%	73.50%	CRR
	Total Finance		4 500 000	0.00	183 762.00	0.00	183 762.00	4.08%	4 316 238.00	33.00%	4.08%	
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE												
NOTE 3: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE												
Traffic												
9/112-307-307	Alterations/Upgrading of Ashion Traffic Offices	All	570 000	0.00	409 160.86	113 830.79	523 051.65	91.76%	46 948.35	33.00%	71.76%	CRR
9/112-395-395	Alterations/Upgrading of Ashion Traffic Offices	All	162 000	3 033.53	83 669.00	74 789.40	158 459.09	97.81%	3 540.91	45.45%	51.65%	CRR
	Total Traffic		732 000	3 033.53	492 830.46	188 620.28	681 510.74	93.10%	50 489.26	39.23%	67.33%	
Property Building and Maintenance												
9/111-36-36	Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices	All	500 000	44 895.00	74 745.54	106 977.62	181 723.16	36.34%	318 276.84	33.00%	14.95%	CRR
	Total Property Building and Maintenance		500 000	44 895.00	74 745.54	106 977.62	181 723.16	36.34%	318 276.84	33.00%	14.95%	
Corporate Services												
9/110-313-313	Office Equipment	All	500 000	31 273.74	182 581.09	171 439.28	354 040.37	70.81%	145 959.63	33.00%	36.52%	CRR
	Total Corporate Services		500 000	31 273.74	182 581.09	171 439.28	354 040.37	70.81%	145 959.63	33.00%	36.52%	
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE												
			1 732 000	79 302.27	750 157.09	467 117.16	1 217 274.27	70.28%	514 725.73	35.08%	39.60%	
NOTE 4: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE												
Legacy & Social Development												
1-288-288	Equipment	All	500 000	9 187.97	110 792.45	131 164.77	241 957.22	48.39%	258 042.78	33.00%	22.16%	CRR
	Total Strategy & Social Development		500 000	9 187.97	110 792.45	131 164.77	241 957.22	48.39%	258 042.78	33.00%	22.16%	
Information Technology												
9/180-280-280	General ICT Needs	All	800 000	0.00	0.00	561 303.23	561 303.23	70.16%	238 696.77	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/180-193-193	Upgraded ICT Infrastructure	All	1 000 000	0.00	0.00	945 507.74	945 507.74	94.55%	54 492.26	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
	Total Information Technology		1 800 000	0.00	0.00	1 506 810.97	1 506 810.97	83.71%	293 189.03	33.00%	0.00%	
TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE												
			2 300 000	9 187.97	110 792.45	1 637 975.74	1 748 768.19	76.03%	551 231.81	33.00%	11.09%	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018/19 for 31 December 2018

Vote number	Project	Ward	Annual/ Adjusted Budget	Expenditure for the Month	Year to Date Actual	Orders	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure (incl Orders) vs Budget	Balance	Planned YTD Expenditure (1:1:1: SD:sp Cashflow:19)	Actual Expenditure vs Budget	SOURCE
VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE												
Water												
9/160-309-309	Water Testing Equipment	All	200 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	200 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/140-172-172	Purchase of New Digger Loader	All	935 000	0.00	725 000.00	0.00	725 000.00	77.54%	210 000.00	33.00%	77.54%	CRR
9/160-393-393	Establishment of Boreholes	All	4 200 000	753 084.47	4 372 183.01	0.00	4 372 183.01	104.10%	-172 183.01	45.45%	104.10%	Provincial Grant Disaster Relief Grant
	Total Water		5 335 000	753 084.47	5 097 183.01	0.00	5 097 183.01	95.54%	237 816.99	37.15%	95.54%	
Cleaning												
9/120-46-46	Purchase of Wheelie Bins	All	760 000	0.00	759 819.84	0.00	759 819.84	99.98%	180.16	33.00%	99.98%	CRR
9/120-47-47	Install two Groundwater Boreholes at the Ashton Waste Disposal Facility	9,10	180 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	180 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/120-42-42	Upgrading of public drop off McGregor	5	700 000	0.00	1 150.00	19 200.00	90 350.00	2.91%	679 650.00	33.00%	0.15%	CRR
9/120-45-45	Double Axle High Litter Compactor - Refuse Removal Truck	All	2 415 000	0.00	0.00	1 993 051.30	1 993 051.30	82.53%	421 948.70	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/120-399-399	Abolition Facilities	9,10	301 760	0.00	165 010.00	8 500.00	173 510.00	57.50%	128 250.00	45.45%	54.88%	CRR
	Total Cleaning		4 356 760	0.00	925 979.84	2 020 751.30	2 946 731.14	67.64%	1 410 048.86	35.49%	21.25%	
Town Planning												
9/183-314-314	Replacement of Vehicle	All	180 000	0.00	142 897.82	0.00	142 897.82	79.39%	37 102.18	33.00%	79.39%	CRR
	Total Town Planning		180 000	0.00	142 897.82	0.00	142 897.82	79.39%	37 102.18	33.00%	79.39%	
Roads & Storm Water												
9/150-242-242	Robinson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robinson	1,2,3,6	13 361 500	600 886.75	971 959.14	12 504 265.42	13 476 224.56	100.71%	-94 844.56	33.00%	7.28%	MIG
9/150-228-228	Upgrade of roads CBD	1	3 917 000	643 759.61	2 624 493.35	128 378.08	2 752 871.43	70.28%	1 164 128.57	33.00%	67.00%	CRR
	Total Roads & Storm Water		17 298 500	1 244 646.36	3 596 452.49	12 632 643.50	16 229 095.99	93.62%	1 069 484.01	33.00%	20.79%	
Electrical Engineering												
9/130-79-79	Electrification of Kona	2	3 500 000	0.00	70 001.00	150 502.15	220 503.15	6.30%	3 279 496.85	33.00%	2.00%	CRR
9/130-91-91	Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation	6,7	850 000	45 976.73	45 976.73	71 357.33	117 334.06	13.80%	732 665.94	33.00%	5.41%	EFF
9/130-92-92	Replace Safety Test Equipment (ladders, ladders, earthing)	5	236 700	0.00	126 227.94	42 168.14	168 396.08	71.14%	68 303.92	33.00%	53.33%	CRR
9/130-91-81	McGregor Electrification	5	400 000	0.00	28 760.94	26 091.09	54 852.03	13.71%	345 147.97	33.00%	7.19%	CRR
9/130-96-96	New Elect Connections	9	500 000	110 120.13	772 081.71	12 886.14	784 977.85	15.62%	-284 977.85	33.00%	154.42%	CRR
9/130-106-106	Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear	6,7	169 330	0.00	16 284.37	13 585.71	29 870.08	17.64%	139 459.92	33.00%	9.62%	EFF
9/130-110-110	Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	6,7	338 670	0.00	25 652.46	41 149.24	67 001.70	19.78%	271 668.30	33.00%	7.63%	EFF
9/130-116-116	Replace 11kV Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	1,2,3,4,5	903 120	0.00	52 469.22	83 546.85	136 036.07	15.06%	767 083.93	33.00%	5.81%	EFF
9/130-122-122	Replace 11kV Oil Switchgear	4,8	169 340	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	169 340.00	33.00%	0.00%	EFF
9/130-104-104	Replace 11kV Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	9,10,11	4 536 900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4 536 900.00	33.00%	0.00%	EFF
9/130-114-114	Replace 66kV Transformers at Roberson Main Substation	5	2 000 000	0.00	59 016.13	103 323.95	162 149.08	24.95%	1 837 850.92	33.00%	9.08%	EFF
9/130-124-124	Replacement and Repairs Network	1	650 000	0.00	877 574.40	19 457.18	402 831.58	62.70%	247 168.42	33.00%	65.17%	EFF
9/130-98-98	Replacement of Propagated Meters	All	473 400	0.00	384 374.17	17 845.00	314 633.97	85.09%	158 766.03	33.00%	121.15%	CRR
9/130-113-113	Re-route McGregor 11kV Line at McGregor Sportfields	5	245 000	26 091.93	296 810.97	0.00	0.00	0.00%	245 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	EFF
9/130-77-77	Upgrade 11kV Line to Bulkhead Feeder from White Str Subst to Van Zylstr	5	677 340	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	677 340.00	33.00%	0.00%	EFF
9/130-93-93	Upgrade 11kV Line to Bulkhead Feeder from White Str Subst to Van Zylstr	5	953 340	0.00	46 456.34	73 944.34	120 400.68	12.75%	832 939.32	33.00%	2.78%	EFF
9/130-97-97	Upgrade 11kV Line to Bulkhead Feeder from White Str Subst to Van Zylstr	11	1 323 300	110 671.50	110 671.50	110 671.50	221 343.01	16.73%	1 101 956.99	33.00%	6.38%	EFF
9/130-109-109	Upgrade 11kV Line to Bulkhead Feeder from White Str Subst to Van Zylstr	12	1 202 280	181 802.08	181 802.08	181 802.08	363 604.16	30.24%	838 675.84	33.00%	15.12%	EFF
9/130-120-120	Upgrade Bonville Main Substation	4,8	3 402 680	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	3 402 680.00	33.00%	0.00%	EFF
9/130-118-118	Upgrade Bonville Main Substation	6	1 016 010	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1 016 010.00	33.00%	0.00%	EFF
9/130-120-120	Upgrade Bonville Main Substation	5,8	1 202 280	0.00	53 914.30	62 001.44	115 915.74	9.64%	1 086 364.26	33.00%	4.48%	EFF
9/130-112-112	Upgrade McGregor/Bosmansrivier 11kV Line	All	338 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	338 000.00	45.45%	0.00%	CRR
9/130-394-394	Electrification Projects		28 117 440	474 662.37	3 148 294.26	1 245 146.81	4 393 441.07	15.63%	23 723 998.93	33.57%	11.20%	
	Total Electrical Engineering		28 117 440	474 662.37	3 148 294.26	1 245 146.81	4 393 441.07	15.63%	23 723 998.93	33.57%	11.20%	
Infrastructure Development												
9/105-305-305	Robinson: Nqubola Sport Grounds	2	1 500 000	1 065 722.33	1 065 722.33	201 790.26	1 368 512.59	90.57%	141 487.41	33.00%	71.11%	CRR
9/140-168-168	Robinson: Nqubola Sport Grounds	2	9 742 892	792 486.63	9 939 250.74	183 367.43	10 022 648.17	102.74%	-279 755.17	33.00%	100.99%	MIG
9/140-195-195	Installation of Bulk Services	All	6 950 000	1 729 850.52	6 418 704.44	1 450 417.12	7 869 551.56	67.93%	1 080 448.44	33.00%	71.72%	CRR
9/140-197-197	Installation of Bulk Services for Informal Settlements - Water Infrastructure	All	1 000 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/140-281-281	Installation of Bulk Services for Informal Settlements - Refuse Removal	All	1 000 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	1 000 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
	Total Infrastructure Development		22 192 892	3 589 069.68	17 324 717.51	1 925 694.81	19 250 712.32	86.74%	2 942 178.68	33.00%	78.06%	
	TOTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE		77 480 692	6 051 461.88	30 235 524.93	17 824 536.42	48 060 051.35	62.03%	29 420 630.65	34.19%	39.02%	

Vote number	Project	Ward	Annual/Adjusted Budget	Expenditure for the Month	Year to Date Actual	Orders	Total Expenditure	Total Expenditure (Incl Orders) vs Budget	Balance	Planned YTD Expenditure (Incl Orders vs Budget)	Actual Expenditure vs Budget	SOURCE
NOTE: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE												
Community Halls												
9/101-13-13	Fencing at Barnard Community Halls	9	100 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	100 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/101-5-5	Fencing at Happy Valley Community Halls	4,8	150 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	150 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/101-11-11	Fencing at Zolani Community Halls	10	100 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	100 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/101-15-15	Paving the Parking at Montagu Hall	7,11&12	280 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	280 000.00	45.45%	0.00%	CRR
9/101-396-396	Car ports, fencing and shading	3	710 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	710 000.00	35.45%	0.00%	CRR
Total Community Halls												
Environmental Services												
9/103-17-17	Purchase of Horticultural equipment	All	150 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	150 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
Total Environmental Services												
Cemeteries												
9/103-196-199	Purchase of a Digger Loader for the Cemeteries	All	969 000	0.00	725 000.00	0.00	725 000.00	74.82%	244 000.00	33.00%	74.82%	CRR
Total Cemeteries												
Sportsfields												
9/105-293-293	Installation of Safety Gates at Calio de Wit Robertson	1,2,3,6	80 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	80 000.00	33.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/105-303-303	King Edward upgrade	7,11,12	450 000	0.00	4 500.00	0.00	4 500.00	2.00%	441 000.00	33.00%	1.00%	CRR
9/105-397-397	Upgrading of Clock Rooms at Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	9	100 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	100 000.00	50.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/105-398-398	CWDM Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Gro	7,11,12	50 000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	50 000.00	100.00%	0.00%	CRR
9/105-400-400	Upgrading of Ablution Facilities Happy Valley Sports Grounds	4	32 540	0.00	5 000.00	0.00	5 000.00	30.73%	22 540.00	100.00%	15.37%	CRR
Total Sportsfields												
Fire Brigade												
9/102-11-081	Fire Services Equipment	All	140 702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	140 702.00	14.29%	0.00%	FSCBG (Roll-Over)
Total Fire Brigade												
ng												
191-191	Bulk Services - Kenana	2	28 588 947	3 735 266.00	26 333 597.21	0.00	26 333 597.21	92.11%	2 255 349.79	22.67%	92.11%	Provincial Grant Housing
288-288	Acceleration of Housing Delivery - Kenana	2	273 700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	273 700.00	14.29%	0.00%	Provincial Grant for the Acceleration of Housing Delivery (Roll-Over)
Total Housing												
TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE												
			31 544 889	3 735 266.00	27 060 097.21	9 500.00	27 077 597.21	85.84%	4 467 291.79	32.91%	95.31%	

GRAND TOTAL 117 557 581 9 885 228.12 58 348 333.66 19 939 129.34 78 287 463.02 66.59% 39 270 117.98 33.64% 49.63%

Section 15 - Top 10 Capital Projects as at 31 December 2018

Section 16 - Revenue and Expenditure compared to Budget per cost centre as at 31 December 2018

WC026 Langeberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

WC026 Langeberg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December										
Description	Ref	2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19					
		Pre-Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		113 050	126 090	126 330	15 495	93 832	96 202	(2 369)	-2%	126 330
Executive and council		4 878	4 949	4 949	1 593	3 629	3 270	359	11%	4 949
Mayor and Council		4 877	4 943	4 943	1 593	3 629	3 297	362	11%	4 943
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	6	6	-	-	3	(3)	-100%	6
Finance and administration		108 172	121 141	121 381	13 902	90 203	92 931	(2 729)	-3%	121 381
Administrative and Corporate Support		266	360	600	(2)	(6)	214	(220)	-103%	600
Asset Management		1 907	1 084	1 084	6	128	542	(416)	-76%	1 084
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		99 397	117 070	117 070	14 032	90 759	90 661	(103)	0%	117 070
Information Technology		3	568	568	-	(0)	284	(284)	-100%	568
Property Services		9 996	2 055	2 055	(135)	(678)	1 028	(1 706)	-166%	2 055
Supply Chain Management		3	4	4	1	1	2	(1)	-61%	4
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		31 706	24 051	52 108	4 593	32 476	13 452	19 014	141%	52 108
Community and social services		10 718	11 479	11 460	746	4 637	5 737	(1 099)	-19%	11 460
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		567	593	593	29	265	266	(32)	-11%	593
Community Halls and Facilities		877	1 735	1 735	61	384	667	(503)	-58%	1 735
Libraries and Archives		9 168	9 132	9 132	656	4 011	4 566	(555)	-12%	9 132
Population Development		107	19	-	-	(2)	7	(9)	-130%	-
Sport and recreation		860	1 821	2 521	(35)	(228)	1 023	(1 251)	-122%	2 521
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		675	686	686	(66)	(287)	343	(630)	-184%	686
Recreational Facilities		176	598	598	33	55	299	(244)	-82%	598
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		9	537	1 237	-	4	381	(377)	-99%	1 237
Public safety		744	112	253	14	31	76	(45)	-59%	253
Fire Fighting and Protection		744	112	253	14	31	76	(45)	-59%	253
Housing		19 384	10 638	37 874	3 659	28 036	6 626	21 410	323%	37 874
Housing		19 384	10 638	37 874	3 659	28 036	6 626	21 410	323%	37 874
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 778	44 660	48 991	3 265	15 091	22 949	(7 858)	-34%	48 991
Planning and development		5 954	11 823	16 154	1 835	15 265	6 530	8 735	134%	16 154
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 865	1 740	1 740	121	1 068	870	198	23%	1 740
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		2 105	3 860	3 660	112	1 764	1 930	(166)	-9%	3 860
Project Management Unit		1 963	6 223	10 556	1 602	12 433	3 730	8 703	233%	10 556
Road transport		11 824	32 837	32 837	1 429	(175)	16 418	(16 593)	-101%	32 837
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6 914	10 290	10 290	28	428	5 145	(4 717)	-92%	10 290
Road and Traffic Regulation		4 865	6 973	6 973	1 896	2 720	3 486	(767)	-22%	6 973
Roads		46	15 574	15 574	(495)	(3 323)	7 787	(11 110)	-143%	15 574
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		463 764	498 305	502 778	50 113	255 146	207 847	47 300	23%	502 778
Energy services		352 563	381 577	381 577	34 686	194 328	150 638	43 690	29%	381 577
Electricity		352 563	381 577	381 577	34 686	194 328	150 638	43 690	29%	381 577
Water management		53 693	49 524	53 998	4 446	20 720	19 833	887	4%	53 998
Water Distribution		53 693	49 524	53 998	4 446	20 720	19 833	887	4%	53 998
Waste water management		32 898	36 182	36 182	5 907	20 767	20 237	530	3%	36 182
Sewerage		32 898	36 182	36 182	5 907	20 767	20 237	530	3%	36 182
Waste management		24 610	31 021	31 021	5 074	19 331	17 139	2 192	13%	31 021
Solid Waste Removal		24 610	31 021	31 021	5 095	19 420	17 139	2 281	13%	31 021
Other		3	4	104	-	1	16	(16)	-96%	104
Tourism		3	4	104	-	1	16	(16)	-95%	104
Total Revenue - Functional	2	626 301	693 108	730 310	73 466	396 546	340 475	56 070	16%	730 310

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	93 259	122 820	123 379	11 605	53 750	61 575	(7 825)	-13%	123 379
Executive and council	23 033	38 782	38 782	2 350	13 802	19 391	(5 589)	-29%	38 782
Mayor and Council	20 531	35 792	35 792	2 195	12 588	17 896	(5 308)	-30%	35 792
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2 502	2 990	2 990	195	1 214	1 495	(281)	-19%	2 990
Finance and administration	68 590	81 360	81 919	9 008	38 481	40 844	(2 363)	-6%	81 919
Administrative and Corporate Support	23 555	26 123	26 363	2 009	11 641	13 097	(1 456)	-11%	26 363
Asset Management	1 823	1 020	1 020	131	1 361	510	851	167%	1 020
Budget and Treasury Office	5 186	7 892	7 892	413	3 105	3 945	(840)	-21%	7 892
Finance	19 668	25 575	25 895	4 119	15 129	12 916	2 213	17%	25 895
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	3 023	3 573	3 573	153	1 473	1 787	(313)	-18%	3 573
Information Technology	6 572	8 723	8 723	1 316	2 637	4 362	(1 725)	-33%	8 723
Legal Services	4	821	821	-	2	411	(408)	-99%	821
Property Services	5 532	3 717	3 717	714	1 527	1 859	(332)	-18%	3 717
Supply Chain Management	2 628	3 915	3 915	154	1 394	1 957	(563)	-33%	3 915
Internal audit	1 635	2 678	2 678	207	1 466	1 339	127	10%	2 678
Governance Function	1 635	2 678	2 678	207	1 466	1 339	127	10%	2 678
Community and public safety	93 543	64 911	73 138	5 135	24 678	33 310	(8 632)	-26%	73 138
Community and social services	17 072	21 444	21 425	1 825	8 737	10 719	(1 982)	-18%	21 425
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 360	2 095	2 095	155	623	1 047	(424)	-41%	2 095
Community Halls and Facilities	3 806	5 034	5 034	763	2 686	2 517	168	7%	5 034
Libraries and Archives	9 912	12 204	12 204	803	4 430	6 102	(1 672)	-27%	12 204
Population Development	1 993	2 111	2 092	104	995	1 053	(58)	-5%	2 092
Sport and recreation	18 135	22 492	22 492	2 034	9 202	11 246	(2 044)	-18%	22 492
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	13 966	16 450	16 450	1 308	6 811	8 245	(1 434)	-17%	16 450
Recreational Facilities	307	1 412	1 412	125	187	706	(519)	-74%	1 412
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 842	4 591	4 591	601	2 204	2 255	(51)	-4%	4 591
Public safety	4 507	5 727	5 727	768	2 701	2 864	(163)	-6%	5 727
Fire Fighting and Protection	4 507	5 727	5 727	768	2 701	2 864	(163)	-6%	5 727
Housing	53 829	14 347	23 494	507	4 038	8 480	(4 442)	-52%	23 494
Housing	53 829	14 347	23 494	507	4 038	8 480	(4 442)	-52%	23 494
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	57 119	72 441	72 441	6 382	28 285	36 221	(7 934)	-22%	72 441
Planning and development	21 240	26 950	26 950	1 553	11 663	13 475	(1 812)	-13%	26 950
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1 842	2 786	2 786	46	270	1 393	(1 123)	-81%	2 786
Economic Development/Planning	2 794	4 392	4 392	114	1 959	2 196	(237)	-11%	4 392
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	13 740	15 273	15 273	1 171	7 975	7 637	339	4%	15 273
Project Management Unit	2 864	4 498	4 498	222	1 458	2 249	(791)	-35%	4 498
Road transport	35 879	45 491	45 491	4 828	16 624	22 746	(6 122)	-27%	45 491
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	17 991	20 241	20 241	929	6 559	10 121	(3 562)	-35%	20 241
Road and Traffic Regulation	3 612	3 743	3 743	325	1 652	1 872	(219)	-12%	3 743
Roads	14 276	21 506	21 506	3 575	8 413	10 753	(2 341)	-22%	21 506
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	369 929	419 401	419 534	38 981	203 802	209 755	(5 953)	-3%	419 534
Energy sources	293 459	327 317	327 449	27 679	158 118	163 712	(5 593)	-3%	327 449
Electricity	293 459	327 317	327 449	27 679	158 118	163 712	(5 593)	-3%	327 449
Water management	27 585	36 319	36 319	3 088	15 354	18 160	(2 806)	-15%	36 319
Water Distribution	25 424	33 954	33 954	2 896	14 336	16 977	(2 641)	-16%	33 954
Water Storage	2 161	2 365	2 365	192	1 018	1 182	(165)	-14%	2 365
Waste water management	18 601	23 429	23 429	3 739	12 643	11 715	928	8%	23 429
Sewerage	13 823	16 551	16 551	3 565	10 828	8 276	2 552	31%	16 551
Storm Water Management	3 003	3 314	3 314	170	1 535	1 657	(122)	-7%	3 314
Waste Water Treatment	1 775	3 565	3 565	4	281	1 782	(1 502)	-84%	3 565
Waste management	30 284	32 336	32 336	4 474	17 686	16 168	1 518	9%	32 336
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	10 760	10 206	10 206	1 959	4 399	5 103	(704)	-14%	10 206
Solid Waste Removal	14 105	16 832	16 832	2 070	10 557	8 416	2 141	25%	16 832
Street Cleaning	5 420	5 299	5 299	445	2 730	2 649	81	3%	5 299
Other	1 154	1 350	1 450	5	638	689	(51)	-7%	1 450
Tourism	1 154	1 350	1 450	5	638	689	(51)	-7%	1 450
Total Expenditure - Functional	615 004	680 023	689 942	62 108	311 155	341 550	(30 395)	-9%	689 942
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	11 297	13 085	40 368	11 358	85 391	(1 074)	86 465	-8049%	40 368

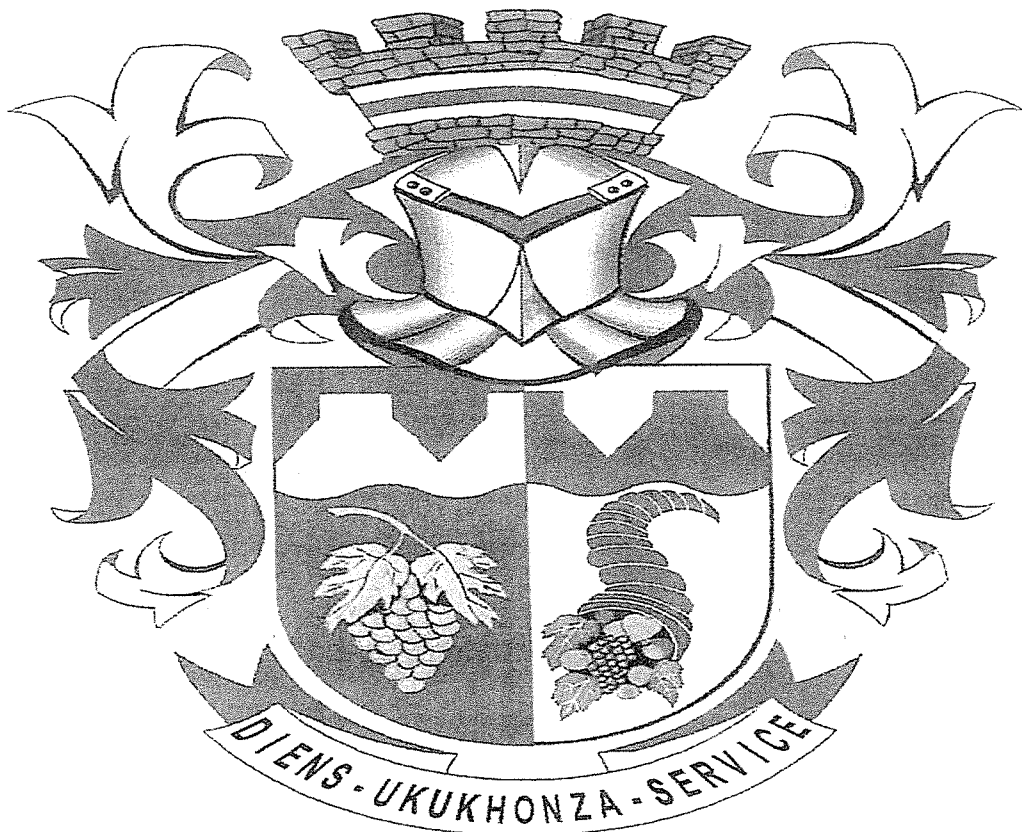
MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 INCORPORATING THE QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018

Section 17 - Monthly and Quarterly Financial Statements 31 December 2018



LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA



[These financial statements have not been audited]

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED

31 DECEMBER 2018

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Index

<i>Contents</i>	<i>Page</i>
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Financial Performance	4
Statement of Changes In Net Assets	5
Cash Flow Statement	6
Notes to the Financial Statements	7-33
APPENDICES	
A Schedule of External Loans	34
Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, E 56 of 2003	35

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	Notes	2019 R	2018 R
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets		712 461 548	666 447 725
Property, Plant and Equipment	2	681 710 082	637 346 877
Investment Property	3	26 876 491	26 901 486
Intangible Assets	4	1 014 933	1 316 295
Heritage Assets	5	260 000	260 000
Investments	6	126 641	126 641
Non-Current Receivables	7	2 473 400	496 426
Current Assets		253 883 285	223 620 984
Inventory	8	23 486 983	22 850 263
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	9	49 261 369	41 368 502
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions	10	22 878 651	7 239 298
Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	19	172 183	-
Operating Lease Asset		101 600	101 600
Taxes	21.2	4 100 340	2 209 480
Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables	7	717 010	717 010
Cash and Cash Equivalents	11	153 165 149	149 134 832
Total Assets		966 344 832	890 068 709
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities		132 304 910	127 842 843
Long-term Borrowings	12	11 484 119	13 465 763
Non-current Provisions	13	56 113 213	54 181 595
Non-current Employee Benefits	14	64 707 578	60 195 485
Current Liabilities		107 721 958	121 298 904
Consumer Deposits	15	11 615 914	11 086 873
Provisions	16	9 121 715	9 121 715
Current Employee Benefits	17	10 766 475	17 754 544
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	18	45 394 358	64 490 166
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	19	20 604 322	13 644 475
Unspent Public Contributions	20	684 330	684 330
Taxes	21.1	5 018 043	-
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	12	4 516 800	4 516 800
Total Liabilities		240 026 868	249 141 747
Net Assets		726 317 965	640 926 962
Capital Replacement Reserve	22	56 421 002	56 421 002
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		669 896 963	584 505 960
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		966 344 833	890 068 709

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	Notes	2019 R	2018 R
REVENUE			
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		162 730 294	181 036 578
Taxation Revenue		52 426 961	46 521 253
Property Rates	23	52 426 961	46 521 253
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-
Transfer Revenue		108 295 733	124 046 646
Government Grants and Subsidies	24	108 295 733	124 006 207
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	25	-	40 439
Other Revenue		2 007 600	10 468 679
Actuarial Gains	14	-	4 348 861
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		477 761	3 252 930
Interest Earned - Non-exchange Transactions		252 304	464 514
Licences and Permits		-	-
Availability fees		1 277 535	2 402 373
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		233 775 536	437 716 707
Service Charges	26	215 081 745	399 062 336
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	27	5 814 755	16 206 578
Rental from Fixed Assets	28	1 410 384	2 887 897
Interest Earned - External Investments	29	6 472 306	10 773 393
Interest Earned - Exchange Transactions	30	1 044 938	2 143 978
Licences and Permits		442 732	1 038 901
Agency Services		2 368 676	3 929 797
Operational Revenue	31	1 140 000	1 615 510
Unamortised Discount - Interest		-	58 317
Total Revenue		396 505 830	618 753 286
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs	32	89 175 037	169 967 773
Remuneration of Councillors		4 997 034	10 202 437
Bad Debts Written Off		8 755 389	7 859 931
Contracted Services	33	10 571 565	24 119 939
Depreciation and Amortisation	34	13 770 915	25 590 053
Actuarial Losses	14	-	335 235
Finance Charges	35	6 886 802	11 527 664
Bulk Purchases	36	144 025 704	266 195 417
Inventory Consumed	8	6 873 367	63 907 534
Transfers and Subsidies	37	906 854	1 819 542
Operational Costs	38	22 195 826	33 765 165
Unamortised Discount - Interest paid		-	73 927
Total Expenditure		308 158 493	615 364 617
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year		88 347 338	3 388 669
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	8	-	(304 545)
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Receivables	39	(2 956 335)	331 065
Gains/(Loss) on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	7 945 336
Reversal of Impairment Loss/(Impairment Loss) on Assets	40	-	(67 460)
Profit/(Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	41	-	3 821
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		85 391 003	11 296 885

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	Capital Replacement Reserve R	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit) R	Total R
Balance at 1 July 2017	31 353 026	598 277 052	629 630 077
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	11 296 885	11 296 885
Transfer to/from CRR	46 094 000	(46 094 000)	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	(21 026 023)	21 026 023	-
Balance at 30 June 2018	56 421 002	584 505 960	640 926 963
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	85 391 003	85 391 003
Transfer to/from CRR	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment purchased	-	-	-
Balance at 30 June 2019	56 421 002	669 896 963	726 317 965

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	Notes	2019 R	2018 R
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash receipts			
Taxation		32 932 920	40 600 406
Service Charges		199 195 331	406 174 789
Other Revenue		14 365 596	31 734 170
Government - Operating		32 212 520	103 375 486
Government - Capital		82 870 877	31 200 000
Interest		6 472 306	10 773 393
Cash payments			
Suppliers and Employees		(300 077 615)	(543 641 187)
Finance Charges		(1 797 424)	(2 255 686)
Transfers and Grants		(906 854)	(1 819 542)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	42	65 267 658	76 141 827
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(57 807 763)	(45 222 552)
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets		-	8 391 800
Purchase of Intangible Assets		-	(1 372 521)
Decrease/(Increase) in Other Non-Current Receivables		(1 976 975)	98 949
Net Cash from Investing Activities		(59 784 738)	(38 104 324)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Borrowing - Long term/Refinancing		-	-
Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		529 040	1 118 595
Repayment of Borrowing		(1 981 644)	(5 125 906)
Net Cash from Financing Activities		(1 452 604)	(4 007 310)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		4 030 317	34 030 193
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year		149 134 832	115 104 639
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	43	153 165 149	149 134 832
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		4 030 317	34 030 193

- 104 -

Page 7 and 8

20 JUNE 2018 (Continued)

- 105 -

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

2. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	2019 R	2018 R
2.3 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property, Plant and Equipment:		
Employee related costs	3 812 282	318 036
Other materials	4 476 345	6 207 037
Contracted Services	3 206 367	8 586 679
Other Expenditure	384 406	1 235 958
Total Repairs and Maintenance	11 879 400	16 347 710
	2019 R	2018 R

2.4 Assets pledged as security:

A bond is registered on the Town Hall of Ashton in favour of the Development Bank of South Africa as security for the following loans:

- Vehicle Testing Station
- Paving

	2019 R	2018 R
3. INVESTMENT PROPERTY		
3.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July	26 901 486	26 951 067
Cost	28 784 905	28 784 905
Accumulated Depreciation	(1 883 419)	(1 833 838)
Additions		
Disposals		
Depreciation for the year	(24 995)	(49 582)
Impairment loss		
Reversal of Impairment loss		
Net Carrying amount at 30 June	26 876 491	26 901 486
Cost	28 784 905	28 784 905
Accumulated Depreciation	(1 908 414)	(1 883 419)

There are no Investment Property which is in the process of being constructed or developed.

There are no Investment Property that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected.

There are no Investment Property where construction or development has been halted.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
4.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July	1 316 295	209 437
Cost	2 431 655	1 059 134
Accumulated Amortisation	(1 115 360)	(849 697)
Accumulated Impairment Loss	-	-
Additions		1 372 521
Amortisation	(301 362)	(265 663)
Disposals		
Net Carrying amount at 30 June	1 014 933	1 316 295
Cost	2 431 655	2 431 655
Accumulated Amortisation	(1 416 723)	(1 115 360)
Accumulated Impairment Loss	-	-

	2019 R	2018 R
4.2 Material Intangible Assets included in the carrying value:		
	Carrying value	
<u>Description</u>	<u>Remaining Amortisation n Period</u>	
Microsoft Office	654 166	654 166
Replication Software	36 131	36 131
Internal Audit and Risk Management Software	494 527	494 527
Software Bytes NBD	8 029	8 029
Omron Scda Software - Vehicle Testing	16 485	16 485
Servitude Bonnievale	53 000	53 000
	1 262 338	1 262 338

Only the Bonnievale Servitude was assessed as an intangible asset having an indefinite useful life. As it is a right to use a piece of land impairment assessment annually is considered but not deemed necessary.

There are no internally generated intangible assets at reporting date.

There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.

There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

There are no Intangible Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed.

There are no Intangible Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected.

There are no Intangible Assets where construction or development has been halted.

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
5. HERITAGE ASSETS		
5.1 Net Carrying amount at 1 July	260 000	260 000
Cost	649 000	649 000
Accumulated Impairment Loss	(389 000)	(389 000)
Additions		
Disposals		
Net Carrying amount at 30 June	260 000	260 000
Cost	649 000	649 000
Accumulated Impairment Loss	(389 000)	(389 000)

The Museum collapsed on 26 August 2014 when maintenance work was done by a contractor. The municipality instituted legal proceedings against the contractor to recover costs to reinstate the building.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities

There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose.

	2019 R	2018 R
6. INVESTMENTS		
Listed		
	113 791	113 791
Listed Shares	113 791	113 791
Unlisted	12 850	12 850
Unlisted Shares	12 850	12 850
Total Investments	126 641	126 641
	2019 R	2018 R

Listed shares are held in public companies. No specific maturity dates and interest rates are applicable to those shares.

Listed investments represent 270 Sanlam Shares and 685 Distell Shares.

The market value per share at year end: Sanlam Shares	70.07
The market value per share at year end: Distell Shares	138.50

Unlisted investments comprise 1028 KWV Shares (LA Concorde) held at fair value, available for sale. Valuations of investments supplied by council are:

The market value per share at year end: La Concorde Holdings	12.50
--	-------

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
7. NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES		
Provincial Government Housing Loans - At amortised cost	378 346	374 094
Staff Study loans - At amortised cost	147 997	108 352
Services connections - At amortised cost	5 328 488	459 911
Land Sales - At amortised cost	3 682	-
Short-term Installments	313 649	271 079
Agreements with Consumer Debtors	10 426 252	13 408 004
	16 598 415	14 621 440
<u>Less:</u> Current portion transferred to current receivables	(717 010)	(717 010)
	15 881 405	13 904 430
<u>Less:</u> Provision for Impairment	(13 408 004)	(13 408 004)
Total Non-current Receivables	2 473 400	496 426

HOUSING LOANS

The Provincial Government Housing Loans are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment management determined that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

SERVICES CONNECTIONS

The Services connections are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

LAND SALES

The Land sales are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

AGREEMENTS WITH CONSUMER DEBTORS

The agreements with consumer debtors are receivable from various customers. When tested for impairment; management determined; that none of the financial assets are individually significant therefore impairment was performed on a group basis.

	2019 R	2018 R
<u>Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment</u>		
Balance at beginning of year	13 408 004	13 430 508
Contribution to provision	-	-
VAT on provision	-	-
Reversal of provision	-	(22 504)
Balance at end of year	13 408 004	13 408 004

	2019 R	2018 R
8. INVENTORY		
Maintenance Materials - At cost	8 756 480	8 756 480
Compost – at cost	64 933	64 933
Water – at cost	857 414	220 694
Low Cost Housing	13 808 157	13 808 157
Total Inventory	23 486 983	22 850 263
The municipality recognised only purification costs in respect of non-purchased purified water inventory.		
Inventory recognised as an expense during the year	6 873 367	63 907 534

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Write down of inventory to the lower of Cost or Net Realisable Value

		39 890
	2019	2018
	R	R

9. RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Electricity	27 896 483	20 948 126
Water	7 981 267	8 924 548
Property Rentals	1 130 021	585 871
Waste Management	7 185 274	5 170 861
Waste Water Management	8 672 970	6 693 529
Other Arrears	12 744 489	13 723 837
Other Receivables	2 650 033	2 375 030
Prepayments and Advances	265 838	651 075
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (before provision)	68 526 374	59 072 876
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(19 265 005)	(17 704 374)
Total: Receivables from exchange transactions (after provision)	49 261 369	41 368 502

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of consumer debtors are not performed in terms of GRAP 104 on initial recognition.

	2019	2018
	R	R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		
Balance at beginning of year	17 704 374	14 698 791
Contribution to provision	1 560 631	3 005 584
VAT on provision	-	-
Reversal of provision	-	-
Balance at end of year	19 265 005	17 704 374

The total amount of this provision consists of:

Services		
Electricity	1 965 975	1 872 062
Water	4 757 758	5 124 576
Waste Management	4 202 740	3 383 135
Waste Water Management	5 337 981	4 538 823
Other Debtors	3 000 551	2 785 778
Total Provision for Debt Impairment on Receivables from exchange transactions	19 265 005	17 704 374

10. RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Rates	30 550 223	10 803 878
Fines	1 859 150	1 859 150
Other Receivables	6 726 246	9 437 535
Accrued Interest	285 774	149 528
Availability charges	6 445 551	6 203 728
Other	(5 078)	3 084 279
	39 135 620	22 100 562
Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(16 256 969)	(14 861 265)
Total Receivables from non-exchange transactions	22 878 651	7 239 298

	2019	2018
	R	R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		
Balance at beginning of year	14 861 265	17 520 851
Contribution to provision	1 395 704	

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Reversal of provision	-	(2 659 587)
Balance at end of year	<u>16 256 969</u>	<u>14 861 265</u>

2019	2018
R	R

11. BANK ACCOUNTS

11.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Current Accounts	58 111 106	19 089 790
Call Deposits and Investments	95 043 343	130 034 742
Cash On-hand	10 700	10 300
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	<u>153 165 149</u>	<u>149 134 832</u>
	2019	2018
	R	R

The municipality has the following bank accounts:

Current Accounts

ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 1050 000 008 Montagu (Primary Bank Account):	58 111 106	19 089 790
ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 406 272 8351 Montagu (Secondary Traffic Bank Account):	-	-
	<u>58 111 106</u>	<u>19 089 790</u>
	2019	2018
	R	R

Call Deposits and Investments

Investec Private Bank - Account Number 1 100 458 195 450 (Cash Account):	-	35 000 000
Nedbank - Account Number 03/7881034971/000038 (Cash Account):	35 000 000	35 000 000
Standard Bank - Account Number 28 847 690 5 - 004 (Cash Account):	-	35 000 000
Absa Bank Limited - Account Number 92 99946707 (Cash Account):	60 043 343	25 034 742
	<u>95 043 343</u>	<u>130 034 742</u>

Details of current accounts are as follow:

	2019	2018
	R	R
ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 1050 000 008 Montagu (Primary Bank Account):		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	19 089 790	20 010 635
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>58 111 106</u>	<u>19 089 790</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	18 694 120	19 656 216
Bank statement balance to date	<u>56 029 984</u>	<u>18 694 120</u>
	2019	2018
	R	R

ABSA Bank Limited - Account Number 406 272 8351 Montagu (Secondary Traffic Bank Account):

Cash book balance at beginning of year	-	-
Cash book balance at end of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	-	100
Bank statement balance at end of year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

Details of call investment accounts are as follow:

	2019 R	2018 R
Investec Private Bank - Account Number 1 100 458 195 450 (Cash Account):		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	35 000 000	-
Cash book balance at end of year	-	35 000 000
Nedbank - Account Number 03/7881034971/000038 (Cash Account):		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	35 000 000	35 000 000
Cash book balance at end of year	35 000 000	35 000 000
Standard Bank - Account Number 28 847 690 5 - 004 (Cash Account):		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	35 000 000	35 000 000
Cash book balance at end of year	-	35 000 000
Absa Bank Limited - Account Number 92 99946707 (Cash Account):		
Cash book balance at beginning of year	25 034 742	25 083 394
Cash book balance at end of year	60 043 343	25 034 742

12. LONG-TERM BORROWINGS

	2019 R	2018 R
Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	15 383 432	17 365 077
Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	1 293 644	1 293 644
	16 677 076	18 658 720
Less: Current Portion transferred to Current Liabilities	4 516 800	4 516 800
Annuity Loans - At amortised cost	3 495 739	3 495 739
Capitalised Lease Liability - At amortised cost	1 021 062	1 021 062
	12 160 276	14 141 920
Unamortised charges on loans	(676 157)	(676 157)
Balance 1 July	691 767	691 767
Adjustment for the period	(15 610)	(15 610)
Total Long-term Borrowings	11 484 119	13 465 763

12.1 The obligations under annuity loans are scheduled below:

	2019 R	2018 R
		Minimum payments
Amounts payable under annuity loans:		
Payable within one year	4 980 882	4 980 882
Payable within two to five years	10 745 499	10 745 499
Payable after five years	7 343 178	7 343 178
	23 069 559	23 069 559
Less: Future finance obligations	(7 686 126)	(5 704 482)
Present value of annuity loans obligations	15 383 432	17 365 077

Assets pledged as security:

A bond is registered on the Town Hall of Ashton in favour of the Development Bank of South Africa as security for the following loans:

- Vehicle Testing Station
- Paving

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
12.2	Minimum payments	
The obligations under finance leases are scheduled below:		
Amounts payable under finance leases:		
Payable within one year	1 154 544	1 154 544
Payable within two to five years	209 757	209 757
Payable after five years		
	<u>1 364 301</u>	<u>1 364 301</u>
Less: Future finance obligations	<u>(70 658)</u>	<u>(70 658)</u>
Present value of finance lease obligations	<u>1 293 644</u>	<u>1 293 644</u>

Hire Purchases and Leases are secured by property, plant and equipment - Note 2

	2019 R	2018 R
13. NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	56 113 213	54 181 595
Total Non-current Provisions	<u>56 113 213</u>	<u>54 181 595</u>
	2019 R	2018 R
13.1 <u>Landfill Sites</u>		
Balance 1 July	63 303 309	59 309 618
Contribution for the year	1 931 618	426 990
Change in Provision for Rehabilitation Cost	-	-
Expenditure for the year	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3 566 702</u>
Total provision 30 June	<u>65 234 928</u>	<u>63 303 309</u>
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions - Note 16	<u>(9 121 714)</u>	<u>(9 121 714)</u>
Balance 30 June	<u>56 113 213</u>	<u>54 181 595</u>

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The assumptions used are as follows

	Montagu	Bonnievale	McGregor	Ashton
Area (m²)	17 190	28 890	35 752	44 685
Rehabilitation volume (m³)	17 190	23 635	35 752	43 979
Fence (m)				

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

The municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate landfill sites at the end of the expected useful life of the asset. The estimate cost and date of decommission of the sites are as follows:

Location	Estimated decommission date	2019 R	2018 R
Montagu	2015	9 297 861	9 022 550
Bonnievale	2027	14 476 816	14 048 155
McGregor	2015	18 800 103	18 243 429
Ashton	2017	22 660 147	21 989 176
		65 234 928	63 303 309

14. NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Provision for Post Retirement Health Care Benefits	54 617 203	51 084 796
Provision for Long Service Awards	10 090 374	9 110 689
Total Non-current Employee Benefits	64 707 578	60 195 485

	2019 R	2018 R
--	-----------	-----------

Post Retirement Health Care Benefits

Balance 1 July	53 056 050	52 109 861
Contribution for the year	1 132 377	2 264 754
Interest Cost	2 468 053	4 936 105
Expenditure for the year	(1 053 649)	(1 905 809)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	-	(4 348 861)

Total provision 30 June	55 602 830	53 056 050
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 17	(985 627)	(1 971 254)
--	-----------	-------------

Balance 30 June	54 617 203	51 084 796
------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

	2019 R	2018 R
--	-----------	-----------

Long Service Awards

Balance 1 July	10 633 381	9 597 679
Contribution for the year	412 546	825 092
Interest Cost	384 556	769 111
Expenditure for the year	(578 762)	(893 736)
Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	-	335 235

Total provision 30 June	10 851 720	10 633 381
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 17	(761 346)	(1 522 692)
--	-----------	-------------

Balance 30 June	10 090 374	9 110 689
------------------------	-------------------	------------------

15. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Municipal Services	11 615 914	11 086 873
Total Consumer Deposits	11 615 914	11 086 873

The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. Interest is not paid on these amounts.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
16. PROVISIONS		
Current Portion of Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites - Note 16	9 121 714	9 121 714
Total Provisions	9 121 714	9 121 714
	2019 R	2018 R
17. CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
Performance Bonuses	372 671	372 671
Staff Bonuses	799 770	4 593 798
Staff Leave	7 847 061	9 294 129
Current Portion of Non-Current Provisions	1 746 973	3 493 946
Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 14	985 627	1 971 254
Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 14	761 346	1 522 692
Total Provisions	10 766 475	17 754 544
The movement in current provisions are reconciled as follows:		
	2019 R	2018 R
17.1 <u>Performance Bonuses</u>		
Balance at beginning of year	372 671	411 482
Transfer from non-current	-	-
Contribution to current portion	-	368 718
Expenditure incurred	0	(407 530)
Balance at end of year	372 671	372 671
Performance bonuses are being paid to the Municipal Manager and Directors after an evaluation of performance by the council. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
	2019 R	2018 R
17.2 <u>Staff Bonuses</u>		
Balance at beginning of year	4 593 798	4 175 554
Contribution to current portion	4 771 768	8 254 988
Expenditure incurred	(8 565 797)	(7 836 744)
Balance at end of year	799 770	4 593 798
Bonuses are being paid to all municipal staff, excluding section 57 employees. The balance at year end represent the portion of the bonus that have already vested for the current salary cycle. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		
	2019 R	2018 R
17.3 <u>Staff Leave</u>		
Balance at beginning of year	9 294 129	7 147 297
Contribution to current portion	7 219 600	6 378 521
Expenditure incurred	(8 666 668)	(4 231 689)
Balance at end of year	7 847 061	9 294 129
Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave. There is no possibility of reimbursement.		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
18. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Trade Payables	28 415 140	47 238 429
Advance Payments	(1 016 410)	3 357 196
Other Payables	2 334 270	1 387 396
Sundry Deposits	11 533 609	9 912 485
Retentions	4 127 749	2 594 659
Total Trade Payables	45 394 358	64 490 166

Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

The carrying value of trade and other payables approximates its fair value.

All payables are unsecured.

Sundry deposits include Hall, Builders and Housing Deposits.

	2019 R	2018 R
19. UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	20 604 322	13 644 475
National Government Grants	7 325 393	4 981 146
Provincial Government Grants	12 630 433	8 014 832
District Municipality	648 497	648 497
Less: Unpaid Transfers and Subsidies	(172 183)	-
National Government Grants	-	-
Provincial Government Grants	(172 183)	-
District Municipality	-	-
Total Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	20 432 139	13 644 475

See appendix "E" for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised. No grants were withheld.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends. An application was sent to National Treasury that the unspent grants at 30 June 2018 be approved for roll-over and when it is approved it will be taken up in the second adjustments budget of the 2018/2019 financial year.

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
20. UNSPENT PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS		
Silwer Strand Home Owners Association	62 849	62 849
Robertson Arts and Crafts Project	621 481	621 481
	<u>684 330</u>	<u>684 330</u>
Reconciliation of public contributions:		
20.1 <u>Silwer Strand Home Owners Association</u>		
Opening balance	62 849	62 849
Contributions received	-	-
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	-	-
Closing balance	<u>62 849</u>	<u>62 849</u>
The Silwer Strand Home Owners Association had to make a contribution for the construction of infrastructure. The project is not yet complete.		
20.2 <u>Robertson Arts and Crafts Project</u>		
Opening balance	621 481	621 481
Contributions received	-	-
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	-	-
Closing balance	<u>621 481</u>	<u>621 481</u>
The money was transferred into the bank account of the municipality, this conditional grant funding is earmarked for the Robertson Arts and Crafts Project to be administered by Langeberg Municipality.		

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

		2019 R	2018 R
21	TAXES		
21.1	VAT Payable	(4 248)	(212 064)
	VAT Output in Suspense	9 222 058	7 747 144
	<u>Less:</u> Contribution to Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	(4 199 768)	(4 199 768)
	Total VAT Payable	5 018 043	3 335 312
		2019 R	2018 R
21.2	VAT Receivable	10 053	-
	VAT Input in Suspense	4 090 287	5 544 793
	Total VAT Receivable	4 100 340	5 544 793
21.3	Net VAT (Payable)/Receivable	(917 703)	2 209 480
	VAT is payable on the receipts basis. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.		
		2019 R	2018 R
22.	NET ASSET RESERVES		
	RESERVES	56 421 002	56 421 002
	Capital Replacement Reserve	56 421 002	56 421 002
	Total Net Asset Reserve and Liabilities	56 421 002	56 421 002
22.1	The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds.		
		2019 R	2018 R
23.	PROPERTY RATES		
	<u>Actual</u>		
	Rateable Land and Buildings	62 090 138	56 903 689
	Business and Commercial Property	51 049 310	46 850 964
	Farm Properties	8 350 034	7 626 924
	Residential Properties	112 591	108 315
	State-owned Properties	2 578 203	2 317 486
	<u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	(9 663 176)	(10 382 436)
	Total Property Rates	52 426 961	46 521 253

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
24. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	66 774 202	99 861 701
Equitable Share	54 819 000	65 384 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 070 057	1 866 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	1 889 728	122 800
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 256 032	1 550 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 621 688	2 091 725
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	1 925 209	19 276 934
Library Services	1 248 215	9 171 242
Library services:MRF	2 691 277	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building	-	60 000
Project Assistance-CWDM	-	9 000
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	252 997	330 000
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	41 521 530	24 144 506
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	877 200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 811 250	14 877 128
Libraries	-	456 621
Accelerating of Housing	-	4 274 259
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	659 298
Municipal Drought Relief	4 372 183	3 000 000
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	26 333 597	-
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	108 295 733	124 006 207
	2019 R	2018 R
Included in above are the following grants and subsidies received:		
Unconditional	54 819 000	65 384 000
Equitable Share	54 819 000	65 384 000
Conditional	53 476 733	58 622 208
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 256 032	1 550 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	1 889 728	1 000 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 070 057	1 866 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 432 937	16 968 854
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	28 258 806	23 504 867
Library Services	1 248 215	3 082 160
Library services:MRF	2 691 277	5 924 775
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building	-	-
Project Assistance-CWDM	-	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	252 997	-
CWDM:Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds	4 500	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	-
Emergency Drought Relief	4 372 183	-
Other	-	4 725 553
Total Government Grants and Subsidies	108 295 733	124 006 208

Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), no significant changes in the level of government funding are expected over the forthcoming 3 financial years.

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
24.1 <u>Equitable Share</u>		
Opening balance	-	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	54 819 000	65 384 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(54 819 000)	(65 334 000)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	-	-

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

	2019 R	2018 R
24.2 <u>Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG)</u>		
Opening balance	-	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	1 550 000	1 550 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(1 256 032)	(1 550 000)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	293 968	-

The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).

	2019 R	2018 R
24.3 <u>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</u>		
Opening balance	4 981 146	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	13 225 000	21 950 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(1 621 688)	(2 091 725)
Conditions met - Capital	(10 811 250)	(14 877 128)
Conditions still to be met	5 773 209	4 981 146

The Municipal Infrastructure Grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in previously disadvantaged areas.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
24.4 <u>Integrated National Electrification Grant</u>		
Opening balance	-	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	3 000 000	1 000 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(1 889 728)	(122 800)
Conditions met - Capital	-	(877 200)
Conditions still to be met	1 110 272	-

The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.

24.5 <u>Expanded Public Works Grant</u>		
Opening balance	-	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	1 218 000	1 866 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(1 070 057)	(1 866 000)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	147 944	-

The National Electrification Grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.

	2019 R	2018 R
24.6 <u>Housing Grants</u>		
Opening balance	3 324 130	1 340 376
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	34 530 333	25 518 704
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(1 925 209)	(19 276 934)
Conditions met - Capital	(26 333 597)	(4 227 933)
Transfer	-	(30 083)
Conditions still to be met	9 595 657	3 324 130

The Housing grant was utilised for the development of erven and the erection of top structures.

	2019 R	2018 R
24.7 <u>Community Library Services Grant</u>		
Opening balance	-	82 160
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	2 140 000	3 000 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(1 248 215)	(3 000 000)
Conditions met - Capital	-	(82 160)
Conditions still to be met	891 785	0

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
24.8 Community Library Services - MRF		
Opening balance	-	354 775
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	3 800 000	5 570 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(2 691 277)	(5 550 313)
Conditions met - Capital	-	(374 462)
Conditions still to be met	1 108 723	-
	2019 R	2018 R
24.9 Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		
Opening balance	-	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	330 000	330 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	(252 997)	(330 000)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	77 003	-
	2019 R	2018 R
24.10 Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		
Opening balance	240 000	60 000
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	360 000	240 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	(60 000)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	600 000	240 000
	2019 R	2018 R
24.11 Local Government Graduate Internship		
Opening balance	60 000	60 000
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	-
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(60 000)	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	-
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	-	60 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
24.12 <u>Fire Services Capacity Building Grant</u>		
Opening balance	140 702	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	800 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	-
Conditions met - Capital	-	(659 298)
Conditions still to be met	140 702	140 702
	2019 R	2018 R
24.13 <u>Emergency Drought Relief</u>		
Opening balance	-	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	3 000 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	-
Conditions met - Capital	-	(3 000 000)
Conditions still to be met	-	-
	2019 R	2018 R
24.14 <u>Municipal Drought Relief Grant</u>		
Opening balance	4 200 000	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	4 200 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	-
Conditions met - Capital	(4 372 183)	-
Conditions still to be met	(172 183)	4 200 000
	2019 R	2018 R
24.15 <u>CWDM:Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds</u>		
Opening balance	50 000	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	50 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	-
Conditions met - Capital	(4 500)	-
Conditions still to be met	45 500	50 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
24.16 Bakery Project		
Opening balance	168 875	187 868
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	-
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	(18 993)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	168 875	168 875
	2019 R	2018 R
24.17 CDWM Cultural Events		
Opening balance	38 622	126 230
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	-
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	(87 608)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	38 622	38 622
	2019 R	2018 R
24.18 Project Assistance-CWDM		
Opening balance	441 000	-
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	-	450 000
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	-
Conditions met - Operating	-	(9 000)
Conditions met - Capital	-	-
Conditions still to be met	441 000	441 000
	2019 R	2018 R
24.19 Other Grants		
Opening balance	-	863 788
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	171 064	275 829
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	-	(297 571)
Conditions met - Operating	-	(514 328)
Conditions met - Capital	-	(46 326)
Transfer/Write-off	-	(281 393)
Conditions still to be met	171 064	-

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
24.20 Total Grants		
Opening balance	13 644 475	3 075 197
Correction of Error	-	-
Grants received	115 143 397	135 184 533
Interest received	-	-
Repaid to National Revenue Fund	(60 000)	(297 571)
Conditions met - Operating	(66 774 202)	(99 861 701)
Conditions met - Capital	(41 521 530)	(24 144 506)
Transfer/Write-off	-	(311 476)
Conditions still to be met/(Grant expenditure to be recovered)	20 432 139	13 644 475
	2019 R	2018 R
<u>Disclosed as follows:</u>		
Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	20 604 322	13 644 475
Unpaid Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(172 183)	-
Total	20 432 139	13 644 475
	2019 R	2018 R
25. CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		
Department of Culture	-	-
Department of Tourism	-	-
Other	-	40 439
Total Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	-	40 439
	2019 R	2018 R
<u>Disclosed as follows:</u>		
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions	-	40 439
Revenue from Exchange Transactions	-	-
Total Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	-	40 439

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
26. SERVICE CHARGES		
Electricity	172 902 092	337 507 060
Service Charges	173 038 912	337 880 797
<u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	(136 820)	(373 737)
Water	17 683 186	27 205 384
Service Charges	17 759 668	27 387 542
<u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	(76 482)	(182 158)
Waste Management	11 553 292	15 155 399
Service Charges	14 810 572	21 892 475
<u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	(3 257 280)	(6 737 076)
Waste Water Management	12 943 174	19 194 494
Service Charges	16 782 051	31 594 659
<u>Less:</u> Revenue Forgone	(3 838 877)	(12 400 166)
Total Service Charges	215 081 745	399 062 336

Revenue Forgone can be defined as any income that the Municipality is entitled by law to levy, but which has subsequently been forgone by way of rebate or remission.

	2019 R	2018 R
27. SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES		
Application Fees for Land Usage	675 795	732 942
Building Plan Approval	583 083	1 132 258
Building Plan Clause Levy	34 265	69 351
Cemetery and Burial	296 232	567 086
Connection Fees	1 744 527	4 046 222
Development Charges	1 160 564	6 005 092
Fire Services	40 209	84 066
Photocopies and Faxes	38 877	88 936
Re-connection fees	178 852	366 910
Rendering of Services	984 891	2 958 012
Valuation Services	77 460	155 703
Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 814 755	16 206 578
	2019 R	2018 R
28. RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS		
Heritage Assets	-	-
Investment Property	691 679	1 566 715
Property, Plant and Equipment	718 705	1 321 182
Total Rental from Fixed Assets	1 410 384	2 887 897
	2019 R	2018 R
29. INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
Bank	1 990 719	3 353 636
Financial assets	4 481 588	7 419 757
Total Interest Earned - External Investments	6 472 306	10 773 393

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
30. INTEREST EARNED - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Trade Receivables	1 044 938	2 143 978
Total Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables	1 044 938	2 143 978
	2019 R	2018 R
31. OPERATIONAL REVENUE		
Commission	129 470	239 383
Insurance Refund	977 057	1 315 543
Staff Recoveries	33 473	60 584
Total Operational Revenue	1 140 000	1 615 510
	2019 R	2018 R
32. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
Basic Salaries and Wages	58 418 720	106 601 519
Pension and UIF Contributions	10 620 189	19 485 856
Medical Aid Contributions	2 815 530	5 521 499
Overtime	3 178 081	7 281 518
Bonuses	4 756 688	8 557 576
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 783 110	5 420 176
Cell Phone Allowance	380 158	621 157
Housing Allowances	911 836	1 710 228
Long service awards	444 673	825 092
Other benefits and allowances	1 852 923	4 395 095
Payments in lieu of leave	1 970 483	6 359 160
Workmen's Compensation Fund	-	924 204
Post-retirement Benefit Obligations	1 042 645	2 264 694
Total Employee Related Costs	89 175 037	169 967 773

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
33. CONTRACTED SERVICES		
Outsourced Services	1 440 309	4 079 471
Consultants and Professional Services	3 755 486	7 320 421
Contractors	5 375 769	12 720 047
Total Contracted Services	10 571 565	24 119 939
	2019 R	2018 R
34. DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
Property, Plant and Equipment	13 444 558	25 274 811
Intangible Assets	301 362	265 663
Investment Property carried at cost	24 995	49 582
Total Depreciation and Amortisation	13 770 915	25 590 055
	2019 R	2018 R
35. FINANCE CHARGES		
Long-term Borrowings	1 797 424	2 255 686
Non-current Provisions	2 354 911	4 348 665
Non-current Employee Benefits	2 734 467	4 923 313
Total Finance Costs	6 886 802	11 527 664
	2019 R	2018 R
36. BULK PURCHASES		
Electricity	143 801 570	263 452 157
Water	224 134	2 743 260
Total Bulk Purchases	144 025 704	266 195 417
	2019 R	2018 R
37. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
Capital	-	-
Allocations In-kind	-	-
Monetary Allocations	-	-
Operational	906 854	1 819 542
Allocations In-kind	-	-
Monetary Allocations	906 854	1 819 542
Departmental Agencies and Accounts	-	200 000
Households	250 000	221 390
Non-profit Institutions	641 854	914 478
Private Enterprises	15 000	327 500
Destitute Grants	-	156 174
Total Transfers and Subsidies	906 854	1 819 542

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
38. OPERATIONAL COSTS		
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	695 155	1 321 511
Audit Fees	3 711 389	3 427 152
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	518 108	932 752
Bursaries (Employees)	40 285	95 344
Cleaning Services	1 437	7 809
Commission	1 324 203	3 197 273
Contribution to Provision	-	476 254
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses	-	81 575
Courier and Delivery Services	-	6 815
Communication	726 923	1 905 058
Copy Right Fees	-	37 280
Eskom Connection Fees	-	66 991
Entertainment	21 378	44 557
External Computer Service	2 934 724	2 563 597
Full Time Union Representative	51 232	151 068
Hire Charges	152 680	987 293
Insurance Underwriting	3 580 639	3 239 533
Learnerships and Internships	42 221	-
Licences	183 468	594 914
Loss on Cancelled Operating Lease Contracts	-	3 530
Office Decorations	1 200	-
Operating lease expenditure	279 731	-
Printing, Publications and Books	351 674	860 195
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	2 079 456	1 916 496
Registration Fees	44 578	893 254
Remuneration to Ward Committees	351 500	656 500
Resettlement Cost	-	3 950
Servitudes and Land Surveys	-	93 240
Signage	30 457	-
Skills Development Fund Levy	796 005	1 461 214
System Access and Information Fees	-	96 515
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	-	130 792
Travel and Subsistence	287 652	474 031
Uniform and Protective Clothing	422 356	871 591
Vehicle Tracking	-	150 057
Wet Fuel	3 567 375	7 017 022
Total Operational Costs	22 195 826	33 765 165

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
39. REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES		
Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 7	-	(22 504)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Note 9	(1 560 631)	3 005 584
Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue - Note 10	(1 395 704)	(2 659 587)
Vat Portion on receivables	-	(654 558)
Total Reversal of Impairment Loss/ (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	(2 956 335)	(331 065)
	2019 R	2018 R
40. REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS/ (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON ASSETS		
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	(67 460)
	2019 R	2018 R
41. PROFIT/ (LOSS) ON FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS		
Other Financial Assets	-	3 821
Total Profit/ (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments	-	3 821
	2019 R	2018 R
42. RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	85 391 003	11 296 885
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and Amortisation	13 770 915	25 590 055
Loss/(Gain) on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	(7 945 336)
Impairment Loss/(Reversal of Impairment Loss)	-	67 460
Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	-	(40 439)
Fair Value Adjustments	-	(3 821)
Government Grants and Subsidies received	115 143 397	135 184 533
Government Grants and Subsidies recognised as revenue	(108 295 733)	(124 006 208)
Repaid to Revenue Fund	(60 000)	(297 571)
Write-off of Grants	-	(311 476)
Contribution to provisions – Non-Current Provisions	1 931 618	3 566 702
Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits	2 765 120	5 995 517
Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial losses	-	335 235
Contribution from/to provisions - Non-Current Employee Benefits - Actuarial gains	-	(4 348 861)
Contribution from/to - Current Employee Benefits	(5 241 096)	2 526 265
Bad Debts written off	8 755 389	7 859 931
Debt Impairment	-	(331 065)
Unamortised Discounts	-	15 610
Operating lease income accrued	-	(5 775)
Inventories: (Write-down)/Reversal of Write-down to Net Realisable Value	-	304 545
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	117 116 948	55 452 186
Changes in working capital	(51 849 289)	20 689 640
Increase/(Decrease) in Trade and Other Payables	(19 095 808)	(7 301 266)
Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes	3 127 183	(400 233)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	(636 720)	27 927 498
(Increase)/Decrease in Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	(9 453 498)	(2 344 690)
(Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	(25 790 446)	2 808 331
Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	65 267 659	76 141 826

LANGEBOURG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
43. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
Current Accounts - Note 11	58 111 106	19 089 790
Call Deposits and Investments - Note 11	95 043 343	130 034 742
Cash Floats - Note 11	10 700	10 300
Total cash and cash equivalents	153 165 149	149 134 832
	2019 R	2018 R
44. RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES		
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 42	153 165 149	149 134 832
Investments	126 641	126 641
Less:	(21 522 025)	(13 644 475)
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies - Note 19	(20 604 322)	(13 644 475)
VAT - Note 21	(917 703)	-
Net cash resources available for internal distribution	131 769 765	135 616 998
Allocated to:		
Capital Replacement Reserve	(56 421 002)	(56 421 002)
Current Provisions	(20 873 818)	(28 847 513)
Current Portion of Long-term Borrowings	(4 516 800)	(4 516 800)
Resources available for working capital requirements	49 958 145	45 831 682
	2019 R	2018 R
45. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED		
45.1 Unauthorised expenditure		
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:		
Opening balance	6 462 562	15 250
Unauthorised expenditure current year - operational	-	6 447 312
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	-	-
Approved by Council or condoned	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	6 462 562	6 462 562
	2019 R	2018 R

Unauthorised expenditure can be summarised as follow:

Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceeding
Unauthorised expenditure on the capital budget are related to the housing internal services of the McGregor Housing project that is part of the municipal infrastructure assets of which it was budgeted under the operating budget.	None
Over expenditure of Operating Budget - 2018	None

6 462 562 6 462 562

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

	2019 R	2018 R
45.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:		
Opening balance	15 115	64 144
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year	-	40 250
Condoned or written off by Council	-	-
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condoned	(8 343)	(89 278)
	<u>6 772</u>	<u>15 115</u>
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement		
	2019 R	2018 R
45.3 Irregular expenditure		
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:		
Opening balance	-	501 748
Irregular expenditure current year	-	-
Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MFMA	-	-
Condonement supported by council	-	(501 748)
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not condoned	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		
	2019 R	2018 R

46. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

46.1 Disclosures in terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations - Promulgated by Government Gazette 27636 dated 30 May 2005

Regulation 36(2) - Details of deviations approved by the Accounting Officer in terms of Regulation 36(1)(a) and (b)

	<u>Type of Deviation</u>				
	Amount	Single Supplier	Impossible	Impractical	Emergency
July	748 256	5	0	4	3
August	950 652	7	0	11	2
September	40 050	0	0	3	1
October	610 434	2	0	4	2
November	205 132	1	0	3	2
December	-	-	-	-	-
January	-	-	-	-	-
February	-	-	-	-	-
March	-	-	-	-	-
April	-	-	-	-	-
May	-	-	-	-	-
June	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>2 554 524</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>10</u>

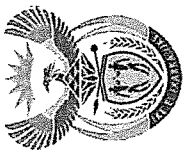
APPENDIX A
LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2018

EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Account Number	Contract Number	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2018	Correction of Error	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2019	Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equipment	Other Costs in accordance with the MFMA
ANNUITY LOANS											
DBSA	15.00%	10422/102	61001087	31/03/2018	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
DBSA	14.00%	10422/203	61001088	30/09/2018	36 672.56	-	-	(35 394)	1 279	-	-
DBSA	16.00%	11124/103	61001404	30/06/2019	273 855	-	-	(131 465)	142 390	-	-
DBSA	16.50%	11174/102	61001426	31/12/2018	50 216	-	-	(50 216)	0	-	-
DBSA	15.75%	11192/101	61001436	31/12/2018	417 531	-	-	(417 531)	-	-	-
DBSA	16.50%	13341/102	61003137	31/12/2019	920 549	-	-	(282 239)	638 310	-	-
DBSA	8.81%	13452/102	61003173	30/06/2020	230 124	-	-	(57 531)	172 593	-	-
DBSA	8.81%	13452/301	61003178	31/12/2019	232 253	-	-	(77 418)	154 835	-	-
DBSA	10.15%	13586/101	61003228	31/12/2020	116 274	-	-	(23 255)	93 019	-	-
DBSA	9.68%	13760/101	61003271	31/12/2020	529 150	-	-	(105 830)	423 320	-	-
DBSA	9.68%	99999/1	61004211	31/12/2024	415 887	-	-	(31 991)	383 896	-	-
DBSA	8.80%	102290/1	61000517	31/03/2027	14 142 566	-	-	(768 775)	13 373 791	-	-
Total Annuity Loans					17 365 077	-	-	(1 981 644)	15 383 433	-	-
LEASE LIABILITY											
TASKalfa 3510i	15.25%	LH44702656	N/a	25/07/2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TASKalfa 3510i	15.25%	LH44702681	N/a	25/07/2018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TASKalfa M2535 DN	16.50%	15267449	N/a	25/01/2019	5 062.46	-	-	-	5 062	-	-
TASKalfa 3551 Ci MFP	16.50%	K581144	N/a	25/02/2019	33 760.77	-	-	-	33 761	-	-
TA 5551 ci MFP (Colour)	16.50%	B5706424	N/a	25/01/2019	56 502.69	-	-	-	56 503	-	-
TA 5551 ci MFP (Colour)	16.50%	B5706437	N/a	25/01/2019	56 502.69	-	-	-	56 503	-	-
TASKalfa 5551 Ci	16.50%	B5706441	N/a	25/11/2018	22 132.41	-	-	-	22 132	-	-
TASKalfa 350i (Black)	16.50%	44702675	N/a	25/11/2018	22 132.41	-	-	-	22 132	-	-
NEC SV8100 PABX	16.50%	0834143742100001	N/a	25/01/2019	28 581.98	-	-	-	28 582	-	-
NEC SV8100 PABX	16.50%	2B0385BK700065	N/a	25/03/2019	86 308.57	-	-	-	86 309	-	-
NEC SV8100 PABX	16.50%	ITL5BE 1P 10 Units	N/a	25/05/2019	246 735.38	-	-	-	246 735	-	-
Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	16.50%	V3L6606310	N/a	25/02/2020	14 206.26	-	-	-	14 206	-	-
Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	16.50%	V3L6606309	N/a	25/02/2020	14 206.26	-	-	-	14 206	-	-
Olivetti d-Copia 3513MFP	16.50%	V3L6606303	N/a	25/02/2020	14 206.26	-	-	-	14 206	-	-
Kyocera M2535 DN	16.50%	LW16220247	N/a	25/07/2019	9 368.29	-	-	-	9 368	-	-
Kyocera M2535 DN	16.50%	LW15Y05676	N/a	25/07/2020	9 368.29	-	-	-	9 368	-	-
SV 8100 NEC PABX	16.50%	A44163500019	N/a	25/01/2020	56 841.36	-	-	-	56 841	-	-
List Radio links between Towns	16.50%	Per list	N/a	25/09/2019	500 481.84	-	-	-	500 482	-	-
SV 8100 NEC PABX	16.25%	Z1149000GB	N/a	01/11/2020	88 632.83	-	-	-	88 633	-	-
Vodacom - Tablets Council	10.50%	Per List	N/a	01/10/2018	15 209.40	-	-	-	15 209	-	-
Vodacom - Tablets Council	10.50%	Per List	N/a	01/12/2018	13 403.04	-	-	-	13 403	-	-
Total Lease Liabilities					1 293 643	-	-	-	1 293 643	-	-
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS					18 658 720	-	-	(1 981 644)	16 677 076	-	-

APPENDIX E
 LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY
 DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 30 June 2018	Correction of Error	Restated Balance 30 June 2018	Contributions during the year	Interest on Investments	Repaid to National Revenue Fund	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2019	Unspent 30 June 2019 (Creditor)	Unpaid 30 June 2019 (Debtor)
National Government Grants											
Equitable Share	-	-	-	54 819 000	-	-	(54 819 000)	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	1 550 000	-	-	(1 256 032)	-	293 968	293 968	-
Municipal System Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	4 981 146	-	4 981 146	13 225 000	-	-	(1 621 688)	(10 811 250)	5 773 209	5 773 209	-
Integrated National Electrification Grant	-	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	(1 889 728)	-	1 110 272	1 110 272	-
Expanded Public Works Programme	-	-	-	1 218 000	-	-	(1 070 057)	-	147 944	147 944	-
Total National Government Grants	4 981 146	-	4 981 146	73 812 000	-	-	(60 656 504)	(10 811 250)	7 325 393	7 325 393	-
Provincial Government Grants											
Community Library Services Grant	-	-	-	2 140 000	-	-	(1 248 215)	-	891 785	891 785	-
Community Library Services - MRF	-	-	-	3 800 000	-	-	(2 691 277)	-	1 108 723	1 108 723	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	3 050 430	-	3 050 430	34 530 333	-	-	(1 925 209)	(26 333 597)	9 321 957	9 321 957	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery	273 700	-	273 700	-	-	-	-	-	273 700	273 700	-
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	-	-	-	330 000	-	-	(252 957)	-	77 003	77 003	-
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	-	-	-	360 000	-	-	-	-	600 000	600 000	-
Local Government Graduate Internship	240 000	-	240 000	-	-	(60 000)	-	-	140 702	140 702	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant	140 702	-	140 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Drought Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	4 200 000	-	4 200 000	171 054	-	-	-	(4 372 183)	(172 183)	171 064	(172 183)
LGSETA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 064	171 064	-
CWDM Upgrade of Abulion Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	45 500	45 500	-
Total Provincial Government Grants	8 014 832	-	8 014 832	41 331 397	-	(60 000)	(6 117 699)	(30 710 280)	12 458 250	12 630 433	(172 183)
District Municipality											
Bakery Project	168 875	-	168 875	-	-	-	-	-	168 875	168 875	-
CDWM Cultural Events	38 622	-	38 622	-	-	-	-	-	38 622	38 622	-
Project Assistance-CWDM	441 000	-	441 000	-	-	-	-	-	441 000	441 000	-
Total District Municipality Grants	648 497	-	648 497	-	-	-	-	-	648 497	648 497	-
Total Grants	13 644 475	-	13 644 475	115 143 397	-	(60 000)	(66 774 202)	(41 521 530)	20 432 139	20 604 322	(172 183)

Section 18 - Uniform Financial Ratios in terms of MFMA Circular 71



Annexure 2

Interpretation of results

	The green colour indicates that the result is within the norm and is acceptable
	The red colour indicates that the result is not acceptable and corrective actions/plans should be put in place to improve the results
	Data should be captured in the blue colour cell to calculate a ratio
#	In situations where the results are not within the acceptable norm, corrective actions/plans should be taken and referenced

Template for Calculation of Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms

RATIO		FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	ACHIEVEMENT	INTERPRETATION	DATA MEASURES AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (if any)
1. FINANCIAL POSITION								
A. Asset Management Utilization								
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure	$\frac{\text{Total Capital Expenditure} / \text{Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure)}}{100}$	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, In-Year reports, IDP and AR	10% - 20%		Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense Total Capital Expenditure	16% 308 158 493 59 948 334	SF Performance (Total Expenditure) Acquisitions/Additions (Notes 2.1,3,4,5)
2	Investment of Property, Plant and Equipment in Intangible Assets	$\frac{\text{Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets Impairment} / \text{Total Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property + Intangible Assets}}{100}$	Statement of Financial Position, Notes to the AFS and AR	0%		PPE Investment Property and Intangible Impairment PPE at carrying value Investment at carrying value Intangible Assets at carrying value	0% 681 710 002 26 676 491 1 014 933	SF Performance (Impairments) SF Position (Property, Plant & Equipment) SF Position (Investment Property) SF Position (Intangible assets)
3	Repairs and Maintenance as a % of Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property	$\frac{\text{Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure} / \text{Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment Property (Carrying Value)}}{100}$	Statement of Financial Position, IDP, Budgets and In-Year Reports	0%		Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure PPE at carrying value Investment Property at Carrying value	2% 11 979 400 681 710 002 26 676 491	Notes to the AFS, Note 2.3 Note 2 Note 3
B. Debtors Management								
1	Collection Rate	$\frac{((\text{Gross Debtors Closing Balance} + \text{Billed Revenue} - \text{Gross Debtors Opening Balance} - \text{Bad Debts Written Off}) / \text{Billed Revenue}) \times 100}{100}$	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year Reports, IDP and AR	95%		Gross Debtors closing balance Gross Debtors opening balance Bad debts written off Billed Revenue	107 661 994 81 173 438 8 755 389 271 971 628	Notes to AFS (Note 9 + 10 - Total receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions 2018) Notes to AFS (Note 9 + 10 - Total receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions 2018) SF Performance (Bad Debts written off) SF Performance (Service Charges) + [Notes to AFS (Note 22 Actual Total Assessment Rates)] + [SF Performance (Interest earned exchange & non-exchange)]
2	Bad Debts Written-off as % of Provision for Bad Debt	$\frac{\text{Bad Debts Written-off} / \text{Provision for Bad Debts}}{100}$	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	100%		Consumer Debtors Bad debts written off Consumer Debtors Current bad debt Provision	8 755 389 19 265 005	Notes to AFS (Note 9 - Bad debts written off 2018) Notes to AFS (Note 9 - Contribution to provision/(reversal of provision) 2018)
3	Net Debtors Days	$\frac{((\text{Gross Debtors} - \text{Bad debt Provision}) / \text{Actual Billed Revenue})) \times 365}{100}$	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	30 days		Gross debtors Bad debt Provision Billed Revenue	107 661 994 35 521 974 271 971 628	Notes to AFS (Note 9 + 10 - Total receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions 2018) Notes to AFS (Note 9 + 10 - Reconciliation of Provision for Bad Debts - Balance at year end) SF Performance (Service Charges) + [Notes to AFS (Note 23 Actual Total Assessment Rates)] + [SF Performance (Interest earned exchange & non-exchange)] + [SF Performance (Availability charges)] + [SF Performance (Fines)] + [SF Performance (Interest earned exchange & non-exchange)]

RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	PERIOD/DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	ADDITIONAL COMMENTS (If any)
C. Liquidity Management							
1	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months	Cash and cash equivalents Unspent Conditional Grants Overdraft Short Term Investments Total Annual Operational Expenditure	3 Month 153 165 149 20 604 322 - - 588 775 156 Please refer to page 7 of MFMA Circular No. 71	SF Position SF Position (Unspent Transfer and Subsidies) SF Performance (Total Expenditure - Depreciation & Amortisation - Impairments)*12/6
2	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, DP and AR	1.5 - 2.1	Current Assets Current Liabilities	236 253 883 285 107 721 958 Please refer to page 7 of MFMA Circular No. 71	SF Position (Current Assets) SFP (Current Liabilities)
D. Liability Management							
1	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year Reports and AR	6% - 8%	Interest Paid Redemption Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	2% 6 886 802 -1 981 644 308 158 493 Please refer to page 8 of MFMA Circular No. 71	SF Performance (Finance Charges) Cash Flow Statement (Loans Repaid) SF Performance (Total Expenditure)
2	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP and AR	45%	Total Debt Total Operating Revenue Operational Conditional Grants	5% 16 000 919 396 506 830 53 476 733 Please refer to page 9 of MFMA Circular No. 71	SF Position (LT Liabilities + Current Portion of LT Liabilities) SF Performance (Total Revenue) SF Performance (Government Grants & Subsidies - Operating LESS Equitable share note 23.1)
-137-							
E. Solvability							
1	Level of Cash Backed Reserves (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus)	(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank overdraft + Short term Investment + Long Term Investment - Unspent grants) / (Net Assets - Accumulated Surplus - Non Controlling Interest Share Premium - Share Capital - Fair Value Adjustment - Revaluation Reserve) X 100	Statement Financial Position, Budget and AR	100%	Cash and cash Equivalents Bank Overdraft Short Term Investment Long Term Investment Unspent Grants Net Assets Share Premium Share Capital Revaluation Reserve Fair Value Adjustment Reserve Accumulated Surplus	255% 153 165 149 - 126 641 20 604 322 726 317 865 - - - - 660 896 963 Please refer to page 9 of MFMA Circular No. 71	SF Position SF Position (Unspent Transfer and Subsidies) SF Position SF Position

RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM RANGE	NPFI DESCRIPTION	DATA DISPLAYS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (if)
2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE							
A. Efficiency							
1	Net Operating Surplus Margin (Total Operating Revenue - Total Operating Expenditure)/Total Operating Revenue	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Asset	= or > 0%	Total Operating Revenue Depreciation - Revalued Portion (Only populate if depreciation line item in the Statement of Financial Performance is based on the revalued asset value) Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	22% 396 506 830	SF Performance (Total Revenue) Calculation based on Historical Cost SF Performance (Total Expenditure)	
2	Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	0% - 15%	Total Electricity Revenue Total Electricity Expenditure	15% 194 328 472 158 118 493	WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06-C2 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06-C2	
3	Net Surplus /Deficit Water	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%	Total Water Revenue Total Water Expenditure	20% 20 720 303 15 353 619	WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M05-C2 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M05-C2	
4	plus /Deficit Refuse	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%	Total Refuse Revenue Total Refuse Expenditure	9% 19 330 880 17 886 475	WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06-C2 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06-C2	
5	Net Surplus /Deficit Sanitation and Waste Water	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%	Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue less Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure Total Sanitation and Waste Water Revenue Total Sanitation and Waste Water Expenditure	30% 20 768 650 12 643 443	WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06-C2 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06-C2	
2	Revenue Growth (%)	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI	CPI Total Revenue (Previous) Total Revenue (Current)	20% 309 376 643 396 506 830	December 2017 Y/Y (STATSSA) [SF Performance 2017 Restated - Total Revenue] * 6/12 [SF Performance 2018 - Total Revenue]	
3	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI	CPI Total Revenue Excl Capital (Previous) Total Revenue Excl Capital (Current)	15% 297 304 390 354 984 300	December 2017 Y/Y (STATSSA) [SF Performance 2016 Restated - Total Revenue] - (Note 27 to AFS 2017- Government Grants & Subsidies Capital)] * 6/12 [SF Performance 2017 Restated - Total Revenue] - (Note 27 to AFS 2018 - Government Grants & Subsidies Capital)]	

RATIO		FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NOMINATOR	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUNICIPAL COMMITMENTS (If)
D. Expenditure Management								
1	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)	Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) x 365	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, In-Year reports and AR	30 days	Trade Creditors Contracted Services Repairs and Maintenance General expenses Bulk Purchases Capital Credit Purchases (Capital Credit Purchases refers to additions of Investment Property and Property, Plant and Equipment)	34 877 169 7 365 189 11 879 400 24 208 441 144 025 704 58 348 334	Notes to AFS (Note 18 - Trade Payables + Retentions & Guarantees + Sundry Creditors) SF Performance SF Performance SF Performance SF Performance Please refer to page 16 of MFMA Circular No 71	
2	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement Financial Performance, Notes to Annual Financial Statements and AR	0%	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	6 469 334 308 158 493	Notes to Monthly AFS (Note 45.1 + 45.2 + 45.3) SF Performance (Total Expenditure)	
3	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors Remuneration) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	25% - 40%	Employee/personnel related cost Councillors Remuneration Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	31% 89 175 037 4 997 034 308 158 493	SF Performance (Employee related cost) SF Performance (Remuneration of Councillors) SF Performance (Total Expenditure)	
4	Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure	Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	2% - 5%	Contracted Services Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	3.43% 10 571 565 308 158 493	SF Performance (Contracted Services) SF Performance (Total Expenditure)	
E. Capital Expenditure								
1	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information) Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None	Internally generated funds Borrowings Total Capital Expenditure	20% 16 234 340 592 463 58 348 334	WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C5 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C5 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C5	
2	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (Statement of Comparative and Actual Information) Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None	Internally generated funds Total Capital Expenditure	28% 16 234 340 58 348 334	WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C5 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C5	
3	Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue (including Agency Revenue)	Own Source Revenue (Total revenue - Government grants and Subsidies - Public Contributions and Donations) / Total Operating Revenue (including agency services) x 100	Statement Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None	Total Revenue Government grant and subsidies Public contributions and Donations Capital Grants	93% 386 505 830 66 774 202 41 521 530	SF Performance (Total Revenue) SF Performance (Government Grants & Subsidies - Operating) SF Performance (Public contributions & Donations) SF Performance (Government Grants & Subsidies - Capital)	

RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA POINTS AND RESULTS	INTERPRETATION	MUTUAL AGREEMENTS (M)
3. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION							
1 Capital Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Capital Expenditure / Budget Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Capital Expenditure Budget Capital Expenditure	58 348 334 32 089 198	Please refer to page 19 of MFMA Circular No. 71 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C5 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C5	
2 Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted Operating Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Expenditure Budget Operating Expenditure	311 154 717 341 549 726	Please refer to page 20 of MFMA Circular No. 71 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C4 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C4	
3 Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Revenue / Budget Operating Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Revenue Budget Operating Revenue	355 024 190 323 225 974	Please refer to page 20 of MFMA Circular No. 71 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C4 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C4	
4 Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue / Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	270 708 620 235 074 040	Please refer to page 21 of MFMA Circular No. 71 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C4 WCD06_SCHEDULE_C_2018_M06 - C4	

Section 19 - Grant Register 31 December 2018

OPERATIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED FOR LANGEBOEG MUNICIPALITY: 2018/2019
MONTH: DECEMBER 2018

GRANT	AMOUNT 2018/2019	ADJUSTMENTS DECEMBER 2018	BUDGET	RECEIPTS		YTD RECEIVED	Rollovers	EXPENDITURE		YTD Total	DECEMBER 2018 INCOME	YTD Total	CLOSING BALANCE UNRECEIVED GRANT	Funds Received	Budget
				OPENING BALANCE	DECEMBER 2018 RECEIVED			DECEMBER 2018 EXPENDITURE	Unspent Grant Amount						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2 018 560.00	649 715.00		-	-391 531.74	-1 755 000.00	-449 711.16	-265 007.55	-753 027.26	1 621 687.50	-209 007.55	-1 621 687.50	-753 027.26	94.07%	46.75%
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	3 000 000.00	-		-	-	-3 000 000.00	-	-	-1 110 271.73	1 689 728.27	-	-1 689 728.27	-1 110 271.73	62.99%	62.99%
Local Government Equitable Share	73 093 000.00	-		-	-24 324 000.00	-54 619 000.00	-	-24 324 000.00	-	54 619 000.00	-24 324 000.00	-54 619 000.00	-	100.00%	75.00%
EPWP	1 740 000.00	-		-	-	-1 718 000.00	-	121 388.65	-141 943.50	1 070 056.50	-121 388.65	-1 070 056.50	-141 943.50	87.85%	81.50%
Financial Management Grant	1 550 000.00	-		-	-	-1 550 000.00	-	165 988.44	-293 568.38	1 756 031.62	-14 239.13	-1 256 031.62	-293 568.38	81.03%	81.03%
TOTAL NATIONAL	12 301 560.00	649 715.00		-	-63 155 531.74	-2 140 000.00	-1 021 111.16	-24 959 157.55	-2 535 279.74	80 553 031.62	-24 959 157.55	-80 553 031.62	-2 535 279.74	65.45%	65.45%
Provincial	3 110 000.00	-		-	-	-3 110 000.00	-	240 239.34	-451 245.20	2 691 277.38	-451 245.20	-2 691 277.38	-451 245.20	83.95%	43.73%
Provincial	5 700 000.00	-		-	-	-3 800 000.00	-	453 027.72	-1 108 722.62	1 684 965.34	-453 027.72	-1 684 965.34	-1 108 722.62	70.82%	47.22%
Provincial	9 790 000.00	9 149 483.00		-	-	-13 848 880.00	-3 059 429.42	130 777.85	-15 214 346.12	1 684 965.34	-130 777.85	-1 684 965.34	-15 214 346.12	12.17%	8.90%
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure	145 000.00	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Pre-School Capacity Building Grant	19 000.00	-19 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
Community Development Workers Grant	360 000.00	240 000.00		-	-	-360 000.00	-	-	-360 000.00	360 000.00	-	-360 000.00	-360 000.00	0.00%	0.00%
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	330 000.00	-		-	-330 000.00	-330 000.00	-	115 171.00	-214 829.00	355 897.00	-115 171.00	-253 997.00	-214 829.00	-66.57%	76.67%
WC Financial Management Support Grant (SOUA)	19 554 000.00	9 597 483.00		-	-530 000.00	-330 000.00	-3 155 248.42	93 820.51	-17 411 835.93	3 117 483.52	-330 000.00	-17 411 835.93	-17 411 835.93	23.15%	23.15%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL	19 554 000.00	9 597 483.00		-	-530 000.00	-330 000.00	-3 155 248.42	93 820.51	-17 411 835.93	3 117 483.52	-330 000.00	-17 411 835.93	-17 411 835.93	0.00%	0.00%
District	500 000.00	100 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDM Project Assistance	500 000.00	100 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDM Tourism Route Development Project	500 000.00	100 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DISTRICT	500 000.00	100 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	0.00%
TOTAL OTHER	107 255 000.00	10 117 188.00		-	-75 915 621.74	-8 276 832.01	-3 700 144.16	-25 000 255.21	-19 716 632.81	-6 672 202.41	-75 915 621.74	-19 716 632.81	-19 716 632.81	0.00%	0.00%
TOTAL	127 255 000.00	10 117 188.00		-	-75 915 621.74	-8 276 832.01	-3 700 144.16	-25 000 255.21	-19 716 632.81	-6 672 202.41	-75 915 621.74	-19 716 632.81	-19 716 632.81	0.00%	0.00%

CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED FOR LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: 2018/2019

MONTH-DECEMBER 2018

GRANT	GOVERNMENT SPHERE	BUDGET		RECEIPTS		OPENING BALANCE	EXPENDITURE		INCOME		CLOSING BALANCE		% SPENT
		AMOUNT 2018/2019	ADJUSTMENTS	TOTAL 2018/2019	DECEMBER 2018 RECEIVED		DECEMBER 2018 EXPENDITURE	YTD Total	DECEMBER 2018 INCOME	YTD Total	UNSPENT GRANT AMOUNT	UNSPENT GRANT AMOUNT	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	NATIONAL	18 793 040.00	4 331 432.00	23 124 472.00	6 543 478.26	-	600 886.25	10 811 249.88	-1 392 383.58	-	-4 166 684.66	-4 166 684.66	101.55%
TOTAL NATIONAL	NATIONAL	18 793 040.00	4 331 432.00	23 124 472.00	6 543 478.26	-	600 886.25	10 811 249.88	-1 392 383.58	-	-4 166 684.66	-4 166 684.66	101.55%
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant	PROVINCIAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Provincial Contribution Towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery	PROVINCIAL	10 500 000.00	18 688 947.00	29 588 947.00	6 446 178.00	-	3 735 766.00	26 333 597.21	-3 735 766.00	-	5 652 131.21	5 652 131.21	17.33%
Provincial Capacity Building Grant (BeneMedic)	PROVINCIAL	-	140 702.00	140 702.00	-	-	-	140 702.76	-	-	-140 702.76	-140 702.76	0.00%
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	PROVINCIAL	-	4 200 000.00	4 200 000.00	-	-	-	4 200 000.00	-	-	-4 200 000.00	-4 200 000.00	0.00%
Acceleration of Housing Delivery	PROVINCIAL	-	277 700.00	277 700.00	-	-	-	277 700.00	-	-	-277 700.00	-277 700.00	0.00%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL	PROVINCIAL	10 500 000.00	18 506 649.00	29 006 649.00	6 446 178.00	-	3 735 766.00	26 333 597.21	-3 735 766.00	-	5 652 131.21	5 652 131.21	17.33%
COVID-19 Upgrade of Abolition Facilities at King Edward Sport Ground	DISTRICT	450 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	-	-	450 000.00	-	-	-45 000.00	-45 000.00	0.00%
TOTAL DISTRICT	DISTRICT	450 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	-	-	450 000.00	-	-	-45 000.00	-45 000.00	0.00%
TOTAL OTHER	OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL	TOTAL	29 743 040.00	22 845 781.00	52 588 821.00	12 989 656.26	-	600 886.25	43 717 494.44	-5 128 149.58	-	10 662 166.21	10 662 166.21	14.55%

FINANCIAL REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 FOR THE MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT & SECTION 52 (D) FOR THE QUATERLY BUDGET ASSESSMENT STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2018 (9/2/1/3) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit a report in terms of the Monthly Budget Statement of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 to Council for information.


Comments

The report, as submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, is attached to this report.

Aanbeveling / Recommendation

That the content of the report be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.


HM JANSEN
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

14-01-2019

DATE:

APPOINTING OF AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE MEMBERS IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 166(5) OF THE MFMA

Purpose of report

The purpose of this report is to recommend to Council to appoint Audit & Performance Committee members in compliance with section 166(5) of the Municipal Finance Management Act no. 56 of 2003 which states that *the members of an audit committee must be appointed by the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity, by the council of the parent municipality. One of the members who is not in the employ of the municipality or municipal entity, must be appointed as the chairperson of the committee. No councillor may be a member of an audit committee.*

Background

Two vacancies have occurred in the Audit and Performance Committee and these vacancies must be filled in order to keep the committee functioning as required in the law. The vacancies were advertised and closed in November 2018. The Municipality was successful in obtaining suitable candidates.

From the CV's obtained the following candidates were found to be suitable to fill the vacancies:

Relevant documentation is attached to this report.

- Omar Valley
- Kirstie Marcha Talmakkies

The objective of this report is to recommend to Council to appoint the following applicants as members of the Municipality's Audit and Performance Committee:

- Omar Valley
- Kirstie Marcha Talmakkies

Furthermore, the Chairperson's contract also expired on 31 December 2018 and it is recommended that Council appoints Mr E. Abrahams as the chairperson as he is already an existing member of the Audit & Performance Committee. Mr Abrahams was during the last 3 years acting in the absence of the Chairperson. Therefore, his appointment will enhance continuity of the Committee.

Recommendation

That in respect of advertised vacancies of the Audit and Performance Committee in compliance with section 166(5) of the MFMA,

1. Council appoints the following applicants as members of the Audit and Performance Committee as of 01 February 2019.
 - a. Mr Omar Valley;
 - b. Ms Kirstie Marcha Talmakkies.
2. Council appoints Mr E. Abrahams as the chairperson of the Audit & Performance Committee.

Curriculum Vitae

OMAR VALLEY

PERSONAL DETAILS

- Omar Valley.
- South African.
- Male.
- Married.
- ID: 511016 5102 08 0.
- Address: 16 van der Merwe Crescent, Welgemoed, 7530.
- Tel/Fax: 021-9132220 / 012 307 2365.
- Mobile: 082 458 0793.

EDUCATION

- University of South Africa - BA Degree.
- University of the Western Cape - BA Honours (Psychology).
- University of the Western Cape – M. Admin (Public Administration, Financial and Budget Management, Research Methodology, etc.).
- Courses in Research Methodology and various Management Programmes.
- Executive Management Course: Local Government (Public Administration, Financial and Budget Management, Ethics, Research Methodology, IDP, Public Participation, etc.).
- Commenced with research and studies towards a PhD (Public Private Partnerships- UWC has approved a study conducted by myself on the disposal of Kleinplasje: Breede Valley Municipality for A PhD, but I am rewriting the report, in order to meet the academic standards of the university).

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

- Teacher (2 years).
- Personnel Officer (7 years) Metal Box SA (Ltd).
- Human Sciences Research Council (± 15 years) in the capacity of:
 - Fieldwork Organiser.
 - Assistant Director.
 - Deputy Director.

- Head of Research Resource Centre (Research Methodology, Projects and Corporate Services, including financial management, procurement, asset management, budget and logistics management).
- Provincial Head (CEO).
 - HOD - Department of Community Safety (Provincial Government Western Cape)[Significant support from all stakeholders and acknowledgement of outstanding financial and performance management].
 - Public Service Commissioner – Western Cape Provincial Government (Director-General level).
 - Chief Director – Corporate Services – Department of Community Safety – Western Cape Provincial Government - All Corporate Service functions, Public and Financial Administration, CFO: all financial functions of the Department, in terms of budget, assets, accounts, supply chain, legal and strategic management, etc.
 - Head: Safety and Security – Cape Metropolitan Council – Major focus on Special Projects Management.
 - Deputy Director General – Head: Integrity Management, NPA, Pretoria (also oversight role in terms of corporate services and special projects).
 - CEO – Crime Specialist Investigations.
 - Project Manager: Special Projects: (Office of the Municipal Manager, Breede Valley Municipality).
 - Current Position: Deputy Commissioner: Operations in the office of the Chief Operating Officer-Department of Correctional Services, Head Office in Pretoria.

ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

- Former member of the Institute for Personnel Management (Western Cape).
- Former member of the Black Management Forum (Western Cape).
- Former member of Social Responsibility Group (Kuilsvier).
- Former Provincial Executive Chairperson: SANTA (Western Cape).
- Former Board member of the IKAPA Arts Trust.
- Former Board member of Business against Crime (Western Cape).

- Former Chairperson of the “Cape Friends of the Arts”.
- Former patron of the Resources Action Group (Western Cape).
- Former patron of the South African National Association for the Visual Arts.
- Former board member of the Cape Empowerment Trust.
- Advisor and fine arts consultant of Iqabane Art Network.
- Research, public participation and conflict resolution.
- Expert in managing special operational and strategic projects, for instance:
 - ❖ obtaining clean Audits, both Financial and Performance turnaround strategies,
 - ❖ developing and implementing service delivery improvement charters, training and development,
 - ❖ priority projects (based on strategic plans, strategic priorities, etc.), research and community programmes,
 - ❖ community development and partnerships (IDP) programmes, and National Development Plan.

ADDITIONAL ACHIEVEMENTS

- Expertise in integrity management (corporate governance), corporate administration, turn-around strategies, corporate and strategic services (aligned to strategic plans, strategic objectives and National Development Plan, policy development and administration, local economic development (LED), special projects, staff development and capacity building, labour relations, communication and developing by-laws, etc.
- Achieved merit awards for each category of employment in my entire career (particularly for good corporate governance, clean audit reports and financial management).
- Nominated for special HSRC Presidential Award for Advanced Management Performance in South Africa.
- Always received clean audit reports as an Accounting Officer. Also have expertise in managing IT, labour relations, support services, communication, strategic management, and any core business in a department (operational management).
- Project leader on various corporate services, finances, strategic services, various operational enquiries and research projects for municipalities, government departments

and corporates. (Received letters of satisfaction from clients whilst employed by the HSRC).

- Was the first civilian in South Africa to be shortlisted for the post of a Police Commissioner and was offered the post of a deputy police commissioner, but declined the offer due to personal reasons.
- Was the first HOD (Accounting Officer for several years) of the Department of Community Safety and a Provincial Public Service Commissioner in the Western Cape.
- Researched, led and drafted a historic and first policy on Employment Equity which was adopted by the Provincial Government of the Western Cape and was also used as a benchmark document by several organisations and government departments, including the National Public Service Commission.
- Addressed a special and historic United Nations gathering in Ottawa, Canada on the new democracy in South Africa (1993).
- Managed to secure major funding for projects whilst I was employed by the HSRC and the Provincial Public Service Commission (Strategic and corporate governance related).

ADVISORY BOARDS

- Have been approached by Technikon SA, Arts and Cultural Development Network, Community Arts Project and the Argus Newspaper Group to serve on their Advisory Boards - Declined due to a possible conflict of interest (was then a Public Service Commissioner).
- Part-time lecturer in Industrial Psychology (I & II), Human Resource Management and Management (CPUT) - ± 10 years. Also taught Research Methodology at post-graduate level.
- Have received in-depth training in the Parliaments of Zimbabwe and Canada on all aspects of parliamentary research, public relations and project management – practical work was conducted at parliaments, but course was presented in Ottawa, Canada.

ADVISORY CAPACITY

- Various municipalities, corporates and government departments on projects, human resources, public participation, local economic development (LED), Integrated Development Plans (IDP), Performance Management Systems (PMS), strategic plans, policy development and implementation, communication strategies, effective management, training and development, feasibility studies, perception studies, needs analysis, etc.

- Kuils River Residence Association.
- Various NGO's and CBO's in the Western Cape (Strategic Management and Research Skills).
- Medical Research Council (Community Health Research Projects – sampling and Data collection methodology, qualitative research, etc.).
- Reconstruction and Development Forum (Western Cape).
- Khanya Consultancy (Surveys and Strategic Management).
- Shell SA, Western Cape (advice – research methodology).
- Published various research articles, reports, papers on management, project management and anti-corruption and fraud management.
- Volunteered as an advisor on art to various companies, private and corporate art collectors.
- Volunteered as a lecturer in Industrial Psychology at CPUT (1 year) – Project Management and
- Human Resource Management (apart from formal classes over a period of ± 10 years).

CURRICULUM VITAE OF KIRSTIE MARCHA TALMAKKIES

PERSONAL DETAILS

SURNAME : Talmakkies
NAME : Kirstie Marcha
CONTACT DETAILS: Cell: 072 215 2009
Email: kirstamaze@gmail.com
NATIONALITY : South African Citizen
EE STATUS : Coloured
LANGUAGES : English, Afrikaans

CAREER PROFILE

I am young dynamic qualified chartered accountant with extensive experience in establishing and monitoring of internal controls, risk and compliance management functions in both the public and private sector. I am currently employed at Renttech South Africa PTY LTD a subsidiary of Bidvest a JSE listed company as the Regional Financial Controller which oversees the business financial and accounting activities within the Western and Eastern Cape region.

ACHIEVE MENTS

My recent achievement was to be the project manager for the annual insurance renewal update for the Africa countries for the organization. My responsibilities included to create a project plan, set and manage timelines, allocate resources, design the annual insurance renewal methodology and create the templates to complete the project. The project was completed successfully on timeously manner and of high quality as recognized by internal and external stakeholders,

CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

COMPANY : Renttech SA PTY Ltd subsidiary Bidvest
POSITION : Regional Financial Controller
PERIOD : 1 October 2018 – Present
DUTIES

- Establishing and monitoring internal controls of the organization.
- Compilation and monitoring of the branches budgets.
- Establishing and monitoring of the organization risk and compliance management function.
- Responsible for training and monitoring of personnel in the branches.
- Provide strategic inputs of the organization to the Managing Director and Chief Financial officer.
- Develop and document business processes and accounting policies to maintain and strengthen internal controls.
- Assisting in preparing consolidated reports for Audit Committee, Exco and other governance structures.
- Evaluate compliance reports, investigations and potential compliance violations
- Responsible for maintaining the strategy and operational risk register of the branches.
- Liaising with internal and external stakeholders of the organizational.
- Recommend benchmarks against which to measure the performance of company operations.
- Manage cash flow by tracking transactions and regularly reviewing internal reports.
- Responsible for the monitoring of internal audit finding register.
- Responsible for the branches key controls assessments.

COMPANY : Pepkor Africa trading division of Pepkor Retail
POSITION : Risk & Compliance Controller
PERIOD : 3 July 2017 – 30 September 2018

DUTIES

- Manage and facilitate the effective development and delivery of internal control functions and review of compliance related matters.
- Direct the development, operations and management of corporate compliance programs and projects.
- Identify and contain compliance risk with oversight for monitoring, reporting and certification process.
- Develop compliance culture and foster good working relationships with regulatory offices.
- Collaborate with management team to ensure departmental support and full understanding of compliance responsibility.
- Create and implement educational programs that comprise of written documentation guides and presentations.
- Develop operational audit programs and monitor teams that oversee operational audits.
- Facilitate the insurance process to ensure asset management risks of the organization are addressed.
- Analyze compliance risk and create strategies to provide risk mitigation.
- Design create and update compliance forms and policy documents.
- Evaluate compliance reports, investigations and potential compliance violations.
- Responsible for the annual insurance renewal process for the Africa countries Pepkor Africa is trading in.
- Manage detailed daily communication with relevant internal and external stakeholders on risk and compliance matters.
- Design the planning and execution of feasibility case studies for the organization
- Responsible for maintaining the strategy and operational risk register of the organization.
- Assisting with Africa countries with tax calculations for the submission of returns and tax compliance.
- Responsible for updating and monitoring of all compliance, risk and insurance related registers.
- Assisting in preparing consolidated reports for Audit Committee, Exco and other governance structures.
- Monitoring the implementation of external and internal audit recommendations based on findings reported.
- Provide training and supervision to team members.
- Perform and complete team members Key Performance indicator (KPI) document and provide feedback to relevant persons with submission of training plans to focus on key development areas.

COMPANY : Pepkor Africa trading division of Pepkor Retail
POSITION : Financial Coordinator: Tax and Compliance
PERIOD : 12 September– 30 June 2017

DUTIES

Stock Take Administration Management

- Perform stock data analysis and identifying exceptions.
- Provide analysis of stock exceptions by presenting a report to relevant departments
- Design and implement to store risk report whereby findings, control weaknesses and recommendations are presented

Insurance administration

- Facilitate the annual policy update
- Update register of insurance policies
- Ensure copies of insurance policies are on file
- Facilitate information / education sessions with staff regarding travel risks and insurance
- Implement reviewed process for submitting travelers' details to insurers □ Assist with claims for burglaries & robberies for stores

Risk management support

- Maintain and monitor the organization risk register.

Tax Accounting (Africa countries)

- Assist with the compilation of tax and deferred tax calculations for Africa countries
- Ensure correct accounting of tax payments
- Ensure correct accounting of tax assessments
- Assisting with the Africa countries submissions of tax returns.

Projects

- Assist with setting up and maintenance of project plans
- Assist with the execution of projects as required
- Responsible for store feasibility studies to determine store closures or relocations.

COMPANY : Auditor General of South Africa – Western Cape BU
POSITION : Trainee Auditor –SAICA articles - Completed
PERIOD : 2 January 2013 – 30 June 2016
DUTIES

Roles and responsibilities:

- Audit of Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities financial and performance information to express an opinion on their Financial Statements
- Evaluation of internal control environment and communication and recommendations on deficiencies identified
- Delegation and review of work given to teams for various institutions
- Review, guide and coaching of junior trainees
- The audit of and advising to the alignment of entities strategic objectives to their key performance indicators (KPI's)
- Communication of audit findings to leadership and management
- Preparation of Management and Auditors reports
- Assisting in the preparation of audit budget.
- Analyzing departments and municipalities budgets to ensure it were done in accordance with relevant laws and regulations.
- Perform management accounts reconciliations to ensure it done adequately
- Detailed understanding supply chain management processes and knowledge of Legislations & Regulations: PFMA, MFMA, PPPFA and SCM
- Provide guidance, develop operational and consultation processes, performed expenditure analyses and formulate recommendations.
- Ensure that government entities budget is in align to their annual performance plan and key performance indicators
- Liaising with the various level s of leadership and management on a regular basis to communicate audit finding.
- Management Accounting and taxation workshops attended.
- Managing small teams at various facilities

Notable Clients:

Department of Labor
Department of Human Settlements
National Department of Public Works
South Africa Heritage Resources Agency
Langberg Municipality

Components audited:

Revenue
Expenses
Pre-determined objectives
Assets
Inventory
Supply Chain Management
Employee related costs
Employee benefits
Grants
Budget compliance
Transfer payment
Cash and cash equivalent

EDUCATION**Professional Education**

South Africa Institute of Chartered Accountants: Assessment of Professional Competence - 2017 (Board 2)
Initial Test of Competence –2015 (Board 1)

Registered as Chartered Accountant of South Africa CA(SA)

Tertiary Education

INSTITUTION : 2014 – University of South Africa
COURSE : Post Graduate Diploma in Applied Accounting Sciences (CTA 2) - Qualification Completed
MAJORS : Applied Financial Accounting; Applied Management Accounting
Applied Taxation; Applied Auditing

INSTITUTION : 2013 – University of South Africa
COURSE : Post Graduate Diploma in Advanced Accounting Sciences (CTA 1) - Qualification
Completed
MAJORS : Advanced Financial Accounting; Advanced Management Accounting
Advanced Taxation; Advanced Auditing

INSTITUTION : 2010-2012 – University of Western Cape
COURSE : Bcom Accounting – Qualification Completed
MAJORS : Financial Accounting; Management Accounting
Taxation; Auditing

Secondary Education

HIGH SCHOOL : 2004-2008– Diazville High School Saldanha
HIGHEST GRADE : Grade 12 –Passed
Subjects : Afrikaans 1st Language, English 2nd Language
Mathematics; Physical Sciences; Life Orientation
Life Sciences; Accounting

COMPUTER SKILLS: Case ware, Teammate, Pastel, Microsoft Office, Internet Explorer,
E-filling, PeopleSoft, ACC pacc, Qlikview, AMS (Africa Merchandise System), Kerridge K8

REFERENCES

Mr. Ivan Isaacs
Manager- CPT 11 - AGSA WCBU
Tel: 021 528 4100

Mrs. Lynn Smith
Internal Audit Manager – Pepkor
Tel: 073 830 7889

Mrs. Shaakirah Arnold
Financial Manager: Reporting -Pep Africa
Tel: 072 263 5011

AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE: QUARTERLY REPORT AND PERFORMANCE SELF-EVALUATIONS OF THE AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE (5/14/R) (AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSON)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for noting, the Quarterly report and the Performance self-evaluation report of the Audit & Performance Committee.

The quarterly report details the operations of the Internal Audit unit and Audit and Performance Committee for the second quarter of 2018/19 financial year.

The performance self-evaluation report presents the findings of the self-assessment conducted by the Audit and Performance Committee in assessing its performance and achievements against its charter for the 2017/18 financial year. The assessment covered the performance of the individual members as part of the overall Audit and Performance Committee with reference to the particular skills the members have brought to the Audit and Performance Committee as a whole.

Background

In terms of Circular 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the chairperson of the Audit & Performance Committee will report on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required, to the municipal council on the operations of the Internal Audit & Risk Management unit and the Audit & Performance Committee. The report should include:

- A summary of the work performed by the Internal Audit & Risk Management unit and the Audit & Performance Committee against the annual work plan;
- Effectiveness of internal controls and additional measures that must be implemented to address identified risks;
- A summary of key issues dealt with, such as significant internal and external audit findings, recommendations and updated status thereof;
- Progress with any investigations and their outcomes;
- Details of meetings and the number of meetings attended by each member; and
- Other matters requested of the Internal Audit & Risk Management unit and Audit & Performance Committee.

In terms of Circular 65 of the MFMA, the Audit and Performance Committee should assess its performance and achievements against its charter on an annual basis.

The findings of the self-assessment should be presented by the Chairperson of the Committee to the Accounting officer and Municipal Council.

The quarterly report and performance self-evaluation of the Audit & Performance Committee is submitted for noting by Council and is attached to this report.

Recommendation

That Council takes note of the following reports:

1. Audit and Performance Committee Quarterly report Q2 of 2018-19
2. Performance Self-Evaluations of the Langeberg Municipality's Audit and Performance Committee 2017/18.

Ons verw nr / Our Ref No
Isalathiso Sethu

A&PC 4

Navrae / Enquiries
Internal Audit

14 December 2018

Langeberg Municipal Council

AUDIT & PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE QUARTERLY REPORT (Q2) – 2018/19
--

Background

In terms of section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, an Audit Committee is an independent advisory which must:

- (a) Advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality on matters relating to:
- (i) internal financial controls and internal audits;
 - (ii) risk management;
 - (iii) accounting policies;
 - (iv) the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
 - (v) performance management;
 - (vi) effective governance;
 - (vii) compliance with this Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation;
 - (viii) performance evaluation; and
 - (ix) any other issues referred to it by the municipality.

Purpose

As per the MFMA Circular 65, the Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Committee will report on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if required, to the municipal council on the operations of the internal audit unit and the audit & performance committee. The report should include:

- A summary of the work performed by the internal audit and the audit & performance committee against the annual work plan;
- Effectiveness of internal controls and additional measures that must be implemented to address identified risks;
- A summary of key issues dealt with, such as significant internal and external audit findings, recommendations and updated status thereof;
- Progress with any investigations and their outcomes;
- Details of meetings and the number of meetings attended by each member; and
- Other matters requested of the internal audit and audit & performance committee.

Scope

In terms of the legislative requirements and the Audit & Performance Committee Charter, an Audit & Performance Committee meeting was held on 7 December 2018 and the following were discussed.

Summary on progress of Risk-based Internal Audit Plan:

Below is a summary of the progress against the Risk-based Internal Audit Plan, outlining the audit areas covered and an assessment on the effectiveness of the control environment. Where applicable, additional measures were recommended by the Audit & Performance Committee that must be implemented to address key risks or areas.

The Risk-based Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/19 financial year was approved on 14 May 2018 and outlines the audits to be covered for each quarter, and also makes provision for ad hoc audits and other activities Internal Audit is responsible for. This report is a summary to Council on the progress on the implementation of the Internal Audit Plan as at the end December 2018, that is quarter two (2) of the 2018/19 financial year.

Progress Status

The table below provides the status on the progress of the audits scheduled as per the Risk-based Internal Audit plan for the 2018/19 financial year.

PERIOD	AUDIT AREA	RISKS COVERED	PROPOSED SCOPE OF AUDIT	AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS	PROGRESS STATUS	ADEQUACY	EFFECTIVENESS
Quarter 1	Strategy and Social Development: Performance Management - Performance Management (Cyclical Audit) – Quarter 4 (2017/18)	Incorrect performance reporting monthly on the Ignite system	Determine whether an effective performance management system is in place and performance reporting is substantiated with sufficient appropriate evidence.	Reported performance should be substantiated with proof of evidence that should be readily available for audit purposes.	Completed	Yes	Yes
	Engineering Services: Civil Engineering Services - Stormwater Management	The risk is that Storm Water may cause Flood Damage due to the inadequate storm water systems.	To verify the effectiveness of processes and controls in place which would contribute to improved and adequate storm water management systems within the Langeberg Municipality area.	1. The municipality should make funding available in the budget to implement the Stormwater Master Plans. 2. Management should implement Stormwater Master Plans. 3. The Municipality should develop a Stormwater Management Policy for approval by Council.	Completed	No	No

PERIOD	AUDIT AREA	RISKS COVERED	PROPOSED SCOPE OF AUDIT	AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS	PROGRESS STATUS	ADEQUACY	EFFECTIVENESS
Quarter 2				<p>4. Daily maintenance should be done to mitigate the risk of pollution blocking the stormwater systems.</p> <p>5. The Municipality should employ more people in McGregor for stormwater management.</p> <p>6. Management should ensure that all complaints received are attended by performing a reconciliation on complaints received and job cards for each complaint attended to.</p>			
	Engineering Services: Civil Engineering Services - Water Management	The risk is that water may not be sufficiently available	Determine whether adequate plans and measures are in place to restrict water usage and ensuring continued water supply.	Management should develop and implement standard operating procedures for implementing water restrictions.	Completed	Yes	Yes
	Finance: Budget and Support – Unregistered Properties	The risk is that there may be unregistered properties in the municipal area.	Perform physical verifications to identify whether there are any unregistered properties.	<p>1. There should be monthly reconciliations performed by the housing clerks to reconcile the municipality's property registration register and the reports from the deeds records.</p> <p>2. There should be standard operating procedures (SOPs) developed to guide the process of identifying, recording and monitoring unregistered properties.</p> <p>3. The housing department should ensure that all properties in terms of completed housing projects are registered with the deeds office timely.</p>	Completed	No	No

PERIOD	AUDIT AREA	RISKS COVERED	PROPOSED SCOPE OF AUDIT	AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS	PROGRESS STATUS	ADEQUACY	EFFECTIVENESS
				<p>4. The administrative support department dealing with property administration on municipal property should ensure that all unregistered properties identified during the audit are included on the valuation roll.</p> <p>5. The town planning department should verify that the erven identified in the audit finding as unregistered is included in the valuation roll with a certain value and where applicable amend the valuation roll to reflect changes relating to this audit finding.</p> <p>6. There should be a comprehensive exercise conducted to identify and record all unregistered properties in the municipal area, covering all the five towns:</p>			
	Strategy and Social Development: Performance Management	The risk is that the municipality may report incorrect performance information on a monthly basis on the Ignite system.	The scope of the audit was to determine whether performance information reported on the top layer SDBIP is substantiated with sufficient appropriate evidence for reliability and usefulness	<p>1. It is recommended that the Housing Administration Department should keep and also upload on Ignite an updated list of all the signed offer to purchase contracts submitted to the attorneys for registration and the e-mail sent to the attorneys indicating the erven to be registered for title deeds.</p> <p>2. It is recommended that the SDBIP Report be updated to reflect the audited figure.</p> <p>3. It is recommended that when uploading on the Ignite performance management system the correct calculation type and method as per the SOP be used to ensure accurate reporting.</p>	Completed	Yes	Yes

PERIOD	AUDIT AREA	RISKS COVERED	PROPOSED SCOPE OF AUDIT	AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS	PROGRESS STATUS	ADEQUACY	EFFECTIVENESS
Quarter 3	Finance: Budget and Support	The risk is that the Municipality may have difficulties with implementing Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA), the new financial-reporting regulatory reform.	Determine readiness and implementation of MSCOA by the municipality. Verify whether directorates are transacting on the correct votes.	4. The Ignite system should be set to calculate the average for the quarter covered by the SDBIP report. 5. It is recommended that the votes used on the Capex Report and for capital projects on the Promun System be aligned to the votes in the Approved 2018/19- 2020/2021 Budget Book.			
	Finance: Income	There is a risk that consumers may be charged incorrectly.	Review systems and controls in place which would contribute to the correct charging of consumer tariffs.	N/A	In progress	N/A	N/A
	Finance: Grants (DORA)	None identified.	Determine whether the different grants were utilised for the purpose they were obtained for.	N/A	Not yet started	N/A	N/A
	Strategy and Social Development: Performance Management	The risk is that the municipality may report incorrect performance information on a monthly basis on the Ignite system.	Determine whether an effective performance management system is in place and performance reporting is substantiated with sufficient appropriate evidence.	N/A	Not yet started	N/A	N/A
Quarter 4	Community Services: Community Facilities	The risk is that municipal facilities and installations may be vandalized.	Review the adequacy and effectiveness of controls in place and also determine the adequacy of	N/A	Not yet started	N/A	N/A

PERIOD	AUDIT AREA	RISKS COVERED	PROPOSED SCOPE OF AUDIT	AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS	PROGRESS STATUS	ADEQUACY	EFFECTIVENESS
			insurance cover on municipal properties.				
	Engineering Services: Solid Waste Management	The risk is that service delivery to the public may be unsatisfactory.	Determine from the Engineering organogram critical posts which are vacant and also the extent to which these posts are vacant. Review the recruitment and selection process of these posts.	N/A	Not yet started	N/A	N/A
	Strategy and Social Development: Performance Management	The risk is that the municipality may report incorrect performance information on a monthly basis on the Ignite system.	Determine whether an effective performance management system is in place and performance reporting is substantiated with sufficient appropriate evidence.	N/A	Not yet started	N/A	N/A

Two of the three audits planned for in the Risk-based Internal Audit Plan for quarter 2 of 2018/19 financial year were completed and one is in progress and will be completed in the month of December of 2018.

Details of Meetings for 2018/19:

The following table provides details of the quarterly Audit and Performance Committee meetings held as well as attendance of members.

A & PC Meetings		Members Present
Quarter 1	16 July 2018	Mr. A Amod - Chairperson Mr. E Abrahams Mr. RG Nicholls Mr. W van Deventer
	24 August 2018	Mr. A Amod- (Electronic attendance via Telecom) Mr. E Abrahams Mr. W van Deventer - Acting Chairperson
	28 September 2018	Mr. A Amod- Chairperson Mr. E Abrahams Mr. RG Nicholls Mr. W van Deventer
Quarter 2	30 November 2018	Postponed (Auditor General meeting)
	07 December 2018	Mr. A Amod- Chairperson Mr. E Abrahams Mr. RG Nicholls Mr. W van Deventer
Quarter 3	15 March 2019	Still to be held
Quarter 4	25 June 2019	Still to be held

Risk Management

As per the approved Audit and Performance Committee charter the Committee will carry out amongst others the following responsibilities:

- Setting strategic direction with regards to the establishment of Risk Management Strategy;
- Evaluate whether management is setting the right tone to ensure that all employees and councilors have an understanding of their roles and responsibilities with regard to risk management;
- Provide an independent and objective view of the effectiveness of the municipality's risk management processes and
- Provide feedback to the Municipal Manager and Council on the adequacy of risk management in the Municipality.

The municipality has a functioning Risk Management Committee(RMC) with appropriate skills, knowledge and expertise. The committee meets every quarter as approved in the Risk Management Committee charter. The municipality also has an effective risk management unit.

To provide for proper oversight and monitoring of risk management activities all the risk management documents are presented/submitted to the RMC, Municipal Manager, A&PC and Council. The municipality has an adequate risk management framework in place and the A&PC discusses risk management practices with management on a quarterly basis. The A&PC takes note of the deliberate effort made by management to set the right risk culture and integrate risk management in to the day to day activities to ensure that all employees and councilors have an understanding of their roles and responsibilities with regards to risk management.

Based on the above mentioned the A&PC assessed the risk management processes of the municipality as adequate.


Investigations

Not applicable, as no investigations were conducted during the second quarter of 2018/19 financial year.

Other Matters:

Not applicable, as no other matters were identified during the second quarter of 2018/19 financial year.

Yours Sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'M. D.' or similar, written over a horizontal line.

Chairperson: Audit & Performance Committee

Ons verw nr / Our Ref No
Isalathiso Sethu

A&PC 2

Navrae / Enquiries
Internal Audit

07 December 2018

Langeberg Municipal Council

Mr. SA Mokweni
Municipal Manager: Langeberg Municipality

<p><u>Performance Self-Evaluations of the Langeberg Municipality's Audit and Performance Committee 2017/18.</u></p>
--

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to present the results of the performance self-evaluation for the 2017/18 financial year conducted by the Audit and Performance Committee(A&PC).

Background

In terms of Circular 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Audit and Performance Committee should assess its performance and achievements against its charter on an annual basis. The assessment would cover the performance of the individual member as part of the overall Audit and Performance Committee with reference to the particular skills the member has brought to the Audit and Performance Committee as a whole. The aim of the self-assessment is to ensure that the Audit and Performance Committee is meeting its objectives efficiently and effectively. The findings of the self-assessment should be presented by the Chairperson of the Committee to the Accounting officer and Municipal Council. Where the self-assessment highlights a need for enhancements to the role, operations, processes or membership of the committee, the Chairperson should take action to ensure that such enhancements are implemented. The Chairperson may need to consult with the Accounting officer and Municipal Council to obtain appropriate support to ensure all enhancements are implemented.

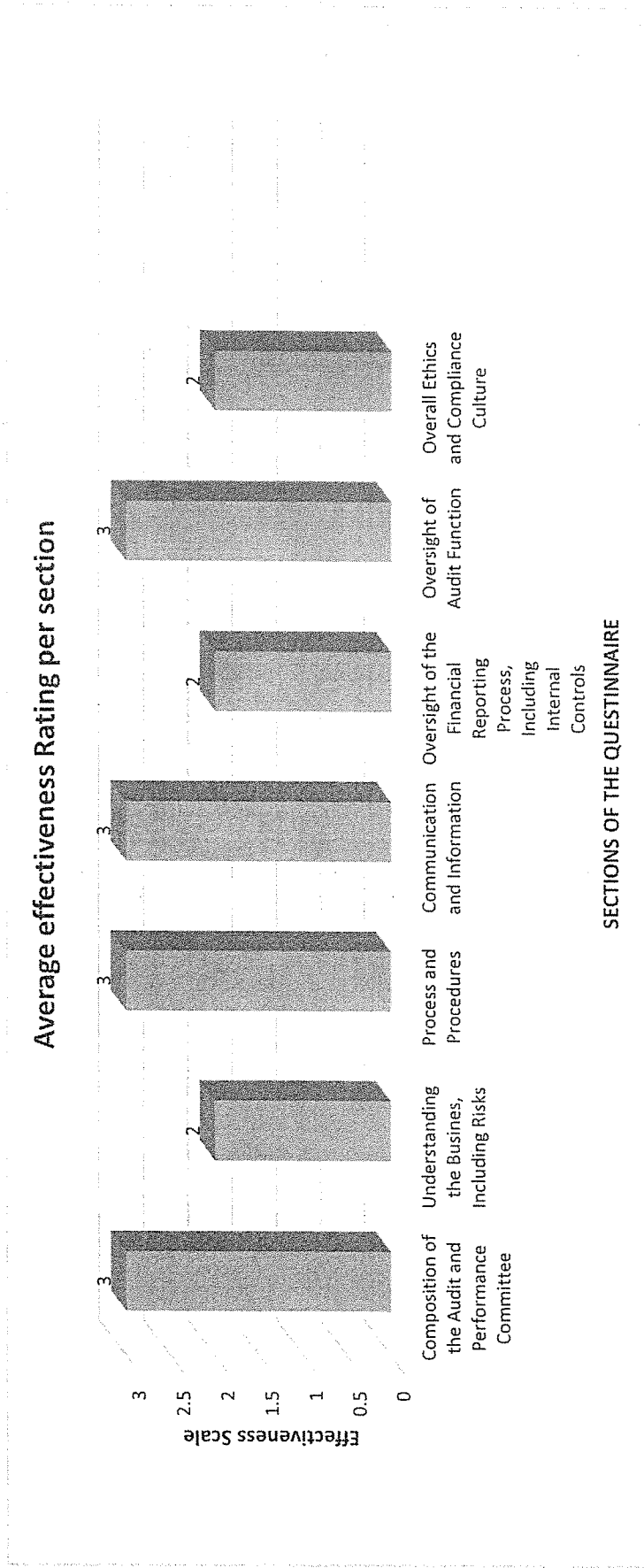
The Langeberg Municipality's Audit and Performance Committee members conducted a performance evaluation and completed a self-assessment regarding the effectiveness of the Committee. The results of this performance evaluation and self-assessment are highlighted below.

Structure and content of the questionnaire for the self-assessment

The questionnaire designed for this assessment was divided into 8 main sections and a general comments section.

- i. Section A: This section consisted of ten questions, which focused on the composition of the committee members.
- ii. Section B: This section comprised three questions, which focused on the A&PC's understanding of the business, including risks.
- iii. Section C: This section comprised eleven questions, with the purpose of determining the extent to which the audit committee understood their processes and procedures regarding the committees' proceedings
- iv. Section D: This section consisted of two questions that focused on communication and information between the A&PC with relevant parties.
- v. Section E: This section consisted of nine questions focusing on the A&PC's oversight of the financial reporting process, including internal controls
- vi. Section F: This section consisted of ten questions that focused on the A&PC's oversight of the audit function
- vii. Section G: This section consisted of three questions that sought to determine the effectiveness of the A&PC with regards to overall ethics and compliance culture of the Municipality.
- viii. Overall Evaluation: This section consisted of one question that required the members to rate the overall evaluation of the A&PC's performance.

SUMMARY OF THE FINDINGS



Effectiveness Rating

- Strongly Agree-3
- Agree-2
- Strongly Disagree-1
- Not enough Information to rank-0

COMPOSITION OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE

The A&PC strongly agrees that:

- Qualifications are considered when potential members are identified.
- That the members have appropriate skills to meet the objectives of the committee.
- That they demonstrate integrity, credibility and trustworthiness and have appropriate knowledge of the municipality.
- That they meet all applicable independence requirements and have participated in a continuing development program as well as an orientation to educate themselves on the business of the municipality.
- The members all agree that the leadership of the Chairperson is fair.

UNDERSTANDING THE BUSINESS, INCLUDING RISKS

The A&PC agrees that:

- The Audit and Performance Committee considers the significant risks faced by the Langeberg Municipality and that it understands and approves the process implemented by management to effectively identify, assess, and respond to the municipality's key risks.
- The A&PC understands and approves management's fraud risk assessment and has an understanding of identified fraud risks. Twenty-five percent (25%) of the members did however indicate that this was not an A&PC function to manage.

PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES

The A&PC strongly agrees that:

- The Committee dedicates appropriate time and resources to execute its responsibilities.
- That the Committee have the option to influence their meeting agendas in order to address emerging issues.
- Meetings are conducted in an effective manner, with time being spent primarily on significant issues.
- That the Chairperson encourages input on the meeting agenda from the Committee, management, Internal Audit and the Auditor General.
- That related information (e.g. prior meeting minutes, financial statements, etc.) are circulated in advance of meetings to allow Audit and Performance Committee members sufficient time to study and understand the information.
- That the written materials provided to Audit and Performance Committee members are appropriately balanced (i.e. relevant and concise).
- That meetings are held at least quarterly
- That the Committee maintains adequate minutes of each meeting.
- The Committee respects the line between oversight and management of the financial reporting process.
- The members come to meetings well prepared.
- The members of the A&PC, however indicated that they are not aware that the Committee reports its proceedings and recommendations to Council after each Committee meeting.

COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION

The A&PC strongly agrees that:

- The level of openness between the Audit and Performance Committee and relevant parties (management, Internal Audit, and the Auditor General) is appropriate.

- For matters that require specialized expertise, the Audit and Performance Committee is allowed to engage with external parties as appropriate. However, twenty-five percent (25%) of the members strongly disagreed with this statement.

OVERSIGHT OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTING PROCESS, INCLUDING INTERNAL CONTROLS

The A&PC agrees that:

- The Committee considers the quality and appropriateness of financial accounting and reporting.
- The Committee reviews the Langeberg Municipality's significant accounting policies.
- The Committee receives sufficient information to assess and understand management's process to evaluate the Municipality's system of internal controls
- The Audit and Performance Committee understands and gives appropriate consideration to the internal control testing conducted by management, Internal Audit and the Auditor General to assess the process of detecting internal control issues or fraud.
- When management's assessment of internal controls resulted in the identification of significant deficiencies or material weaknesses, plans to address these issues are reviewed, evaluated and monitored by the Audit and Performance Committee.
- The Committee makes enquiries of the appropriate parties (Auditor-General, Internal Audit and Management) on the depth of experience and sufficiency of the municipality's accounting and finance staff.

There was a significant split in the views of the A&PC members with regards to the statement that the Audit and Performance Committee reviews the recommendations made by the auditors (external and internal) and monitors the process to determine that all significant matters raised are addressed. The results indicate that fifty percent (50%) of the A&PC members strongly agree with this statements while another fifty percent (50%) strongly disagree.

There was also a significant difference in the views of the A&PC members with regards to the statement that the A&PC ensures that management takes action to achieve resolution when there are instances of repeat comments from auditors, particularly for those related to internal controls. The results indicate that fifty percent (50%) of the A&PC members strongly agree with this statements and fifty percent (50%) strongly disagree with the statement.

OVERSIGHT OF AUDIT FUNCTION

The A&PC strongly agrees that:

- The Committee understands the co-ordination of work between the auditors (external and internal).
- The Committee regularly reviews the adequacy of the internal audit function (e.g. The charter, audit plan, budget, compliance, and number, quality and continuity of staff).
- The Committee provides feedback to the CAE on his performance at least annually. The results indicate that seventy-five percent (75%) of the A&PC members strongly agree with this statements and twenty-five percent (25%) indicated that this was not done officially.
- The internal audit reporting lines established with the Audit and Performance Committee promote an atmosphere where significant issues that might involve management will be brought to the attention of the Audit and Performance Committee.
- The Committee appropriately considers internal audit reports, management's responses, and improvement actions.
- The Committee considers the external audit plan and provides recommendations as appropriate.
- The Committee reviews the appropriateness of the audit fees paid to the Auditor General.
- The Committee has private sessions with executive management, Internal Audit and Auditor General, which result in candid discussion of pertinent issues.

There was a significant split in the views of the A&PC members with regards to the statement that the Audit and Performance Committee has an effective process to evaluate the Auditor General's performance on an annual basis. The results indicate that fifty percent (50%) of the A&PC members agree with this statements and another fifty percent (50%) strongly disagrees with this statement.

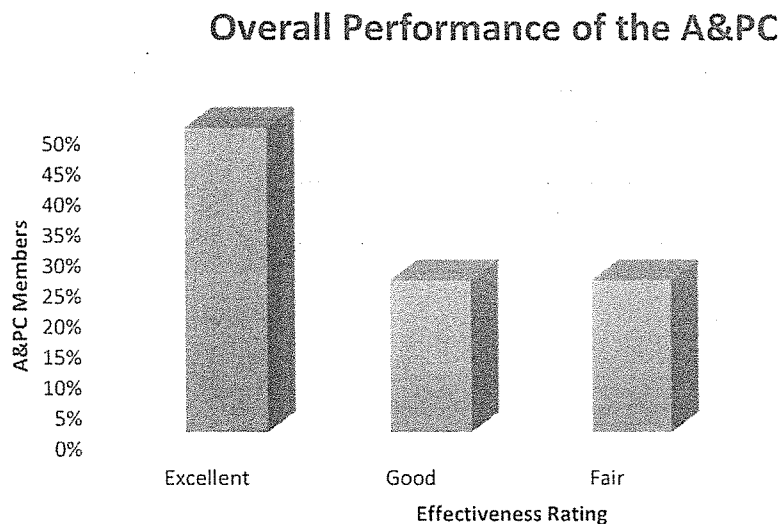
OVERALL ETHICS AND COMPLIANCE CULTURE OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE.

The A&PC agrees that:

- Committee members are notified of communications received from agencies (e.g. governmental or regulatory) relating to areas of alleged violations or areas of non-compliance. The results indicate that seventy-five percent (75%) of the A&PC members agree with this statements while twenty-five percent (25%) strongly disagrees with this statement.
- The Committee oversees the process in place to address the risks of non-compliance with applicable regulations; and conflicts of interest. However, twenty-five percent (25%) of the members strongly disagreed with this statement indicating that conflicts outside the A&PC have not been looked at.

There was a significant split in the views of the A&PC with regards to the statement that the committee oversees management's procedures for enforcing the municipality's Code of Conduct. The results indicate that fifty percent (50%) of the A&PC members agree with this statements while another fifty percent (50%) of strongly disagreed with this statement. The members agree that this required a more deliberate action.

Overall performance of the Audit and Performance Committee



The members of the Audit and Performance Committee also provided an overall evaluation of the Committee's performance. The results indicate that fifty percent (50%) of the A&PC rated the overall performance as excellent and twenty-five percent (25%) rated it as good while another twenty-five percent (25%) rated it as fair.

General comments provided by the members were the following:

- Insufficient focus on core and service delivery.
- Performance must be separated from audit

Conclusion

In light of the above results the Audit and Performance Committee Chairperson takes note that the Committee members are in agreement with regards to the performance of the committee and effectiveness thereof. Where there are significant differences in the evaluation the matters will be discussed amongst the members and a way forward to address them will be formulated.

The assessment does not highlight a need for enhancements to the role, operations, processes or membership of the Committee.

The Committee will continuously evaluate its performance in order to ensure it remains effective in executing its duties.

Yours Sincerely

Chairperson: Audit & Performance Committee

DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF COUNCILLORS FOR THE 2018 / 2019 FINANCIAL YEAR (4/5/1)(DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

Purpose of report

To submit to Council for consideration the determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors as set out in Government Notice 1426 contained in Government Gazette 42134 dated 21 December 2018.

Background

Attached to this report is a copy of Government Gazette 42134 of 21 December 2018.

Comments

Considering the proposed increases, the following will be applicable to Langeberg Municipality:

1. To determine the grade of the Municipality, the total municipal income as well as the total population have to be taken into consideration.
- Total Municipal income (as stated in the audited financial statements for the 2016/17 financial year) was R 510 125 128. Number of points 33.33.
- Total population as per 2016 community survey is 105 483. Number of points 25.
- The total points is thus 58.33. (Grade 4).

If the increase in allowance is approved, it will be as follow retrospective from 1 July 2018:

<u>OFFICE</u>	<u>TOTAL REMUNERATION</u>
Executive Mayor	859 471
Speaker	687 575
Deputy Executive Mayor	687 575
Mayoral Committee Member	644 603
Chairperson Sect. 79 Committee	349 055
Councillor	271 990

Under point 11 as far as a cell phone allowance is concerned, may a council pay to a councillor a cell phone allowance not exceeding R3 400 per month.

The total cost of remuneration for the 2017/18 financial year will be R 10 571 398.

In the 2017/18 budget an amount of R 10 871 240 has been budgeted for councillors allowances and remuneration.

Comments Chief Financial Officer

In the 2017/2018 budget sufficient provision has been made to implement the increase.

File Reference: 2018/2022

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CIRCULAR: C24 OF 2018

TO ALL SPEAKERS AND MUNICIPAL MANAGERS

**DETERMINATION OF THE UPPER LIMITS OF THE SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF THE
DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

The National Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs re-determined the upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils with effect from 1 July 2018. This upward adjustment is contained in Government Notice No. 1426 dated 21 December 2018 and was published in Government Gazette No. 42134. Attached the final upper limits Notice as published.

Your attention is drawn to the preamble in the Schedule to the said Notice and I quote:

"The salary and allowances of a councillor is determined by that municipal council by resolution of a supporting vote of a majority of its members, in consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province, having regard to the upper limits as set out hereunder, the financial year of municipality and the affordability of municipality to pay within the different grades of the remuneration of councillors, including the austerity measures as approved by national Cabinet".

For purposes of consultation with the MEC for Local Government, the following information is required:

- Grading of municipality for remuneration purposes. The calculation must be provided as per attached certificates i.e. Affordability Verification certificate and certificate verifying the grading, together with extracts of financial statements providing the total Municipal Income as defined.
- Salaries and allowances determined by the Municipal Council with a supporting vote of the majority of its members;
- Record of council approval;
- Statement that budgetary provision has been made for the increased remuneration.

We wish to remind you that "in consultation with" means that a municipality will require the concurrence of the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the province concerned before the new upper limit can be implemented. The Department and the MEC for Local Government will endeavour to convey the decision within 2 weeks of date of receipt, provided all the requested information has been submitted.

The definition of "total remuneration package" is quite clear insofar as it relates to the pension and medical aid contribution being part and parcel of this definition; municipalities are not allowed to make contributions over and above what is permissible.

Please forward your request for concurrence together with the documentation requested above directly to the Department, marked for the attention of Mario Baatjes via email Mario.Baatjes@westerncape.gov.za or + 27 21 483 4109.

A copy of the affordability verification certificate, grading certificate and community survey 2016 is attached.

Yours faithfully



Mario Baatjes

ACTING DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL GOVERNANCE

DATE: 24 DECEMBER 2018



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 642

21

December
Desember

2018

No. 42134



N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

42134



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.

Gazette Page
No No

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Department of/ Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, Departement van		
1426	Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (20/1998): Determination of upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils.....	42134 4

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS**DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

NO. 1426

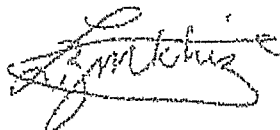
21 DECEMBER 2018

**REMUNERATION OF PUBLIC OFFICE BEARERS ACT, 1998
(ACT NO. 20 OF 1998)****DETERMINATION OF UPPER LIMITS OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND
BENEFITS OF DIFFERENT MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCILS**

Under the powers vested in me by sections 7(1), 8(5)(a) and 9(5)(a) of the *Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1998* (Act No. 20 of 1998), I, Zwelini Lawrence Mkhize, Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, hereby –

- (a) after consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province; and
- (b) after taking into consideration the matters listed in paragraphs (a) to (i) of section 7(1) of the Act,

determine the upper limits of the salaries, allowances and benefits of the different members of municipal councils as set out in the Schedule.



**ZWELINI LAWRENCE MKHIZE, MP
MINISTER OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

SCHEDULE

PREAMBLE

The salary and allowances of a councillor is determined by that municipal council by resolution of a supporting vote of the majority of its members, in consultation with the member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in each province, having regard to the upper limits as set out hereunder, the financial year of a municipality and affordability of municipality to pay within the different grades of the remuneration of councillors, including the austerity measures as approved by national Cabinet.

For purposes of implementation of this Government Notice, "in consultation with" means that a municipal council must obtain concurrence of the MEC for local government prior to the implementation of the provisions of this Notice, subject to submission of information referred to in item 18 of this Notice to the MEC.

1. Definitions

In this Schedule, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or phrase to which a meaning has been assigned in the *Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1998* (Act No. 20 of 1998) (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") and the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998* (Act No. 117 of 1998) (hereinafter referred to as "the Structures Act"), has that meaning and –

"basic salary" means the salary component of a councillor that excludes a travel allowance as provided in item (9)(1), housing allowance as provided in item 9(2), the municipal contribution to a pension fund as provided in item 13(1) and municipal contribution to a medical aid scheme as provided in item 13(2);

"full-time councillor" means a councillor who has been elected or appointed to an office which has been designated as full-time in terms of section 18(4) of the Structures Act;

"grade" in relation to this Notice means the grade of municipal council as determined in terms of item 4;

"part-time councillor" means a councillor other than a full-time councillor;

"pension fund" means any pension, provident or retirement annuity fund established and registered in terms of, and subject to, any law governing the registration and control of pension funds in the Republic of South Africa and to which an office bearer contributes or any pension scheme approved by Parliament for such office bearers;

"section 79 committee" means a committee of the municipal council established in terms of section 79 of the Structures Act;

"SETAs" means the Sector Education and Training Authorities established in terms of section 9 of the *Skills Development Act, 1998* (Act No. 97 of 1998);

"special risk cover" means an insurance cover, provided to a councillor by the municipality, which covers the loss of or damage to a councillor's personal immovable or moveable property and assets, excluding property used by such councillor for business

purposes, as well as life and disability cover, for any loss or damage caused by riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder;

"tools of trade" means the resources provided by a municipal council to a councillor to enable such councillor to discharge his or her duties in the most efficient and effective manner, and at all times remain the assets of the municipality concerned;

"total municipal income" means gross income in respect of a metropolitan, local or district municipality based on actual income received as stated in the audited financial statements of that municipality for the 2017/ 18 financial year. The gross income for the municipality will include the following:

- rates on property;
- fees for services rendered by the municipality, or on its behalf by a municipal entity;
- surcharges;
- other authorised taxes;
- levies and duties;
- income from fines for traffic offences and contravention of municipal by-laws or legislation assigned to the local sphere of government;
- regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities;
- interest earned on invested funds other than national and provincial conditional grants;
- rental for the use of municipal movable or immovable property; and
- amounts received as agent for other spheres of government.

The gross income excludes the following:

- transfers and / or grants from the national fiscus and provincial fiscus, with the exception of regional services council replacement grant for district municipalities; and
- all value added tax (VAT) refunds.

"total population" means the official statistics of the population residing in the area of jurisdiction of a metropolitan, local or district municipality, as published in the Community Survey 2016: Statistical Release No. P0301, in terms of the *Statistics Act, 1999* (Act No. 6 of 1999); and

"total remuneration package" means the annual total cost to a municipality comprising of:

- a basic salary component;
- a travelling allowance as provided in items 9(1);
- housing allowance as provided in items 9(2);
- the municipal contribution to a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund as provided in item 13(1); and
- municipal contribution to a medical aid scheme as provided in item 13(2) to a councillor in a municipal financial year.

2. Allocation of number of points for total municipal income

The number of points allocated for the total municipal income of a municipality is as follows:

TOTAL MUNICIPAL INCOME		NUMBER OF POINTS
R 0	- R 10,000,000	8.33
R 10,000,001	- R 50,000,000	16.67
R 50,000,001	- R 200,000,000	25.00
R 200,000,001	- R 1,500,000,000	33.33
R 1,500,000,001	- R 2,000,000,000	41.67
More than R2,000,000,000		50.00

3. Allocation of number of points for total population

The number of points allocated for the total population within a municipality, is as follows:

TOTAL POPULATION		NUMBER OF POINTS
0	- 50,000	8.33
50,001	- 100,000	16.67
100,001	- 250,000	25.00
250,001	- 550,000	33.33
550,001	- 1,800,000	41.67
More than 1,800,000		50.00

4. Determination of grade of municipal council

(1) The sum of the number of points allocated to a municipal council in terms of items 2 and 3 of the Notice, determines the grade of such municipal council as follows:

GRADE OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	POINTS
1	0 to 16.66
2	16.67 to 33.33
3	33.34 to 50.00
4	50.01 to 66.67
5	66.68 to 83.35
6	83.36 and above

5. Upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of full-time councillors

The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of full-time councillors are as follows:

GRADE	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE			
	EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYOR	SPEAKER, DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR DEPUTY MAYOR	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE, WHIP OR CHAIRPERSON OF A SUBCOUNCIL	CHAIRPERSON OF A SECTION 79 COMMITTEE
6	1,350,250	1,090,488	1,027,223	997,090
5	1,006,728	806,382	756,045	732,898
4	859,471	687,575	644,603	625,693
3	827,749	662,200	620,813	608,340
2	775,063	620,051	586,833	569,619
1	752,483	607,716	569,732	553,020

The mayor of a plenary type municipality should be remunerated according to the total remuneration package column of executive mayor or mayor.

6. Upper limit of annual total remuneration package or allowance in respect of councillors elected or appointed to a district council

(1) A councillor elected or appointed to a district council in terms of section 23(1)(b) of the Structures Act, may be paid the upper limit of the total remuneration package or allowance as follows:

- (a) If a councillor is elected or appointed as speaker, mayor, executive mayor, member of a mayoral committee, member of an executive committee, chairperson of a section 79 committee or part-time member of a district council, such councillor is entitled to an amount equal to the difference between the total remuneration package that a councillor receives as a member of the local council and the total remuneration package allocated to that office in the district council in terms of items 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 as the case may be.
- (b) If the total remuneration package payable to a councillor as a member of the local council is equal to or higher than the total remuneration package that an appointed councillor to the district council receives, such a councillor is, in addition to the total remuneration package received at the local council, entitled to a sitting allowance not exceeding R1060.80, regardless of the number of meetings of the district council or committees of that council that are attended by such councillor on a specific day.

(2) A district municipality is responsible for –

- (a) the payment of the remuneration or the allowance referred to in sub-item (1);
- (b) the reimbursement of travel expenses not exceeding the applicable tariffs prescribed by the national department responsible for transport for the use of privately-owned vehicles incurred by a councillor for the execution of official duties on behalf of that district municipality, in terms of that district council's policy; and
- (c) the payment of cell phone expenses not exceeding 50% of the applicable allowances as prescribed under item 11 incurred by a part-time councillor for the execution of official duties on behalf of that district municipality, in terms of that district council's policy.

7. Upper limit of allowance in respect of councillors serving in the governance and intergovernmental structures of organised local government

(1) (a) A councillor designated by organised local government to serve in a governance structure of organised local government must, in addition to the total remuneration package applicable to that councillor, be paid an allowance not exceeding R1060.80, irrespective of the number of meetings attended by such councillor on a specific day.

(b) A councillor designated by organised local government to represent organised local government at any intergovernmental structure, including national and provincial executive authorities, must in addition to the total remuneration package applicable to that councillor, be paid an allowance not exceeding R1060.80, irrespective of the number of attendances by such councillor on a specific day.

(2) Organised local government is responsible for –

- (a) the payment of the allowance referred to in sub-item (1);
- (b) the payment of accommodation expenses incurred for attending a meeting of governance and intergovernmental structures in terms of applicable organised local government policy; and
- (c) reimbursement of travel expenses, not exceeding the applicable tariffs prescribed by the national department responsible for transport for the use of privately-owned vehicles, incurred by a councillor for attending a meeting of governance and intergovernmental structures.

8. Upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of part-time councillors

The upper limits of the annual total remuneration packages of part-time councillors are as follows:

GRADE	TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGE				
	EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR MAYOR	SPEAKER, DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR OR DEPUTY MAYOR	MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR MAYORAL COMMITTEE OR WHIP	CHAIRPERSON OF SECTION 79 COMMITTEE	ALL OTHER COUNCILLORS
6	756,866	640,278	573,056	556,247	505,677
5	561,622	449,299	421,217	408,860	318,591
4	479,472	383,577	359,604	349,055	271,990
3	461,777	369,421	346,339	336,171	261,952
2	432,384	345,907	324,289	314,776	245,280
1	419,784	335,826	314,839	305,602	237,846
The mayor of a plenary type municipality should be remunerated according to the total remuneration package column of mayor/ executive mayor.					

9. Upper limits of allowances of councillors

The upper limits of allowances of councillors, that constitute part of the annual total remuneration package, are as follows:

(1) Motor vehicle and travel allowance

- (a) A councillor listed in item 5 and 8 of this Notice may structure his or her basic salary to provide for motor vehicle allowance.
- (b) If a councillor structures a vehicle allowance, the councillor must provide proof of ownership of a private vehicle to the municipality and have the vehicle available for official duties.
- (c) A councillor who uses a privately-owned vehicle for execution of official duties on behalf of the municipality, may be reimbursed for official kilometres travelled, in addition to the total remuneration package of a councillor as determined in terms of items 5 and 8 of the Notice, not exceeding the applicable tariffs as prescribed by the national department responsible for transport and in terms of the municipal council's policy.

(d) A councillor who utilises a privately-owned vehicle for official purposes must, for purpose of claiming kilometres travelled, keep a travel logbook containing the following information relating to actual official and private kilometres travelled per month as may be determined from time to time by the South African Revenue Service:

- (i) Date of travel;
- (ii) Kilometres travelled; and
- (iii) Travel details, where to and reason for the trip.

(e) A councillor may, in exceptional circumstances and upon good cause shown, and with the approval of the Mayor or Speaker, utilise the municipal-owned vehicle for official purposes: Provided that the municipal council must, in line with the approved municipal council policy, exercise prudent financial management to ensure that the provision of motor vehicle does not undermine the need to prioritise service delivery and sustain viable municipalities.

(f) If a councillor uses a municipal-owned motor vehicle for official purposes, such councillor will not be reimbursed for kilometres travelled.

(2) Housing allowance

A councillor may structure his or her salary to provide for housing allowance as part of the total remuneration package.

10. Out of pocket expenses

A councillor may, in addition to the total remuneration package, be reimbursed for reasonable and actual out of pocket expenses incurred during the execution of official or ceremonial duties, in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

11. Upper limits of cell phone allowance for councillors

A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages provided for in terms of items 5 and 8 respectively, be paid a cell phone allowance not exceeding R3400.00 per month in accordance with the applicable municipal council policy.

12. Upper limits of mobile data bundles for councillors

A councillor may, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages provided for in terms of items 5 and 8 respectively, be paid an allowance on the use of data bundles not exceeding R300 per month.

13. Upper limits of pension, provident or retirement annuity fund contributions and medical benefits of councillors

(1) Pension, provident or retirement annuity contributions

- (a)** A councillor may participate in a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund registered in terms of the Pension Fund Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956).
- (b)** If a councillor elects to participate in a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund, the municipality must pay from his or her monthly salary, on behalf of that councillor, the monthly council contributions and councillor contributions to a pension, provident or retirement annuity fund to which the councillor is a member in accordance with the rules of such pension, provident or retirement annuity fund. The contributions by the municipal council and the councillor are included in the total remuneration package as a total cost to the municipality.

(2) Medical Aid Scheme

- (a)** A councillor may participate in a medical aid scheme registered in terms of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No. 131 of 1998).
- (b)** If a councillor elects to participate in a medical aid scheme, the municipal council must deduct from that councillor's salary, the monthly contributions and pay the contributions to a medical aid scheme to which the councillor is a member in accordance with the rules of such medical aid scheme. The contributions by the municipal council and the councillor are included in the total remuneration package as a total cost to the municipality.

14. Special risk cover

(1) A municipality must, in addition to the annual total remuneration packages as provided in items 5 and 8 respectively, take out risk insurance cover, to provide for an insurance cover, provided to a councillor by the municipality, which covers the loss of or damage to a councillor's personal immovable or moveable property and assets, excluding property used by such councillor for business purposes, as well as life and disability cover, for any loss or damage caused by riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder. The special risk insurance on residential property will be limited to R1, 5 million while on vehicles it is limited to R750 000. The life and disability insurance cover is limited to 2 times the total remuneration package of a councillor.

(2) In the event where the residential property of a councillor was damaged or destroyed as a result of riot, civil unrest, strike or public disorder, the municipality may, subject to affordability, provide alternative accommodation to the affected councillor, for a period of 30 days from the date of such an incident.

(3) Notwithstanding sub-item (2), the municipal council may, on good cause shown, provide alternative accommodation for a further period not exceeding 30 days.

(4) A councillor is obliged to submit to the municipality details of property, assets and beneficiaries to be covered by the special risk insurance upon request. A councillor who fails to submit the required details referred to herein will forfeit the benefits associated with the special risk insurance cover.

(5) If a councillor already belongs to another special risk cover, such councillor must declare to the municipality the details of property, assets and beneficiaries to be covered by the special risk insurance.

15. Tools of trade

(1) A municipal council may extend the following tools of trade to a councillor:

	TOOLS OF TRADE	APPLICABLE TO:
(a)	Braille reader	All visually impaired councillors
(b)	Office space and furniture; Parking bay; Business cards; Calculators; Letter-heads; Stationery; Toner cartridges; Diaries; Postage costs; Office telephone; and Appropriate mobile technology and multi-digital office (excluding cell phones and mobile data card as per item 10 and 11), including facsimile, printer, photocopier and scanner.	Full-time councillors, part-time executive mayors or mayor, part-time deputy executive mayors or deputy mayors, part-time speakers, part-time members of mayoral committee or members of executive committee and part-time chairpersons of section 79 committees.
(c)	Laptop or tablet	All councillors
(d)	Official accommodation, fittings and furniture which was utilised as an official residence by the municipality, prior to 2016/17.	Full-time Executive Mayor or Mayor
(e)	Business cards; Calculators; Letter-heads; Stationery; and Diaries.	Part-time councillors and the usage must comply with policy directives of the municipality
(f)	Postage costs; Office telephone; and Multi-digital office, facsimile, printer, photocopier and scanner.	Part-time councillor to have access to these tools of trade at the municipal offices

	TOOLS OF TRADE	APPLICABLE TO:
(g)	Personal security	<p>Executives Mayor, Mayor or Speaker may not have more than two bodyguards. Deviation may only be based on the recommendations of the South African Police Service.</p> <p>Any other councillor, subject to a threat and risk analysis conducted by the South African Police Service.</p>

(2) If a municipal council makes available tools of trade in terms of sub-item (1), such a municipal council must take into account accessibility, affordability and cost control, equity, flexibility, simplicity, transparency, accountability and value of tools of trade.

(3) The tools of trade must be insured by the council with the exception of sub-item (1)(g).

16. Capacity building

(1) The municipal council must develop and adopt a skills development plan and personal development plan prior to any councillor undergoing training.

(2) A municipality must make a provision in its budget for development and implementation of capacity building programme for a councillor during the term of office of that councillor.

(3) Capacity building programme consist of short courses or programmes as provided for in the training, education and development policy and skills development plan of the municipality, including training conducted by national departments, associated government agencies and SETAs, provincial departments, municipalities and organised local government.

(4) The capacity building programme must take into consideration the capacity needs to fulfil a councillor' statutory obligations and affordability by a municipality.

17. Overpayment

(1) Any remuneration paid to a councillor of a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 167(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003* (Act No. 53 of 2003) including any bonus, bursary, loan, advance or other benefit, is an irregular expenditure and the municipality –

(a) must recover that remuneration from the political office bearer or member; and

- (b) may not write-off any expenditure incurred by the municipality in paying or giving that remuneration.

(2) The MEC must report to the Minister –

- (a) any transgression of subsection (1); and
- (b) any non-compliance with this Notice.

18. Information to be submitted to the Minister

(1) A municipality must submit to the MEC responsible for local government in the province, a report containing the following information in respect of its serving councillors for the 2018/19 financial year on an official letterhead of the municipality, signed by the mayor:

- (a) Total number of councillors;
- (b) Designation;
- (c) Part-time or full-time;
- (d) Name of incumbent;
- (e) Gender;
- (f) Total municipal income;
- (g) Total population;
- (h) Grading of municipal council;
- (i) Date concurrence granted by the MEC;
- (j) Total remuneration package; and
- (k) Any allowance(s) payable to a councillor.

(2) Upon receipt of the data referred to in sub-item 1, the MEC must submit a consolidated report to the Minister by not later than 28 February 2019.

19. Transitional measures

(1) If a municipality has no audited financial statements for 2017/18 financial year by the date of publication of this Notice, the audited financial statements for the 2016/17 financial year will apply.

(2) If the grading of a municipal council is downgraded as a result of the redetermination of the grade of municipal council as set out in item 4 of this Notice, a councillor who was in office as at 30 June 2018 will retain the total remuneration package as determined in terms of Government Notice No. 1440, Government Gazette No. 41335 of 15 December 2017 and the councillor is entitled to the applicable cost of living adjustment: Provided that the data used by the municipality for determination of the grading of a municipal council is correct.

(3) This Notice replaces Government Notice No. 1440 as published in Government Gazette No. 41335 of 15 December 2017

20. Short title and commencement

This Notice is called the Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Members of Municipal Councils and takes effect from 1 July 2018.

MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 72 (1) OF THE MFMA FOR 01 JULY 2018 TO 31 DECEMBER 2018 (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)

Purpose of report

To submit to the Executive Mayor an assessment report on the Municipality's performance, covering the period 01 July 2018 to 31 December 2018 and where after the Mayor must submit the report to Council by 31 January 2019.

Background

1. Executive summary

In terms of Section 72 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the accounting officer of a municipality must, by 25 January of each year, assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year and submit a report on such assessment to the mayor of the municipality, the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury. The mayor must, in turn, comply with the provisions of Section 54, which includes submitting the report to council by 31 January of each year.

2 Constitutional and Policy Implications

The process is currently driven by legislation.

3 Legal Implications

- 3.1 Section 72 (1), Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (hereinafter referred to as the MFMA).

MFMA

In terms of Section 72 (1) of the MFMA, the accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year-

- (a) assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account-
 - (i) the monthly statements referred to in section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
 - (ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
 - (iii) the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
 - (iv) the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities; and

(b) submit a report on such assessment to-

- (i) the mayor of the municipality
- (ii) the National Treasury; and
- (iii) the relevant provincial treasury.

4.2 Thereafter, the mayor must, in terms of Section 54. (1)-

- (a) consider the report;
- (b) check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
- (c) consider and, if necessary, make any revisions to the service delivery and budget implementation plan, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget;
- (d) issue any appropriate instructions to the accounting officer to ensure-
 - (i) that the budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
 - (ii) that spending of funds and revenue collection proceed in accordance with the budget;
 - (e) identify any financial problems facing the municipality, including any emerging or impending financial problems; and
 - (f) submit the report to the council by 31 January of each year.

Comments

The Section 72(1) report could only be prepared / compiled after the section 71 monthly report for December 2018 was compiled and provided to National and Provincial Treasury on 15 January 2019.

Annexure A is the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment for the period 01 July 2018 to 31 December 2018 and it will be e-mailed to all Councilors prior to the Council meeting of 29 January 2019.

Recommendation

That the contents of the report in terms of section 72(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) be noted.

NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME - RURAL TOWNS PROGRAMME (10/3/2) (DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES)

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To inform Council of the *Neighbourhood Development Programme*, facilitated and funded by National Treasury.

BACKGROUND


Langeberg Municipality was chosen as a site for the implementation of the *Neighbourhood Development Programme* amongst the Western Cape municipalities, referred to as the *Rural Town Programme*.

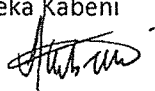
A workshop to introduce the concept was held on 04 December 2018 at the Commando Building, Robertson with the officials of National Treasury and senior managers of Langeberg Municipality.

The presentation, minutes and attendance register are attached to this report.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Council takes note of the workshop report.
2. That Council supports the implementation of the *Rural Town Concept* in Robertson.

NOTES AND KEY OUTCOMES		 NATIONAL TREASURY
Neighbourhood Development Programme Unit		
Meeting	Rural Towns Programme Engagement 1: Langeberg Municipality. NDPG Framework and Spatial Targeting approach	
Date	Tuesday, 4 December 2018	
Time	14:00-16:00	
Chairperson: Municipal Manager, Mr S. Mokweni		
ITEM	NOTES AND KEY OUTCOMES	
1. Welcome and Introduction	<p>Chairperson, welcomed all</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- A round of introductions was made- Chairperson stated the purpose of meeting as follows<ul style="list-style-type: none">o To explain how the Neighbourhood Development Programme (NDP) business processes and planning approach (spatial targeting logic) works and how it supports municipalities.	
2. Background and purpose of NDP Grant	<p>Collins Sekele, Acting Chief Director: NDP gave a presentation on the background and purpose of the grant. The main points of his presentation are summarised below (items 2-4);</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- NDP was established in 2006 and is responsible for managing the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG).- The purpose of the grant is to fund, support and facilitate the planning and development of neighbourhood development grant programmes and projects that provide catalytic infrastructure to leverage 3rd party public and private sector development.- The types of projects funded by the grant include all infrastructure related projects, social facilities and transport facilities. The grant does not fund construction of houses. <p>The management of the NDPG support package to Municipalities includes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Planning grant, for Technical Assistance (TA)- Capital Grant (CG) for capital projects and- Precinct Management for maintenance of existing municipal assets. <p>Support packaged in the form of toolkits, guidelines and templates pertaining to the grant are available on the NDPG websites http://ndp.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx</p> <p>The NDPG differs from other grants in that it works with multi-year programmes that guarantees funding for approved projects based on municipal performance. The gazette allocations are based on realistic cash flows submitted to the NDP unit by the municipalities.</p>	
3. STRP	<p>The performance of the NDPG was evaluated in 2012/13. The result was the formulation of a new strategy, known as the Urban Networks Strategy (UNS).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- The UNS is an outcome based, targeted investment programme currently focused in SA's urban municipalities.- In the process of developing the new NDP strategy, the Unit has had to carefully	

	<p>review and assess the possible implications on rural municipalities to make sure they not left out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This led to an establishment of a partnership with DRDLR, DCOG, SALGA, Public Works and DTI to ensure that rural municipalities also receive attention and assistance towards spatial transformation. The parties have agreed on a common targeting approach and prioritization for small towns. - Langeberg is identified as part of the criteria agreed upon as one of the focus Municipality for the Rural Towns Programme. - The planning principles informed by the UNS namely, spatial targeting and outcomes applied across the urban Municipalities will also applies to rural Municipalities. However, the context or location of the place will be taken into consideration.
4. Municipal responsibilities	<p>The NDP grant is a conditional grant. As a grant recipient, the municipality is expected to adhere to the conditions of the grant, namely,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Monthly reporting of all approved projects. The progress on the implementation of capital projects to be communicated monthly via the web-based reporting system, Municipal Information System (MIS) - The Municipality is to adhere to approval process of projects. Any contracting done by the municipality against a project where permission to proceed with implementation planning (PPIP) and or implementation construction (PPIC) has not been given by the NDP Unit will be for the municipal account. - NDP reserves the right to withhold/withdraw payment of funds should unsatisfactory spend be recorded or should the scope of work for the planned project vary from the final product. - Municipality is requested to submit cash flows when requested for each project approved.
5. Studio Session	<p>Thandeka, the NDP coordinator for the Municipality provided detail on the purpose of the studio session.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The studio session is aimed at developing a concept plan for the small town of focus (Robertson). The concept will be developed further with the Municipality into a plan which will require council approval once completed. - NDP has secured consultants to develop a concept plan for the Municipality. - The Municipality is required to secure service providers to develop the concept plan further to a precinct plan. The service providers procured by the Municipality will be paid via the NDPG Technical Assistance grant. - The final plan will include land use targets, intergovernmental project pipeline and project phasing for implementation and to inform funding. - The CG component of the grant will be used to implement the projects identified in the approved plan
6. Closure	
<p>Minutes Drafted by Thandeka Kabeni</p> <p></p> <p>Circulation Date 11 December 2018</p> <p>Response and / or additions to the minutes to be submitted no later than 14 December 2018</p>	



NATIONAL TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Neighbourhood Development Programme Unit: Attendance Register

Neighbourhood Development Programme Unit: STRP: LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Meeting Title: ENGAGEMENT 1: NDPG FRAMEWORK AND SPATIAL TARGETING APPROACH

Date & Time: Tuesday, 4 December 2018 14:00 – 16:00

Venue: Boardroom, Commando Building, 4 Church Street, Robertson

NAME	DESIGNATION	Contact Details	E-MAIL	SIGNATURE
Ottavia Richards-Liemens	Lead	076 966 5609 023 626 8262	richardsliemens@langeberg.gov.za	
Jongal Mfutwana	IDP	023 626 8223	jmfutwana@langeberg.gov.za	
Helus Davel	Town Planning	023 614 8000 082 820 4035	khanda@langeberg.gov.za	
Soyise Mokoeni	MM	082 820 4036	smokoeni@langeberg.gov.za	
C. Matthews	Du SSD	078 8010 482	cmatthys@langeberg.gov.za	
Mike Ngqaso	Dir Comm Services	021 626 8203	mngqaso@langeberg.gov.za	
Thandeka Kaheni	Programme Manager DDP: National Treasury	082 261 5154 012 315 5286	thandeka.kaheni@treasury.gov.za	
Blancoy Dlamini	CEO	078 8019 041	blancoy@langeberg.gov.za	
Collins Sekela	DIP: Investment Planning	012 315 5747	collins.sekela@treasury.gov.za	

NDPP Rural Towns Programme

INFORMATION SHARING, COLLABORATION and COORDINATION

INITIAL ENGAGEMENT

4 December 2018

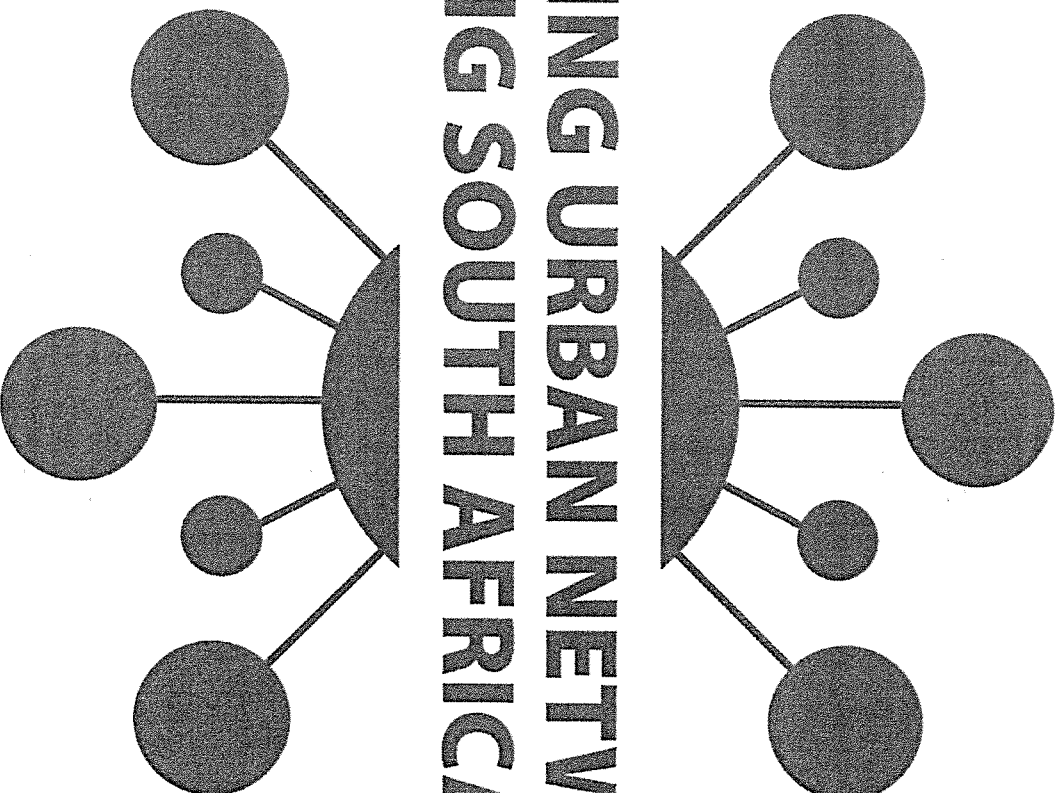


national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NDP – Quick Info

- Neighbourhood Development Programme (NDP) - established in 2006
- Responsible for managing Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)
- The NDP supports the eradication of spatial inequality in terms of South Africa's National Development Plan by providing funding to leverage public and private sector investment in strategic locations around the country
- In 2012/13 the NDPG programme was revised in accordance with a new strategy namely the Urban Network Strategy
- The NDP Grant focus on:

CREATING URBAN NETWORKS. RESHAPING SOUTH AFRICA'S CITIES.

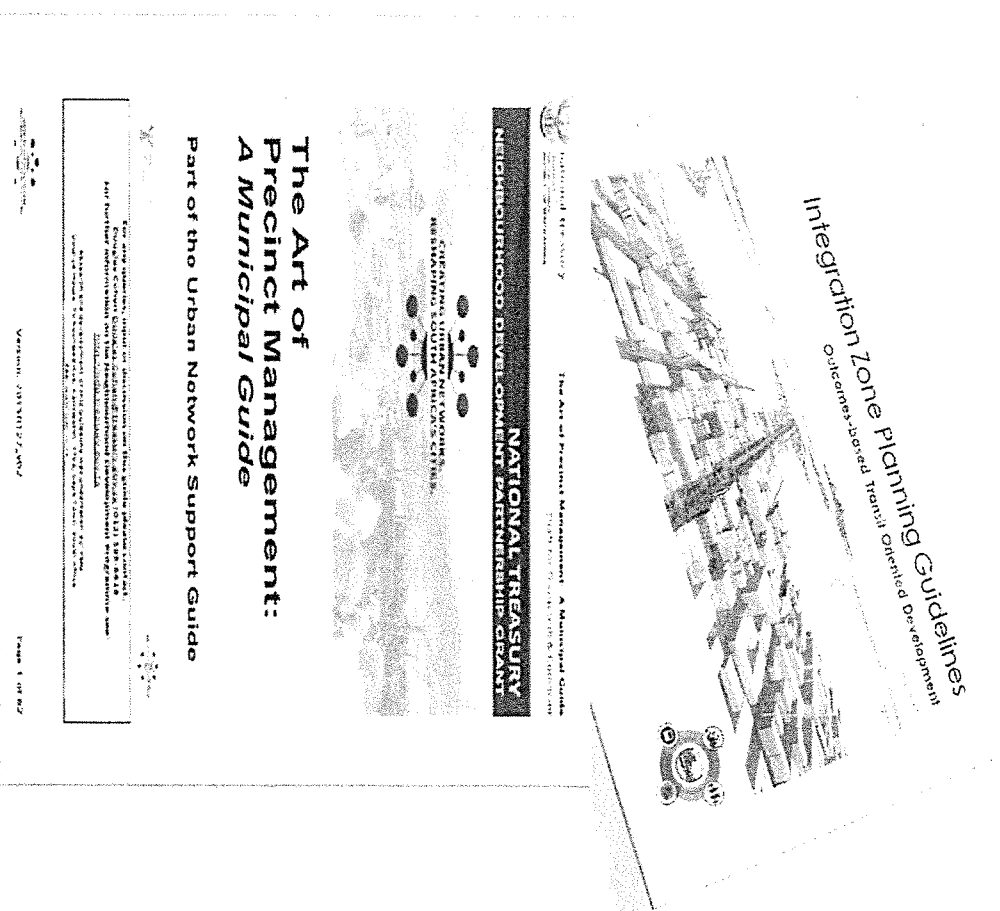


NDP Support – tears, pains and sorrow

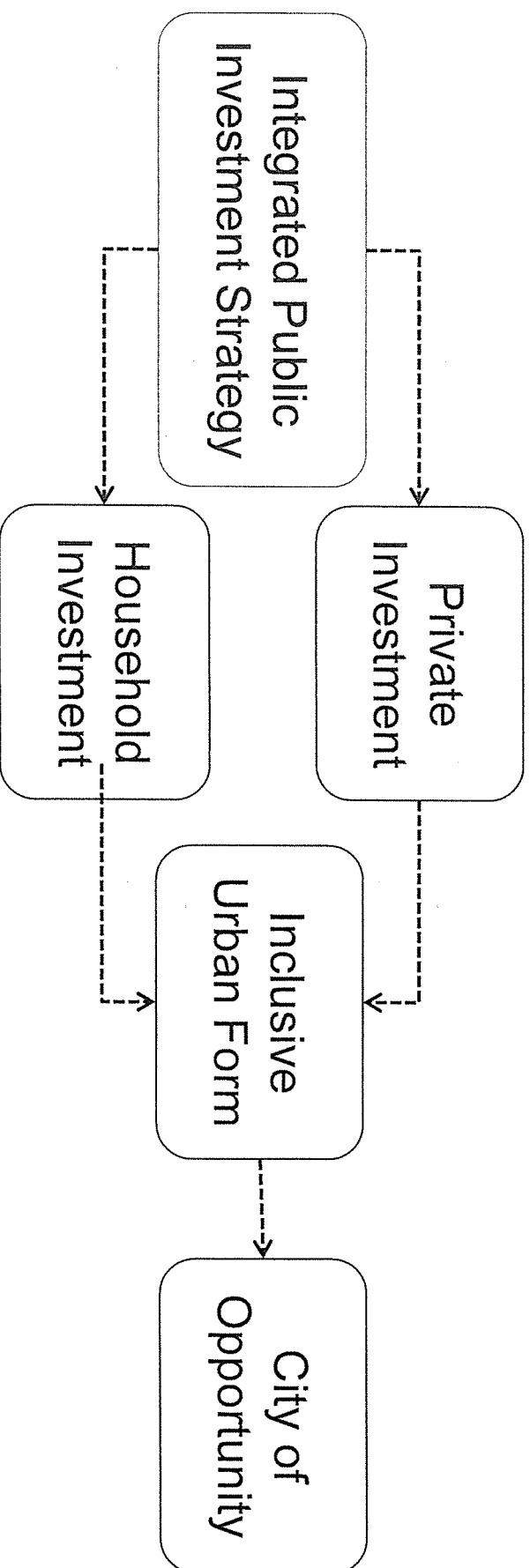
1. Grant Management
2. Technical Assistance (TA) grant for strategic precinct and project planning including packaging
3. Capital Grant (CG) for investment into catalytic projects
4. Precinct Management
5. Good Practice sharing, learning and capacity building function

NDP – Toolkits, Guidelines and Templates

- Urban Network Planning
- Integration Zone Planning
- Precinct Planning
- Precinct Management
- Good Design Guide
- Baseline Management



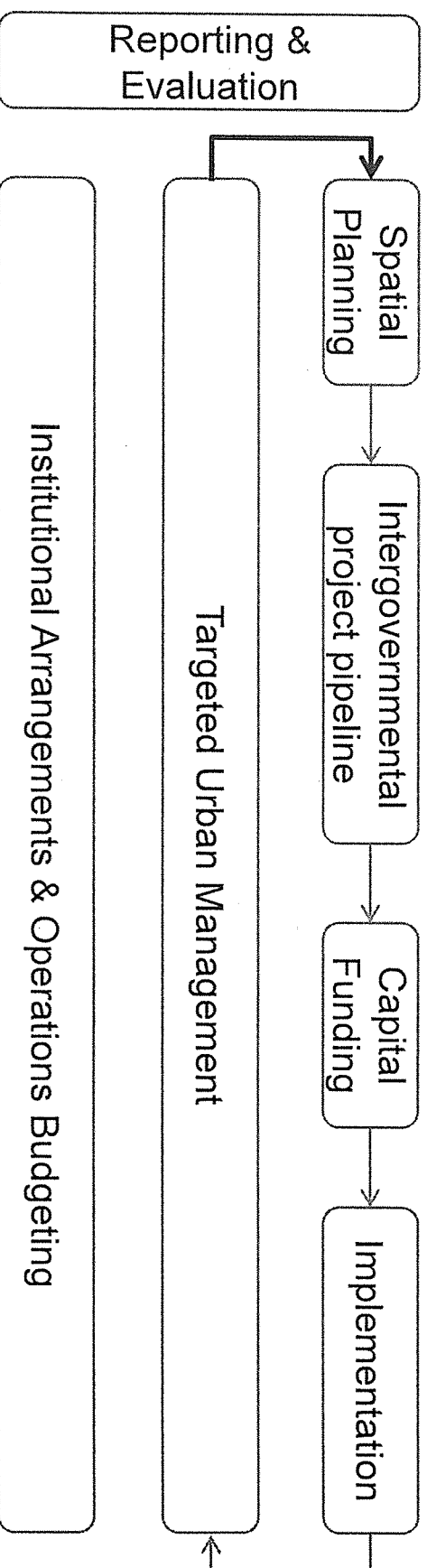
An Outcomes-based Built Environment Investment Strategy



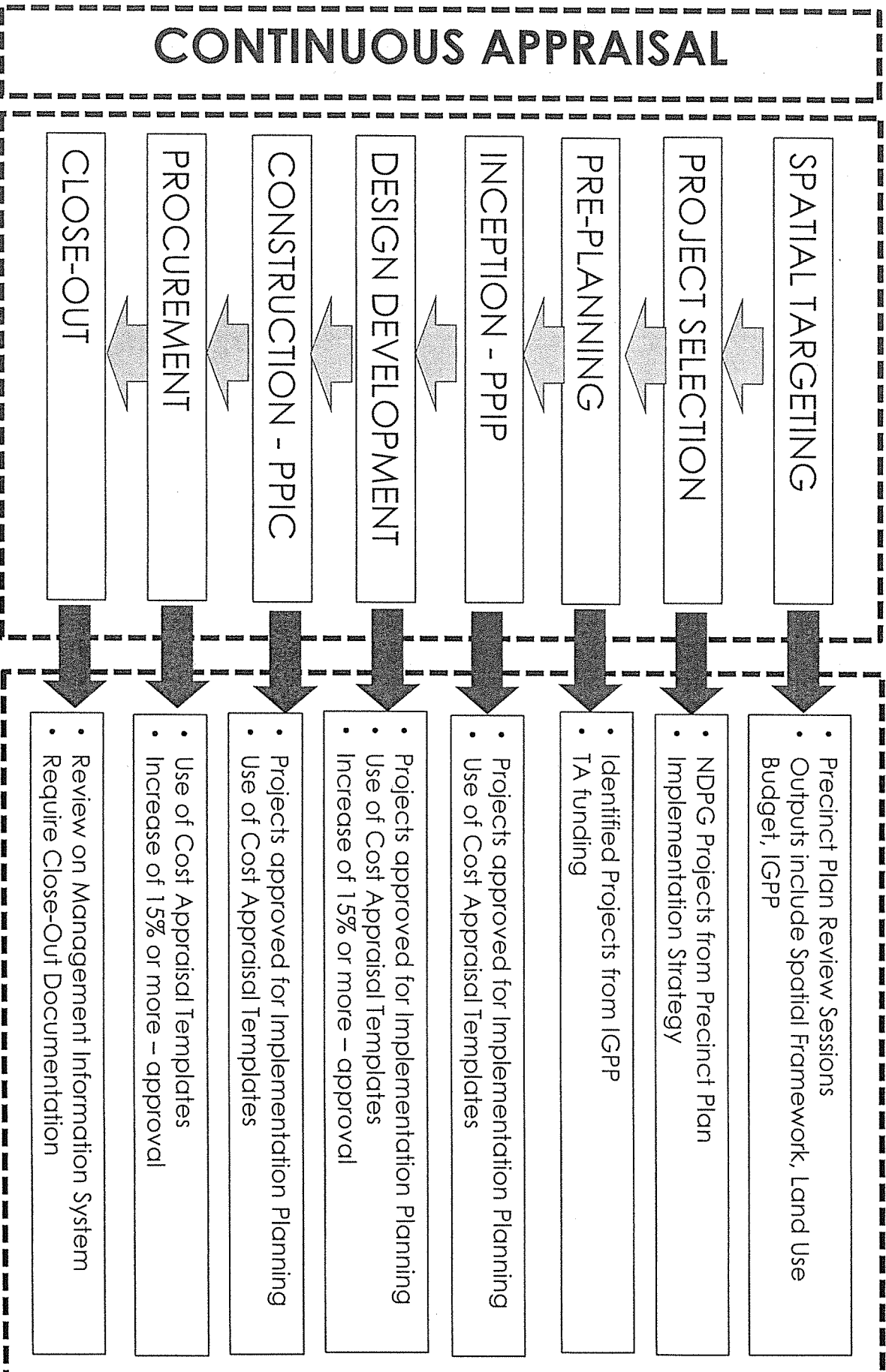
Target Areas – Integrated Investment

	MUNICIPALITY	URBAN HUB	COMPLETED	IN PROCESS	FUTURE
Metros	Buffalo City	Mdantsane Town Centre			
	Cape Town	Philippi East			
	City of Johannesburg	Diepsloot			
		Jabulani			
	City of Tshwane	Saulsville Station			
		Ga-Rankuwa Urban Hub			
		Hammanskraal Station			
		Mabopane Station			
		Solomon Mahlangu			
		Daveyton			
	Ekurhuleni	Tsakane			
		Tembisa Civic Node			
		Vosloorus			
		Kwesini			
	eThekweni	KwaMashu/Bridge City			
		Mpumalanga Town Centre			
		Reunion Umlazi			
Secondary Cities	Mangaung	Waalhoek			
	Nelson Mandela	Njoli			
	Emalahleni	Witbank CBD			
	eMfuleni	Sebokeng			
	Matlosana	Joubertina			
	Mbombela	Tekwane South			
	Mogale City	Krugerdsorp CBD			
	Msunduzi	Edendale Town Centre			
	Newcastle	JBC Node			
	Polokwane	Seshego			
	Rustenburg	Rustenburg CBD			
	Sol Plaatje	Kimberley CBD			

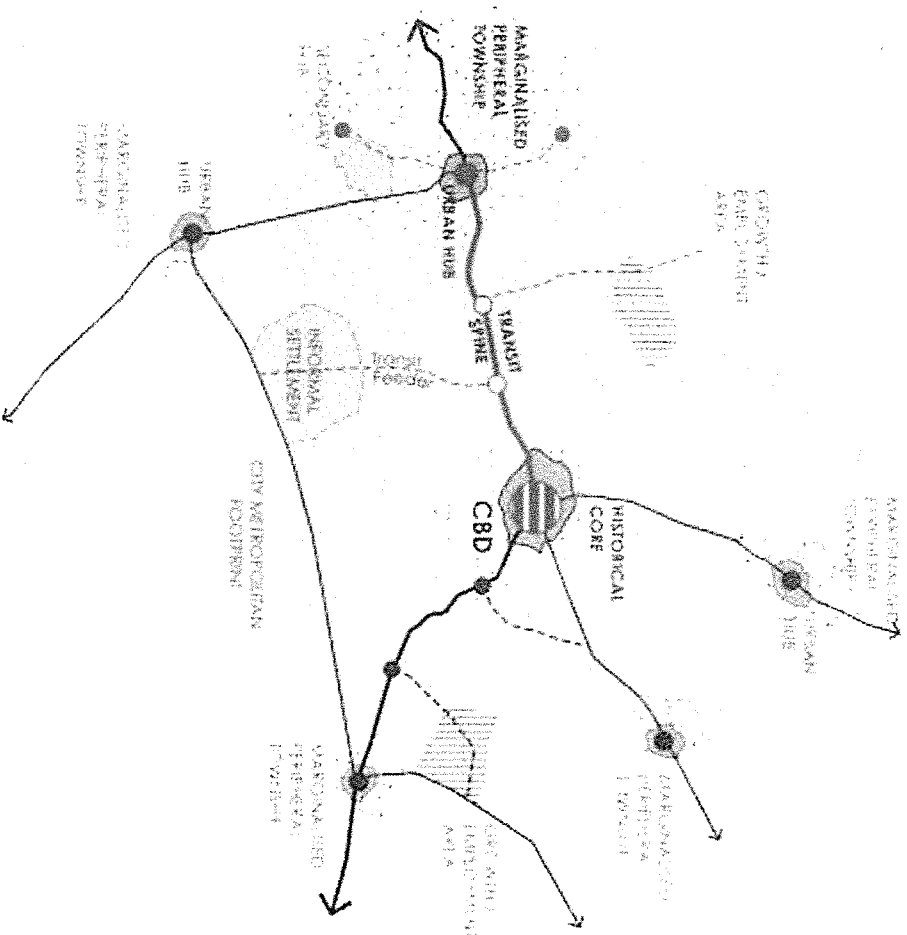
Integrated Public Investment Strategy (BEVC)



Key Appraisal Steps



Urban Network Identification

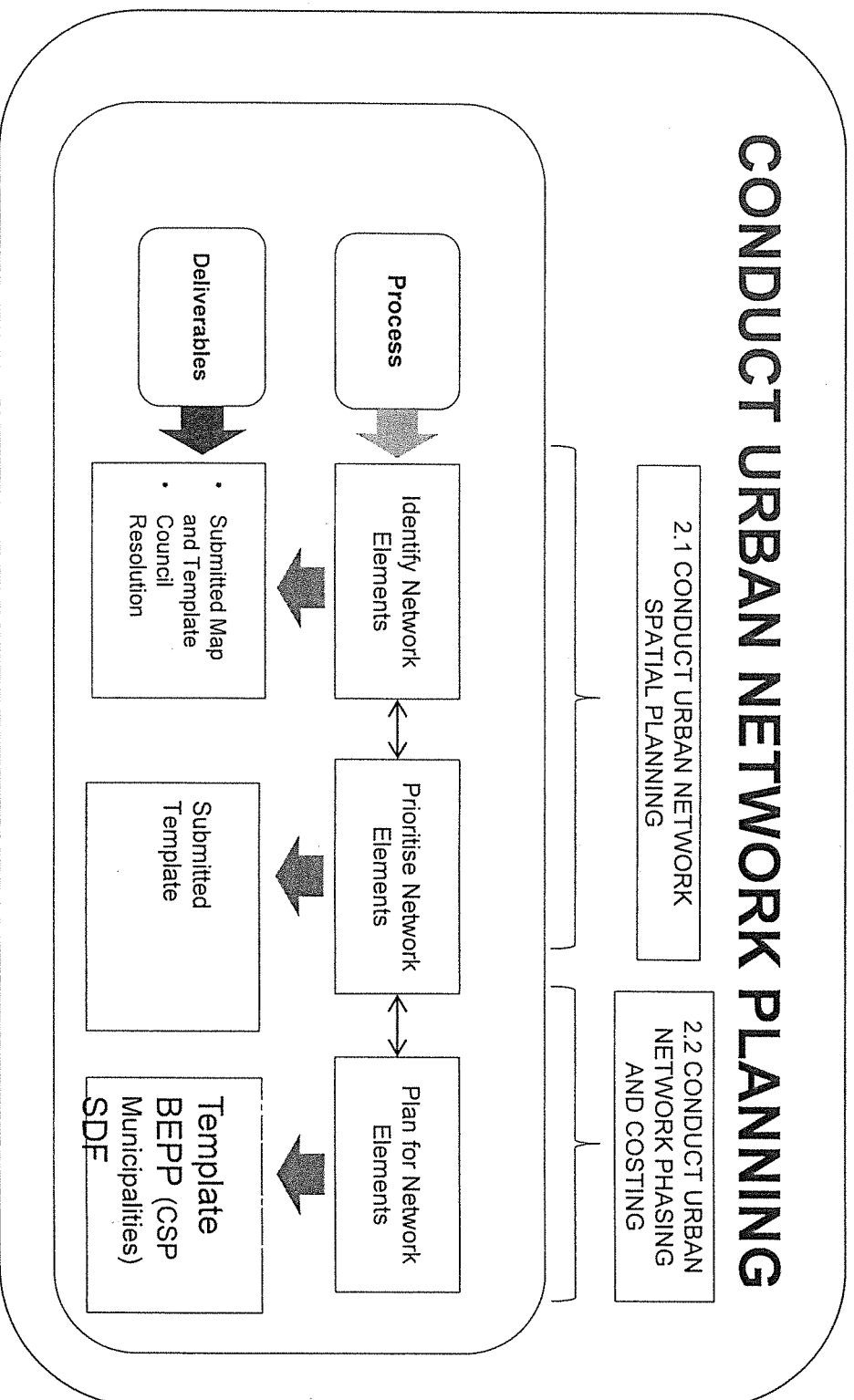


- Spatial planning support as part of BEPP process via Urban Network strategy.
- Underpinning the Urban Network and Integration Zone concepts is the need for a citywide approach to achieving connected agglomeration.

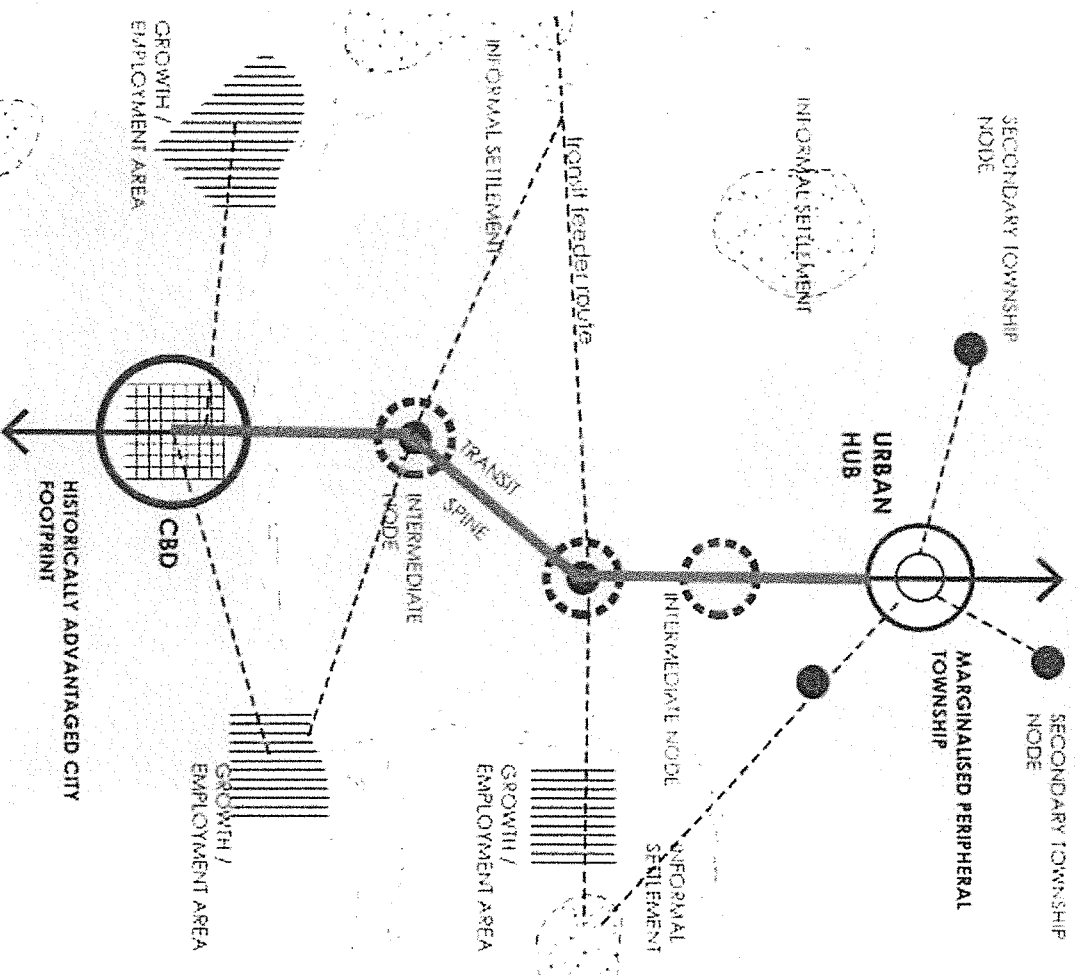
Focus on:

- Spatial targeting and spatial transformation.
- Addressing marginalised areas.
- Economic growth, jobs & public revenue

Urban Network Planning

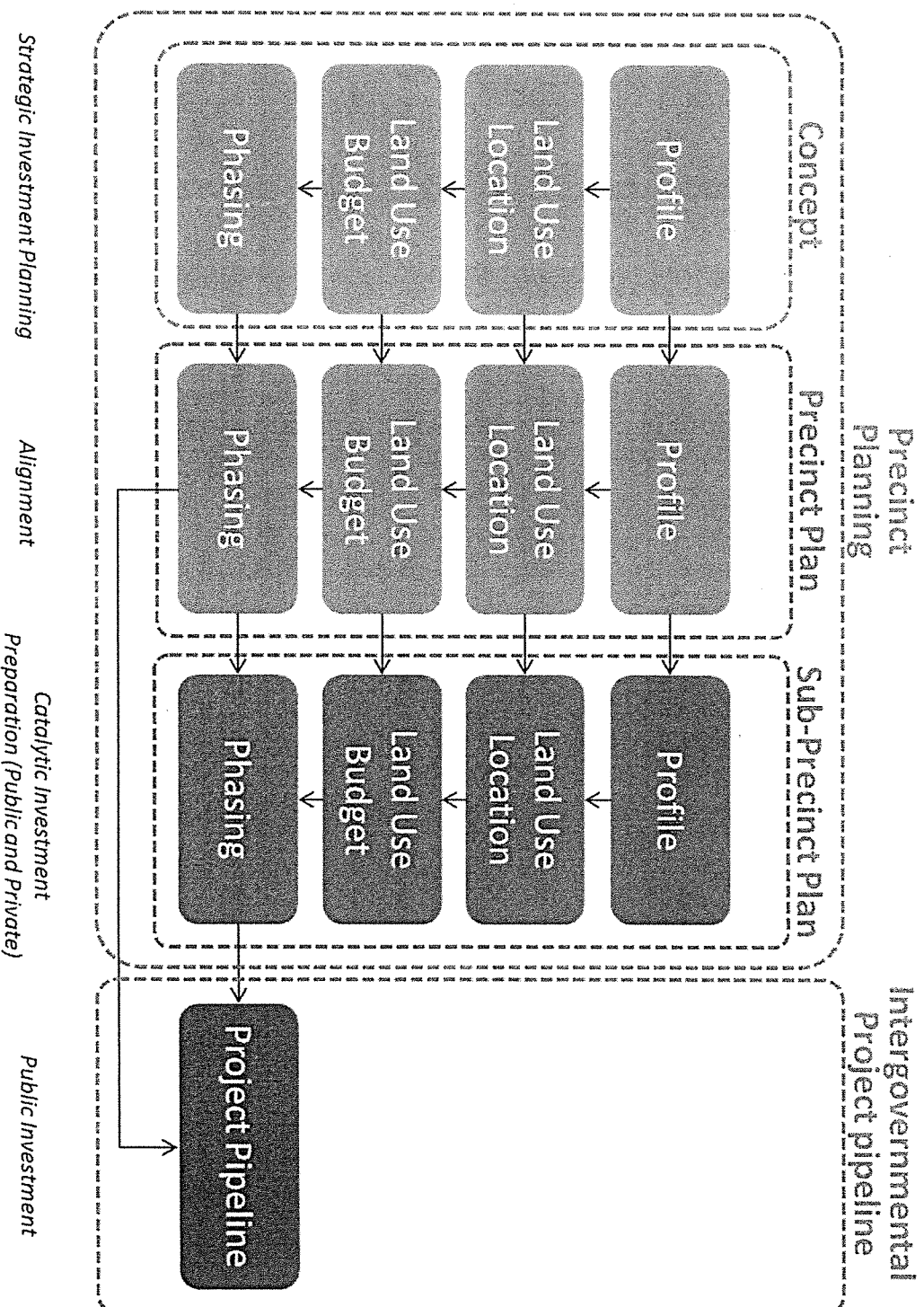


Integration Zone Planning



- The prioritisation of targeted public and private transit oriented investment (new infrastructure and asset renewal) into a number of "Integration Zones" (IZs), which collectively form a connected network of targeted walkable precincts.
- Within this targeted policy, planning, budgeting and urban management context the integration zone is conceived as the link between citywide (urban network) and local area (precinct) planning.

Precinct Planning Process

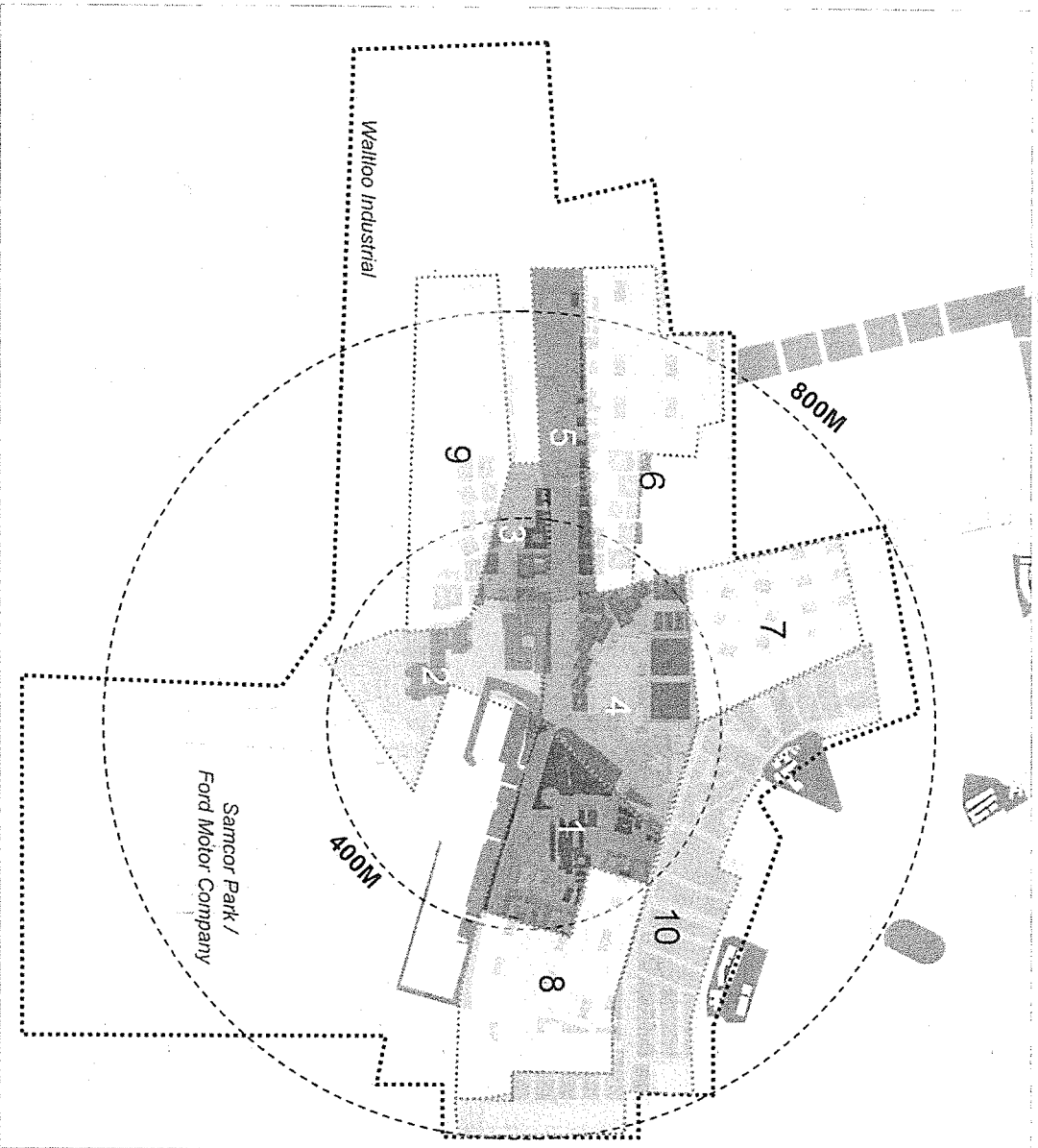


Epicenter

Precinct Phasing Plan : Solomon Mahlangu

LEGEND:

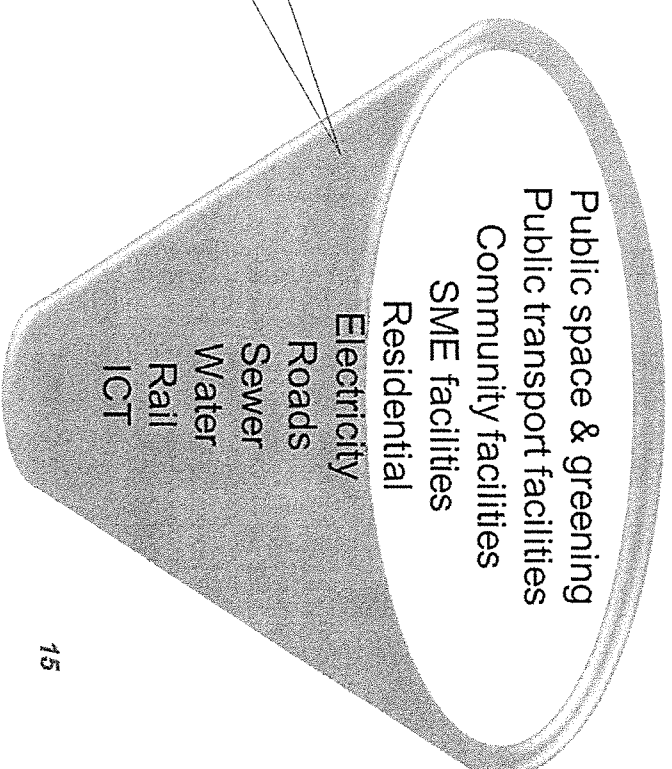
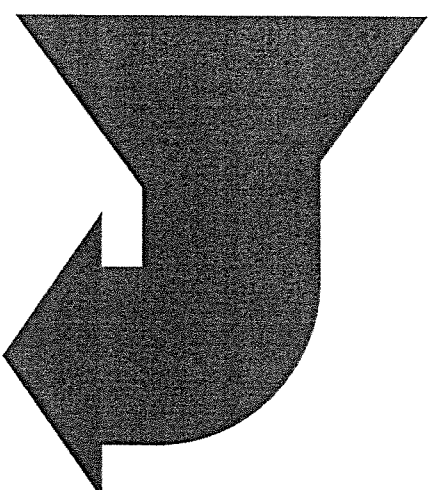
- ▲ Epicenter
- Precinct Boundary
- Anchors
- Existing
- Sub-precinct



PHASING DESCRIPTIONS:

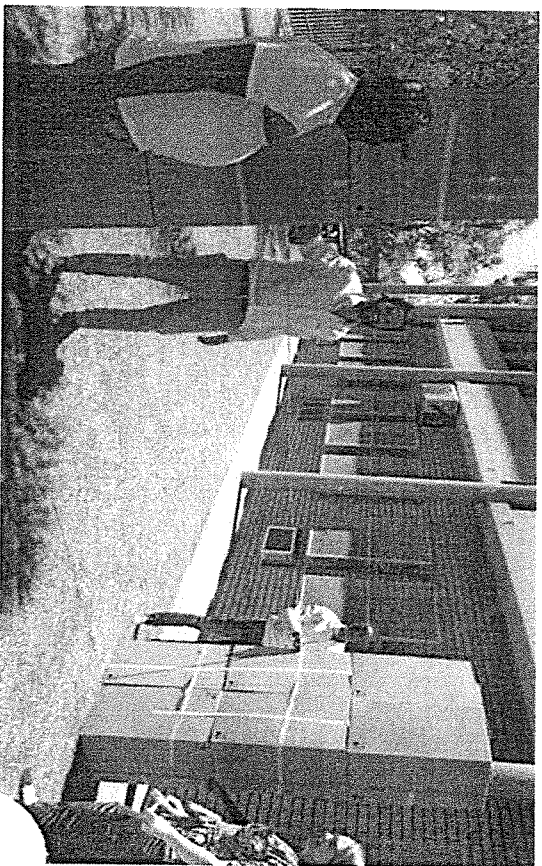
- INSTITUTIONAL PRECINCT
 - Solomon Mahlangu Phase 2
 - Mini-Munitoria Upgrade
- GATEWAY PRECINCT
 - 10-15 Storey Residential
 - Offices and Retail stores
- WATLOO STATION PRECINCT
 - Hotel
 - Mix-use Development
- DENILYN PRECINCT
 - Sport complex
 - ECD Center
 - 8-10 Storey development
 - Retail stores
- LIGHT INDUSTRIAL PRECINCT
 - Motor Workshops
 - Car Fitment center
- 6. WESTERN HOUSING PRECINCT
 - 6-8 Storey development
- 7. NORTHERN HOUSING PRECINCT
 - 3-4 Storey development
- 8. EASTERN HOUSING PRECINCT
 - 3-4 Storey development
- 9. WALTLOO HOUSING PRECINCT
 - 6-8 Storey development
- 10. WALTLOO HOUSING PRECINCT
 - 6-8 Storey development

Project Types Funded by NDPP



Shift spending towards investment in productive assets that are implementation ready

Baseline 0: PPIP



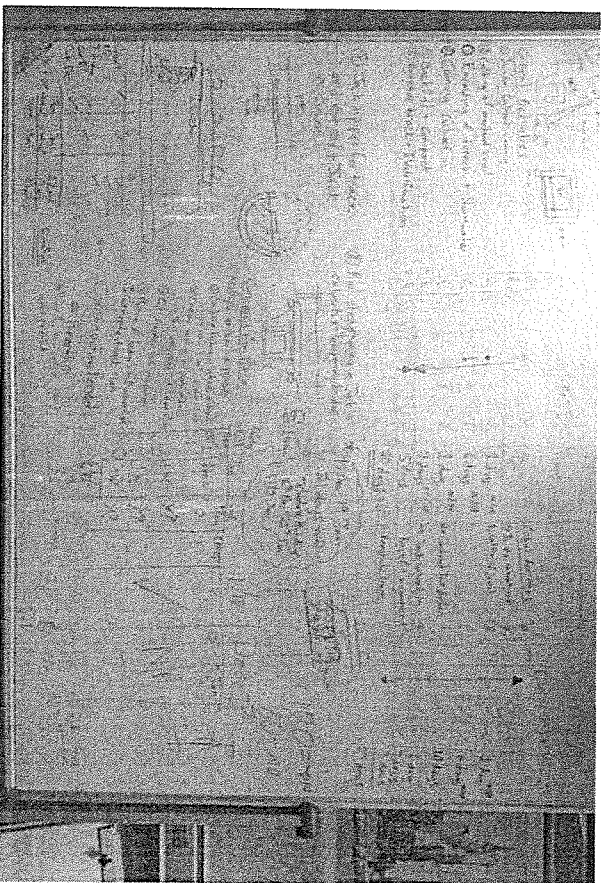
PERMISSION FOR IMPLEMENTATION PLANNING: [PPIP]

This stage includes a review of:

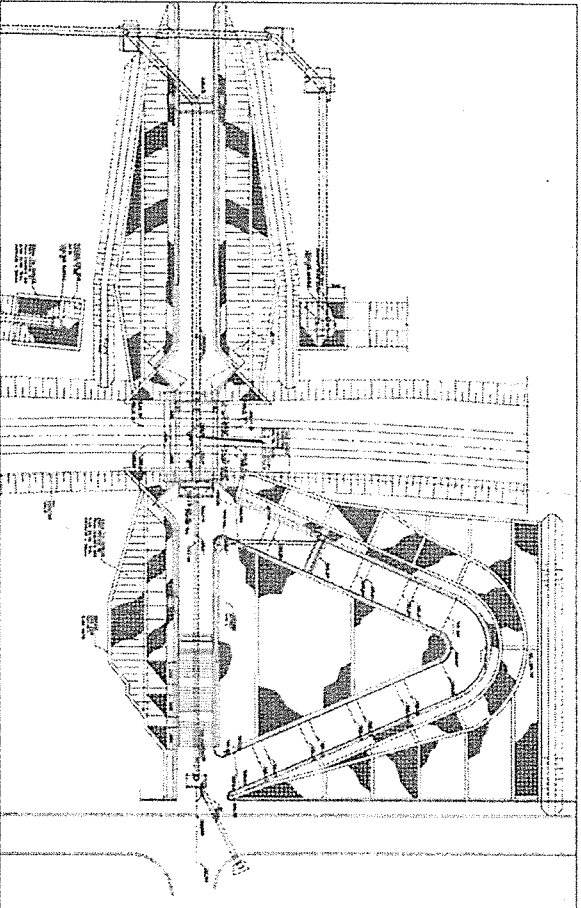
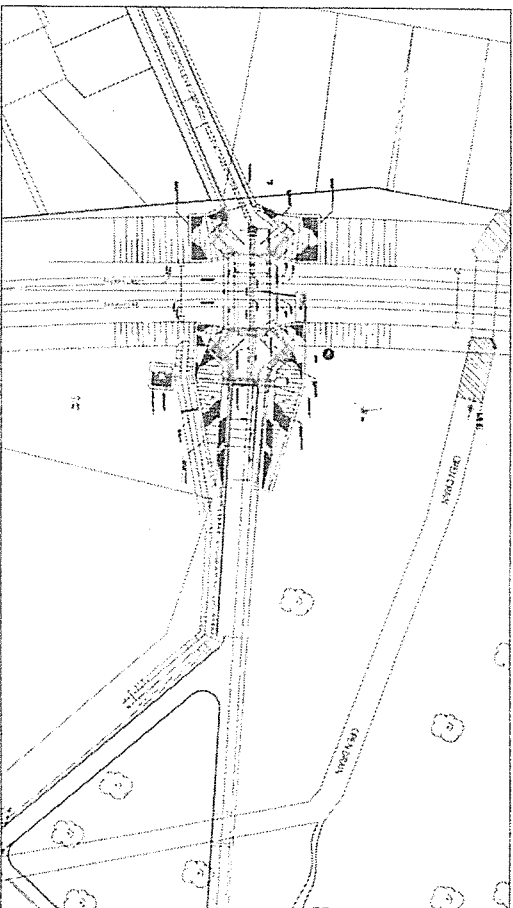
- Preliminary Design [Options Analysis].
- Preliminary Service Provider Fees.
- Timelines.
- Costs vs Rates and Industry Standards.
- Project and Portfolio Management over the MTEF.

UNDERPASSES:

- Decision on bridge vs underpass vs crossing.
- Widening of the underpass to accommodate security and walkability.
- Drainage also considered.
- Planning of budgets as part of Municipal allocation over the MTEF.



Baseline 1: Develop Design



BASELINE 1 APPRAISAL:

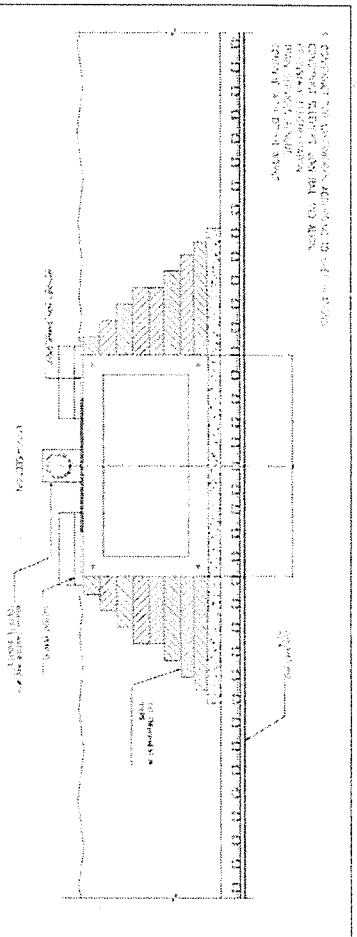
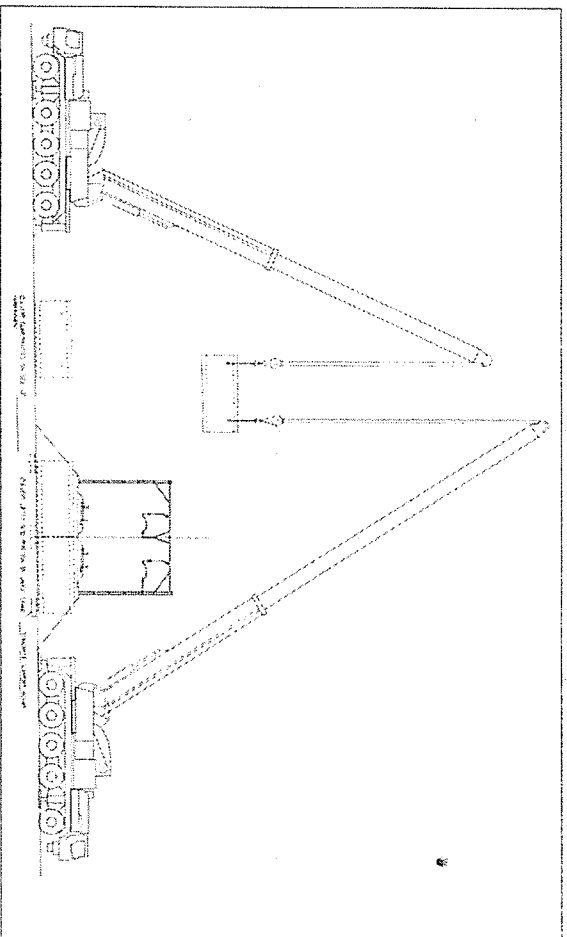
This stage include a review of:

- Design.
- Cost variance of more than 15%.
- Project and Portfolio Management over the MTEF.

UNDERPASSES:

- Designs concluded:
 - 5 meter wide x 2.4 meter high underpass.
 - Pedestrian Ramps fit for universal access.
 - Staircase due to steep topography.
 - Storm water drainage for underpass.
- Costs did not increase by more than 15% - Director approval only.

Baseline 2: PPIC



PERMISSION TO PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION:

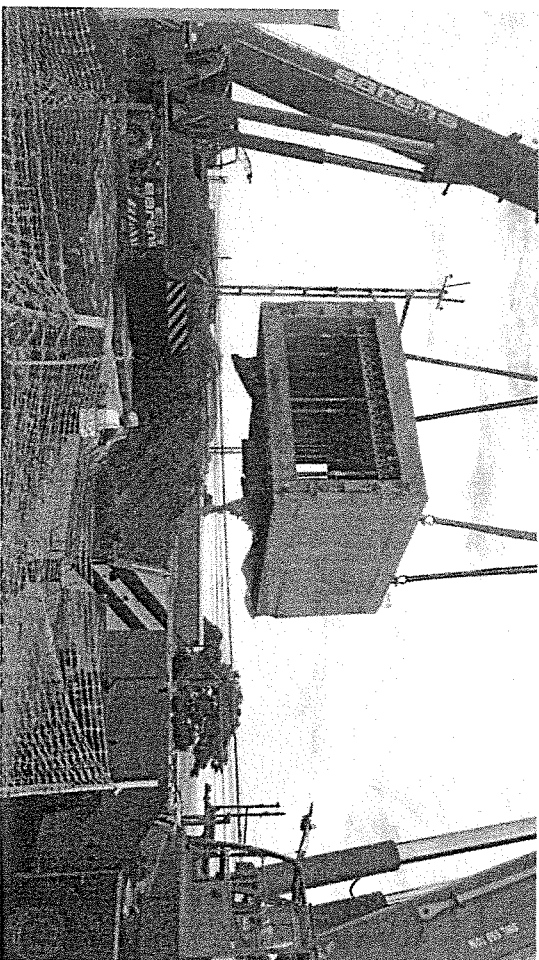
This stage includes a review of:

- Final Project Costs.
- Service provider Fees.
- Timelines.
- Costs vs Rates and Industry Standards.
- Use of Cost Appraisal Templates
- Project and Portfolio Management over the MTEF.

UNDERPASSES:

- Costs finalised - no increase.
- Timelines – concern as construction planned for December period had to be postponed by 1 year.

Baseline 3: Procurement



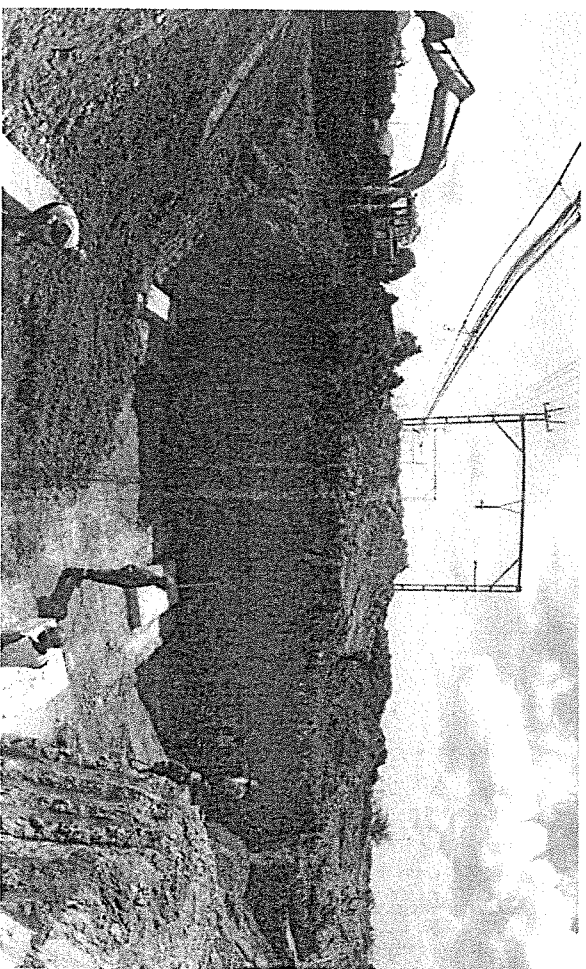
BASELINE 3 APPRAISAL:

This stage include a review of:

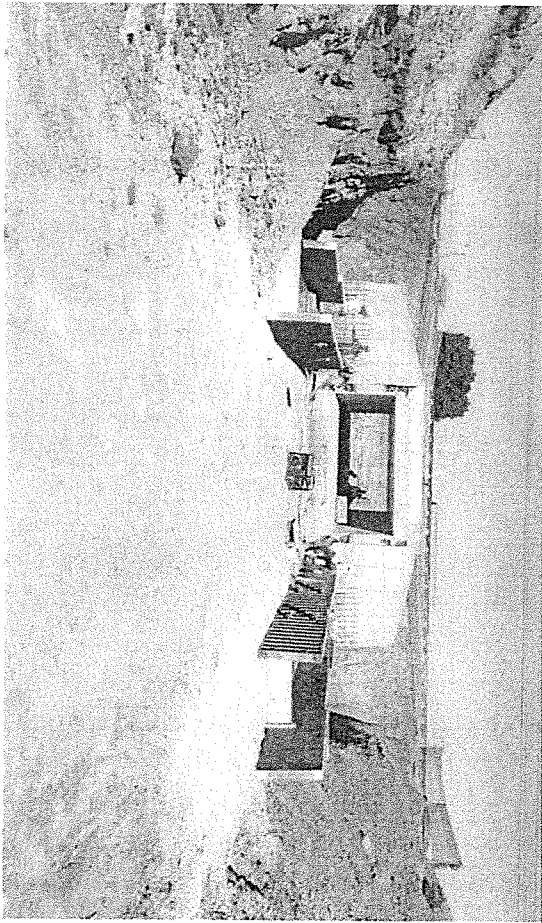
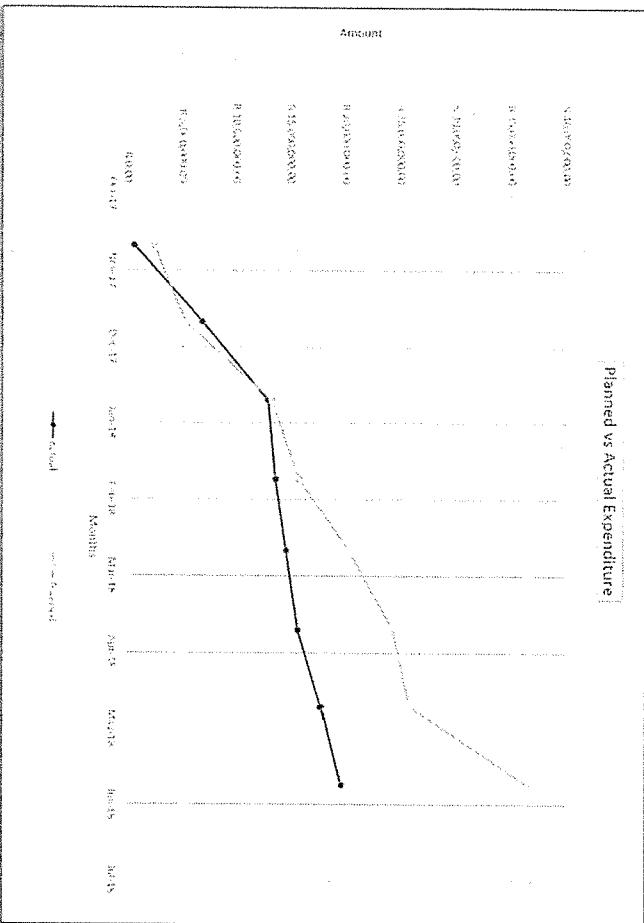
- Tender Cost vs Approved Baseline 2 Cost.
- Cost variance of more than 15%.
- Project and Portfolio Management over the MTEF.
- Project progress on MIS.

UNDERPASSES:

- Tender costs lower than Baseline 2 costs.
- Concern iro contractor capacity due to specialised building techniques.
- Progress report by means of monthly progress reporting on MIS.



Baseline 4: Close-Out



BASELINE 3 APPRAISAL:

This stage include a review of:

- Final Cost vs Baseline 3 Cost.
- Additional information required:
 - Photos of Product.
 - Practical Completion Certificate.
 - Close-Out Report on MIS.

UNDERPASSES:

- Project not yet closed.

Why the engagement?

- Support for spatial targeting approach across
- Coordinated approach for planning and optimising productive investment within rural towns
- To target development within strategically well located areas to ensure value for money and high impact
- To prevent ad hoc planning and capital investment in undesired and inadequate locations
- Allows municipalities to creatively link development objectives and strategic planning processes to physical projects on the ground

NDGP FUNDS SPENT FROM INCEPTION TO YEAR END 2017/18

Technical Assistance R385 million

Capital Grant R5.8 billion

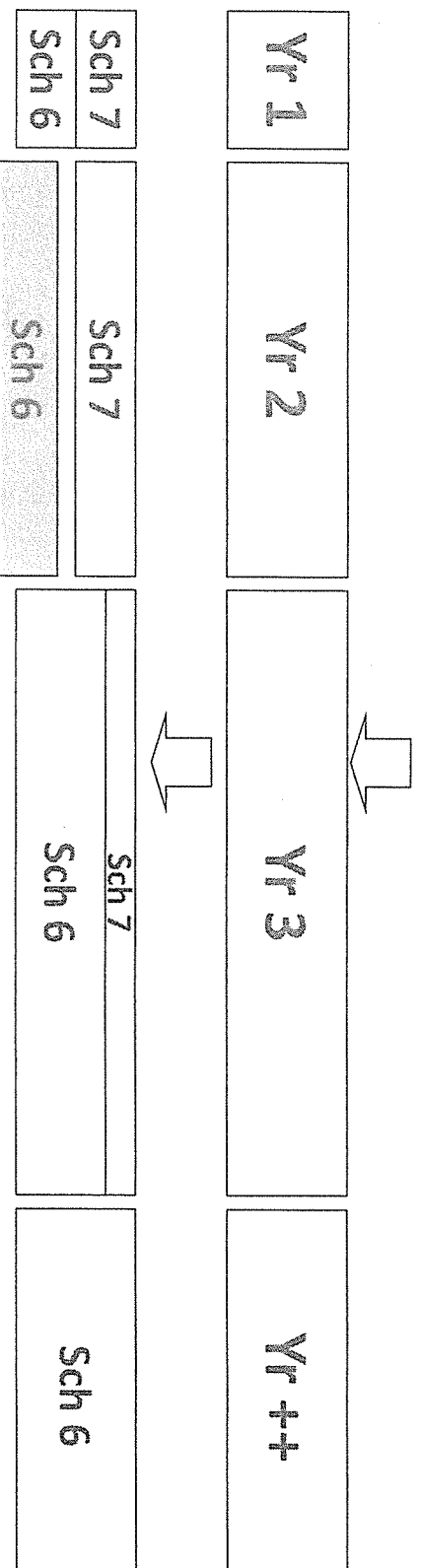
Understanding why & how NDPG is different to other grants

- Concepts & terms → what do they mean?
 - IGP
 - Multi-year budgeting
 - Schedule 6 & Schedule 7 of NDPG
- Funding components & importance of planning activities for MPS
- Approval points
- Funding flows
- Financial operational management → the 5 rules
- Sequencing
- Municipal responsibilities

Budget Concepts: Multi-Year Budget

- Funding Envelope ≠ annual gazette amounts!
- MTEF total forecasts vs. one-year detailed budgets
- Alignment of financial years → Treasury: 1 April & Municipality: 1 July

Intergovernmental Project Pipeline (IGPP)



Financial Management Rules for Munis

(1) Allocating & reallocating budgets for municipality

- DoRA → Section 10
- Allocations of Budgets
 - MTEF (3-yr) Forecast & Yr 1 in detail
 - Workings in June & July 2009
 - Due for April 2010
 - Published in DoRBill in December 2009 → MTEF → NB for muni as these are the numbers for municipal overall budget prep
 - Also published in Government Gazette in April 2010 → 1-yr ahead figures only
- Reallocation of Budget
 - Adjusts only current year of expenditure → in-year adjustment
 - Workings in August & September 2009
 - Due for October 2009
 - Published in Government Gazette in October 2009
- Government Gazette each time
- Importance of programme plan & MPS → No info → we guess!
- To assist in multi-year projects & provide certainty of cash-flow

Financial Management Rules for Munis

(2) Stopping – (3) Withholding

(2) Stopping

- Process to take allocation back to Treasury if not used
- DoRA → Section 26
- Once a year → in March for NT financial year ending at end March
- Funding Envelope generally not affected but can be if warranted
 - Material & persistent non-compliance with DoRA
 - Non-spending
 - If not in alignment with NDPG framework

(3) Withholding

- Suspension of portion of funds if funds are not spent for 3 months in accordance with MPS
- DoRA → Section 25
- Progress reviewed monthly but withholding generally done once a quarter
- Funding Envelope generally not affected → cash-flow management by Treasury
- Gazetted allocation not affected but Adjustment Gazette process takes lack of progress on board & downwards adjustments are possible & likely

Financial Management Rules for Munis

(4) Roll-Overs – (5) Reporting

(4) Roll-overs

- Generally not supported
- However, any Schedule 6 transfers made in March are accounted for in current financial year of Treasury but can still be spent by municipality in April-May-June (i.e. before end financial year of municipality)

(5) Reporting

- Monthly reporting requirements in legislation
 - MFMA → Section 71 & 72
 - DORA → Section 10
 - NDPG grant framework
- Submissions by muni
- Progress reports on internet per project
 - One –pager
 - One per award
 - Pre-populated with data by NDP
 - 10 minutes to do
 - Completion dates → 5th to 16th every month
 - Non-submission → Treasury can hold back payment requests of Schedule 6 & 7 amounts

Discussion

EXPENDITURE OF THE 2018/2019 BUDGET MEASURED BY THE TOP LEVEL SDBIP FOR THE SECOND QUARTER (MID YEAR) (5/1/3) (DIRECTOR: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

Purpose of report

To submit a report to Council regarding the expenditure on the 2018/ 2019 budget for the second quarter (Mid-Year) as measured by the approved Top level SDBIP

Background

Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, requires that a Mayor must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

This report informs Council on a quarterly basis of the expenditure and performance in the Budget.

Comments:

The relevant documentation will be provided separately.

Recommendation/ Aanbeveling

That Council notes the contents of the report

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag

SLEGS VIR KENNISNAME • FOR INFORMATION ONLY**B & BB ITEMS**

B 5450	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 – DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	236
B 5451	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 (9/2/1) (DIRECTORATE: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)	236
B 5452	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 – DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	236
B 5453	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 (9/2/1) (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER)	236
B 5454	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 – DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	236
B 5455	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 – DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)	237
B 5456	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 (9/2/1) (DIRECTORATE: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)	237
B 5457	DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 (9/2/1) (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER)	237
B 5458	APPLICATION TO TRANSFER MUNICIPAL RENTAL SCHEME HOUSE: ERF 1754, BONNIEVALE FROM ANNIE CLAASSEN TO ROCHELLE CLAASSEN (17/5/6/1/1) (SENIOR HOUSING CLERK: BONNIEVALE)	237
B 5459	FEEDBACK - SPORTS INDABA MEETING HELD WITH SPORTING CODES REPRESENTATIVES ON 22 NOVEMBER 2018 (DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES)	238
B 5460	APPLICATION TO TRANSFER RDP HOUSE: ERF 5305, ROBERTSON FROM SOPHIA JOEMANY TO JAFTHA ARENDOLF (17/5/8/5/2) (SNR HOUSING CLERK: ROBERTSON)	238
B 5461	RESUBMISSION - AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE LOCAL TOURISM ASSOCIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018 (12/2/3/3) (MANAGER: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)	238
BB 708	REPORTING ON LITIGATION – OCTOBER + NOVEMBER + DECEMBER 2018 (7/1/R + 7/2R)(DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)	239

B & BB ITEMS

- B 5450 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 – DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

- B 5451 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 (9/2/1) (DIRECTORATE: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

- B 5452 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 – DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

- B 5453 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR OCTOBER 2018 (9/2/1) (OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

- B 5454 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 – DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

**B 5455 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 –
DIRECTORATE: ENGINEERING SERVICES (9/2/1) (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

**B 5456 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 (9/2/1)
(DIRECTORATE: STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

**B 5457 DEVIATIONS FROM THE NORMAL PROCUREMENT PROCESSES FOR NOVEMBER 2018 (9/2/1)
(OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report of deviations from the procurement processes be noted.

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag in verband met afwykings van die verkrygingsprosesse.

**B 5458 APPLICATION TO TRANSFER MUNICIPAL RENTAL SCHEME HOUSE: ERF 1754, BONNIEVALE FROM
ANNIE CLAASSEN TO ROCHELLE CLAASSEN (17/5/6/1/1) (SENIOR HOUSING CLERK: BONNIEVALE)**

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019
Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019
Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the Municipal Rental Scheme house situated on erf 1754, Bonnievale be allocated to Rochelle Claassen on the following conditions.

Dat die Munisipale Huur Skemawoning geleë te erf 1754, Bonnievale op die volgende voorwaardes aan Rochelle Claassen toegeken word.

1. *That Council's decision B5356 of 13 March 2018 be revoked.*

Dat Raadsbesluit B5356 van 13 Maart 2018 herroep word.

2. *That the Municipal Rental Scheme House on erf 1754, Bonnievale be sold to Rochelle Claassen for the amount of R6 465.53 in terms of the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS).*

Dat die Munisipale Huur skemawoning geleë te erf 1754, Bonnievale vir die bedrag van R 6 465.53 in terme van die Verbeterde Uitgebreide Afslag Voordeleskema (EEDBS) aan Rochelle Claassen vervreem word.

3. *That Rochelle Claassen enter into a lease agreement with the Municipality until her subsidy for*

discount benefit (EEDBS) is approved by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements, where after a deed of sale is entered into between herself and the Municipality.

Dat Rochelle Claassen 'n huurkontrak sluit met die Munisipaliteit totdat haar subsidie vir die verbeterde uitgebreide afslag voordeelskema (EEDBS) deur die Provinsiale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings goedgekeur is waarna 'n koopvooreenkoms tussen haarself en die Munisipaliteit gesluit word.

B 5459 FEEDBACK - SPORTS INDABA MEETING HELD WITH SPORTING CODES REPRESENTATIVES ON 22 NOVEMBER 2018 (DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the Portfolio Committee takes note of the sports indaba reports and attendance registers as per attached annexures.
2. That the Committee considers the report or alternatively, appoints a subcommittee to recommend actions on medium to long term interventions.
3. That proposed actions as per paragraph (2) above be submitted for consideration on the reviewed Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.
4. That similar sports indaba meetings be held with sporting codes representatives in other towns.

B 5460 APPLICATION TO TRANSFER RDP HOUSE: ERF 5305, ROBERTSON FROM SOPHIA JOEMANY TO JAFTHA ARENDOLF (17/5/8/5/2) (SNR HOUSING CLERK: ROBERTSON)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the RDP house situated on erf 5305, Robertson be allocated to Jaftha Arendolf on the following conditions:

Dat die HOP woning geleë te erf 5305, Robertson op die volgende voorwaardes aan Jaftha Arendolf toegeken word.

1. That a housing subsidy application be submitted to the Provincial Department of Human Settlements for consideration on behalf of Jaftha Arendolf.

Dat 'n behuisingssubsidie aansoek namens Jaftha Arendolf aan die Provinsiale Departement van Menslike Nedersettings voorgelê word ter oorweging.

2. That once the subsidy as mentioned in point 1 is approved, a deed of sale be signed between Jaftha Arendolf and the Municipality whereafter registration of the property in his name will take place.

Dat nadat die behuisingssubsidie soos in punt 1 gemeld goedgekeur is, 'n koopkontrak deur Jaftha Arendolf onderteken word, waarna registrasie van die eiendom in sy naam sal plaasvind.

B 5461 RESUBMISSION - AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE LOCAL TOURISM ASSOCIATIONS FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2017 TO 30 JUNE 2018 (12/2/3/3) (MANAGER: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

1. That the submissions made by the Chairpersons of the Local Tourism Associations at the Strategy & Social Development Portfolio Committee meeting of 15 January 2019 are noted.
2. That the next round of submissions be scheduled for 09 April 2019 and that the Chairpersons report with special emphasis on the economic transformation of the Associations, as discussed on 15 January 2019.

BB 708 REPORTING ON LITIGATION – OCTOBER + NOVEMBER + DECEMBER 2018 (7/1/R + 7/2R)(DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES)

This item served before the Executive Mayoral Committee on 22 January 2019

Hierdie item het voor die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gedien op 22 Januarie 2019

Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved

That the contents of the report on litigation be noted.

~ oOo ~